





# INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER  
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume *5791* from *September 29th*, 1916, to *September 30th*, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	Sept 29th	S.S. Baltic	Liverpool	16
2	"	" Francis	Barbados. Para.	6
3	"	" Aghios Gerasimos	Cork. Ireland.	1
4	"	" Korona.	St Thomas. St Croix. St Kitts.	15
5	" 30	" Rondo	Batavia	1
6	"	" Kristianiafjord	Bergen. Kristiania	55
7	"	" Manchurian	London	2
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

5791



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5791

Sept 29-30, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER  
PORT OF NEW YORK

1916

CLEARANCE NUMBER OF SHEETS

	16
	6
	1
oip. St Kitts.	15
	1
nia	55
	2

5791



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Chas H Beaumont, Surgeon of the Ss Baltic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L P C.R. vs. Edinburgh Payor, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1916  
at May, Baltimore

Immigration Officer.

8

	U. S. AND INDIAN	Other	Foreign (Excluded)	Foreign (Admitted)	Total
1st Cabin	37	1			38
2nd Cabin	3				3
Steerage					
TOTAL					

38 76 114 - 54  
3 36 41 - 11

actual Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	77	37	114
2nd Cabin	38	3	41
Steerage			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			

35



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Baetic* sailing from *Leeds* *20th Sept*, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								<i>Naigh</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>yr</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Shoe factory</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Leeds</i>	<i>Mr. Naigh (wife) 40, Reginald Street, Leeds</i>
2								<i>Whelan</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>yr</i>	<i>S. Maid</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mr. Fahy (Consul) 33, Leppes Rd., Clapham, London</i>
3								<i>Newcomb</i>	<i>Alberta</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>yr</i>	<i>Baby</i>				<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Parents 27, Woodland Rd., Leicester</i>
4								<i>Poynton</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>yr</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Shoe factory</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Leicester</i>	<i>Mr. Poynton (wife) 27, Woodland Rd., Leicester</i>
5								<i>Scott</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>yr</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Kirkcaldy</i>	<i>Mr. Scott (wife) Kirkcaldy, Midlothian</i>
6								<i>Shotton</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>yr</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Physician</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Whitby</i>	<i>Mr. Shotton (wife) 28, Whitby, North Yorks</i>
7								<i>Shotton</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>72</i>	<i>yr</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Director</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Whitby</i>	<i>Mr. Shotton (wife) 28, Whitby, North Yorks</i>
8								<i>Shreadhill</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>yr</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Director</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Whitby</i>	<i>Mr. Shreadhill (wife) Whitby, North Yorks</i>
9								<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Coerett</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>yr</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Physician</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>New Brunswick</i>	<i>St. Stephen</i>	<i>Dr. J. A. Coerett (wife) St. Stephen, New Brunswick</i>
10								<i>Whitcomb</i>	<i>Bertie</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>yr</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Publican</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>New Zealand</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Miss Whitcomb (Aunt) 25, Livingston Rd., Southsea</i>
11								<i>Whitcomb</i>	<i>Fannie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>yr</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>New Zealand</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Do</i>
12								<i>Whitcomb</i>	<i>Joan</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>yr</i>	<i>Single</i>				<i>British</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Do</i>
13								<i>Avens</i>	<i>Alice</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>yr</i>	<i>S. Nurse</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>2, Arnold Avenue (Brother) 1903, Ford Rd., Chiswick</i>
14								<i>Beith</i>	<i>John Hay</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>yr</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Publican</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mr. Beith (wife) 21, Cadogan Gardens, London W.1</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *17*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



### List

2

29<sup>th</sup> Sept

, 1916

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Finch Master of the S. S. Baltic, from Hicks Pool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1916,  
at W. Finch  
W. Finch  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.







LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from

Liverpool

2<sup>nd</sup> Sept, 1916

Arriving at Port of

New York 9/20, 1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Read	Edmund J.	23	M	S	Brooklyn New York Feb 7 1892		27 Barclay St New York
2	Luon	John B.	33	M	S	Paloski New York June 16 1883		
3	Pitcairn	William S.	30	M	S	Mass C. Mass May 15 1886		97 Haven St E Orange N.J.
4	Reeder	Helal D.	39	M	S	Iran Persia Sept 15 1877		mother M <sup>rs</sup> A. E. Sullivan New York
5	Lyon	Thomas W.	40	M	S	Rockville Md May 20 1870		5 Lehigh St Rockville Md
6	Lafar	Marie	30	F	S	Chicago Ill Sept 28 1885		3306 W. 23 <sup>rd</sup> St Chicago Ill
7	Manly	Chas. M.	40	M	M	USA Staunton Va June 1876		239 N. 5th St NYC
8	Shattuck	George	36	M	S	USA Boston Mass Oct 12 1879		13 S. Marlboro St Boston
9	Welch	Tom W.	46	M	S	USA Norwalk Connecticut April 8 1850		804 St Paul St Baltimore Md
10	Schiffmacker	Max	50	M	M	USA New York City March 10 1866		146 West End St New York
11						Max Schiffmacker		
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

10

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Chas H Beaumont, Surgeon of the S/S Baltic, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
LPCRS Edinburgh Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1916

at

Mar Robert James  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from Liverpool.

20 Sept., 1911

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

191

6

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.														
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, firm, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of such ticket, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Belmont Hotel	Belmont Hotel	Good	5' 8"	Fair Brown Hair	None	England London			
2	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Belmont Hotel	Belmont Hotel	Good	5' 8"	Fair Brown Hair	None	England London			
3	St. Louis	Yes	Father	Yes	Belmont Hotel	Belmont Hotel	Good	5' 4"	Fair Brown Hair	None	England London			
4	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Boston 207, Huntington Ave.	Boston 207, Huntington Ave.	Good	5' 4"	Fair Brown Hair	None	England London			
5	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Boston 207, Huntington Ave.	Boston 207, Huntington Ave.	Good	5' 4"	Fair Brown Hair	None	England London			
6	Canada	Yes	Self	Yes	Canada. Toronto. St. James Hotel	Canada. Toronto. St. James Hotel	Good	5' 6"	Fair Grey Blue on right arm	Red spot	England London			
7	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York. Hotel Senille	New York. Hotel Senille	Good	5' 9"	Dark Brown Hair	None	England London			
8	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	New York. Hotel Senille	New York. Hotel Senille	Good	5' 10"	Dark Brown Hair	None	England London			
9	Washington D.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Washington D.C. 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Finch Master, of the S. S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*John Charles Beaumont*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Baltic*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *26* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*L.P.C.P. & L. Edinburg Glasgow*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *August*, 19*14*  
at *Baltimore*

*John C. Beaumont*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico.	Special Inquiry, In Transit, Alien's U. S. Citizen.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Buchanan, William	38	M	Gen'l. Mgr. for J. P. Co.		British	English	Australia	Sydney	Wife, Mrs. Burnett, Sydney, N.S.W.
2			Lee, Lawrence	42	M	Gen'l. Mgr. for J. P. Co.		British	English	England	London	Wife, Mrs. Lee, 3, Lombard St., N.Y.
3			do, Isabel	42	F	Wife		do	do	do	do	
4			Geddes, Charles Edward	40	M	Gen'l. Mgr. for J. P. Co.		British	English	England	Leamington	Wife, Mrs. Geddes, 10, W. 11th St., N.Y.
5			Kantner, Harry	33	M	Gen'l. Mgr. for J. P. Co.		British	Scottish	Japan	Hankow	Wife, Mrs. Kantner, 90, Bannington St., N.Y.
6			Barber, John Gowers	30	M	Gen'l. Mgr. for J. P. Co.		British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Wife, Mrs. Barber, 112, Buffalo St., N.Y.
7			Rowland, Charles Edward R.	49	M	Gen'l. Mgr. for J. P. Co.		British	Irish	England	London	Wife, Mrs. Rowland, 112, Buffalo St., N.Y.
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

4

8

Arriving at Port of

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Entered future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Australia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sydney, Australia	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Gray Brown	None	Australia
2	Barbados	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Barbados, W. Indies	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Gray Blue	None	Barbados
3	Barbados	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Barbados, W. Indies	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Gray Blue	None	Barbados
4	China	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yokohama, Japan	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium Dark Blue	None	China
5	Hawaii	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Honolulu, Hawaii	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Red Brown	None	Hawaii
6	Hawaii	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Honolulu, Hawaii	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light Brown Gray	None	Hawaii
7	Mexico	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Mexico City	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Ruddy Brown	None	Mexico



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Finch Master*, of the *Sp. Sactic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John C. H. Leannon, Surgeon of the U.S. Baltic, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
U.S. Army Edinboro Penn., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*Alien*

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

, *22* *Aug*, 191*1*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			<i>Dun</i>		<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>S. McChesney</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irishman</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Dun</i>							
2			<i>Butler</i>	<i>H. M. M. C.</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>John Dun</i>							
3			<i>Sinclair</i>	<i>Duncan</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>S. MacChesney</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>John Dun</i>							
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *3*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

, 191

10

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.							
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	New York	Self				American Metal Co. 61 Broadway					5		Pale		appendix				
2	Boston	Self				113, Spring St. Boston					5		8 1/2	Dark	one	Ireland			
3	Boston	Self				46, Spring St. Boston					5		Dark	one	Ireland				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. H. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. S. S., from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinaiia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*John Chas H. Beaumont*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Baltic*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *26* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*L.P.C.P.S. Edinburgh 1890*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *June*, 19 *14*  
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Pallice*

sailing from *London*

*27th Sept.*, 191*2*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Traveler.	Canada.	Other.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								<i>Ellis, Mary</i>	<i>Annie</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>None</i>
2								<i>Ross</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>None</i>
3								<i>Rutter</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	<i>None</i>
4								<i>LeFord</i>	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>None</i>
5								<i>Shipp</i>	<i>Federick</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>None</i>
6								<i>Atherton</i>	<i>Estimie</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>None</i>
7								<i>Allen</i>	<i>Lionel</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>None</i>
8								<i>Barbara</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>None</i>
9								<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Eleanor</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>None</i>
10								<i>Berg</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>None</i>
11								<i>Hale</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Ontario</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>None</i>
12								<i>Hale</i>	<i>Leffery</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Ontario</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>None</i>
13								<i>Tinney</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>None</i>
14								<i>Tinney</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>None</i>
15								<i>Bilaburg</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>None</i>
16								<i>Fitchcock</i>	<i>Alfred E.</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>None</i>
17								<i>Scott</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>None</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

12

*Arriving at Port of*

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.													
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country. City or Town.	
1	Toronto, Canada.	Self.	Yes	Yes 1903	513 1/2 Ave St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair Gray Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	
2	Canada. Montreal	Self.	Yes	Yes 1903	142 St. V. Ave. Montreal, Que.	Good	No	5 1	Dark Gray Blue	None	None	Canada. Montreal.	
3	Toronto, Canada.	Self.	Yes	Yes 1913	40 King St. W. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	
4	Canada. Montreal	Self.	Yes	Yes 1909	100 St. V. Ave. Montreal, Que.	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Montreal.	
5	Canada. Montreal	Self.	Yes	Yes 1912	17 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Montreal.	
6	New York	Self.	Yes	Yes 1903	112 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	
7	New York	Self.	Yes	Yes 1903	112 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	
8	New York	Self.	Yes	Yes 1903	112 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	
9	St. Louis	Father.	Yes	Yes 1903	112 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	
10	Canada. Montreal	Self.	Yes	Yes 1903	112 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	
11	Canada. Montreal	Self.	Yes	Yes 1903	112 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	
12	Canada. Montreal	Self.	Yes	Yes 1903	112 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	
13	Canada. Montreal	Self.	Yes	Yes 1903	112 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	
14	Canada. Montreal	Self.	Yes	Yes 1903	112 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	
15	Canada. Montreal	Self.	Yes	Yes 1903	112 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	
16	Toronto	Self.	Yes	Yes 1903	112 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	
17	Quebec	Self.	Yes	Yes 1903	112 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	
18	Quebec	Self.	Yes	Yes 1903	112 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Canada. Toronto.	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. H. Master, of the Ys. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Chas H Beaumont, Surgeon of the Sp. Baltic, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L P C P. S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Baltic"

sailing from Liverpool

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

5

10

11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.									Country.	City or Town.		
1					Richard Grey	37	✓	Married	clerk. Broker.	Yes	Yes	British	English	England.	Tarnham. Tarnham.	Mrs. Gray. Tarnham.
2					<del>Richard</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>Married</del>	<del>clerk. Broker.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>England.</del>	<del>Tarnham. Tarnham.</del>	<del>Mrs. Gray. Tarnham.</del>
3					Murdoch William	37	✓	Married	clerk. Broker.	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	England.	Glasgow.	Mrs. Murdoch.
4					Ritchie Andrew	56	✓	Married	clerk. Distiller.	Yes	Yes	do.	Scotch	England.	London.	None.
5					Smith Robert	35	✓	Married	clerk. S. Professor.	Yes	Yes	do.	English	do.	do.	None.
6					McCaenath Robert	35	✓	Married	clerk. S. Professor.	Yes	Yes	do.	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	23, India St. Glasgow. Scot.
7					Scroggie Henry Duncan	51	✓	Married	clerk. Tailor.	Yes	Yes	do.	English	England	London.	6, Darnell Rd. Fallowfield. M.
8					Spencer Arthur	55	✓	Married	clerk. Tailor.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	Mass.	South Bore.	7, Henry St. Thornton. M.
9					Smith Hector	50	✓	Married	clerk. Writer.	Yes	Yes	do.	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh.	51, Ann St. Leith. M.
10					Shenstone Frederick William	46	✓	Married	clerk. Director.	Yes	Yes	do.	English	England	Leigh-on-Sea.	Leigh-on-Sea.
11					Turner Alfred	46	✓	Married	clerk. Manager.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	London.	23, Herringham Gardens London.
12					Till Marguerite Scott	39	✓	Married	clerk. Preacher.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Brighton	Father David Tennant.
13					Tennant Charles W. J.	45	✓	Married	clerk. S. do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	London.	12, Campden Hill & Court London.
14					Wood Charles William	66	✓	Married	clerk. Manager.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Londwater	Wife Mrs. Wood.
15					Nyeroft Walter William	59	✓	Married	clerk. Manager.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Bradford.	1 Park Drive Bradford.
16					Willey Francis	73	✓	Married	clerk. do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stotts	Blyth Hall Stotts.
17					Hurschheim Bernard Jacques	41	✓	Married	clerk. Engineer.	Yes	Yes	do.	German	do.	Fleet	Wife Mrs. Hurschheim.
18					Avilon Boris	39	✓	Married	clerk. Engineer.	Yes	Yes	Russ	Russian	Russia	Petrograd.	Wife Mrs. Avilon.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-213



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

, 191

11

14-430												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	New Haven	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	Taft Hotel New Haven, Peter Frasse & Co.					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
2	Birmingham	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	New York Canal St New York City					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
3	Boston	No	Self	No	No	Boston Mass					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
4	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
5	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
6	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
7	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
8	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
9	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
10	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
11	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
12	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
13	do	do	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
14	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
15	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
16	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
17	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					
18	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	121 100th St New York					5	8 1/2	Fresh White. Blue.	None	England	Birmingham					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Smith, Master, of the Y. Baltic, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1910,  
at London

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

S. S. "Baltic"

sailing from Liverpool

Sep: 20<sup>th</sup> 1916

Arriving at Port of

NY

0 20 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Lewis	Fidelia Montgomery	33	F	S	Baltimore Maryland 1882 31 Aug		1811, Broad Street Miss Trambauer, Providence R. I.
2	do	do						
3	do	George	19	M	S	1814, Wat. Middlesex		Miss H. Miller, Youngstown Ohio
4	do	Paul Henry	18	M	S	March 16 <sup>th</sup> 1898 Pennsylvania W. Middlesex	Washington Oct 1914	Miss H. Miller, Youngstown Ohio
5	Darks	Henry	36	M	S	Chicago April 28 <sup>th</sup> 1886.		Home: 4915 Iowa St Chicago
6	do	Anna Marie	30	F	S			do
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Chas H Beaumont, Surgeon of the U.S. Baltic, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. H. S. Edinko of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1916  
at New York  
May S. L. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Ballie"

sailing from Liverpool

September 20th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Others as per U. S. Customs.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.				Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									Hill	Elizabeth Hill	38	✓	F	W	none	yes	yes	British	British	England	Pontefract	Sen. Mrs. R. Hill, 27, Queen Street, Yorkshire, England.	
2									Hill	Langs Hill	21	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ditto	
3									M. E. Hugh	John Charles	34	✓	M	S	business	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Parents, 205, Lonsdale Rd., Belfast, Ireland.	
4									Hopewell	Philip H.	27	✓	M	S	Luton	do	do	do	English	England	London	E. A. Hopewell, 42, Lancaster Gate, London, W.	
5									Evans	Flora May	24	✓	F	S	Asst. Corp.	do	do	do	British	do	Birmingham	Brother, James Evans, 52, Church St., Wednesbury.	
6									Blaney	Elizabeth	29	✓	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Home: 216 E. 4th St. Flat 10, Brooklyn.	
7									Morgan	Isabella	33	✓	F	S	Teacher	do	do	do	English	England	L. Pool	Mother, 11 Eastwood Rd., Liverpool.	
8									Gill	William	53	✓	M	S	Accountant	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	New York	Home: 1311 Thompson Ave., New York City.	
9																							
10									Stapleford	Lary Elizabeth	25	✓	F	W	wife	do	do	British	English	England	Liverpool	Sister, Miss T. Coulson, Kings St., Liverpool.	
11																					Max Belotupce		
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Baillie"

sailing from Liverpool

September 20<sup>th</sup>, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Hill Elizabeth Hill	38	F	W. none	yes yes	British	English	England	Pontefract	son, Mr. R. Hill, 27, Queen Street, Yorkshire, England
2			Hill daughter, Lons Hill	21	F	S	do do do	do	do	do	do	Ditto Parents, 265, Leeson Rd, Belfast, Ireland
3			M <sup>r</sup> . Hugh John Charles	34	M	S business	do do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	E. A. Hopewell, 42, Lancaster Gate, London, W.
4			Hopewell Philip H.	27	M	S Tutor	do do	do	English	England	London	Brother, James Hopewell, 52, Church St., Westbury, Wiltshire, England
5			Evans Florence May	24	F	S	do do	do	British	do	Birmingham	Home: 2136 E. 14 <sup>th</sup> St, Flatbush, Brooklyn
6			Blancy Elizabeth	29	F	S	do do	do	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brother, 11 Eastwood, New York City
7			Morgan Sabella	33	M	S	do do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Home: 1311 Thompson Ave, New York City
8			Gill William	53	M	S	do do	do	do	U.S.A.	York	
9			Stapleford Mary Elizabeth	25	F	Wife	do do	do	British	English	England	Liverpool



## List

17

220, 191

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906**



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Teachmaster, of the Ss. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1916  
at St. Louis, Mo.  
W. H. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Charles Beaumont, Surgeon of the Sp. Baltic, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
R. P. C. P. S. Edinboro & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1906  
at Mar. 10. 1906  
Mar. 10. 1906  
Immigration Officer.

18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Charles H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Sp. Baltic, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
K. P. C. P. S. Edinboro & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1910  
at New York  
Mar. P. S. Edinboro  
Immigration Officer.

18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Baltic

sailing from Liverpool

September 20<sup>th</sup>, 1916

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10				
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
		RESIDENT OF				Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.		City or Town.		
		U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.																				
1						Robinson	Annie	45	✓	F	W.	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Shodham	A. to Lewis, 4, Ryeoff St, Handbridge, Chatter.			
2						M <sup>rs</sup> Donald	Bertha Winifred	40	✓	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	Welsh	do	Birkenhead	Sister, Lily Griffiths 53, Temple Road, Birkenhead.		NON	
3						ditto	David	-	✓	M	X	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4						Kelleher	Margaret	26	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	U. S. A.	Cambridge	Mother, Mrs. Kelleher, Drushamery, Millstreet.		NON	
5						Lynn	Sarah P.	30	✓	F	S	Housekeeper	do	do	Irish	do	Ireland	Belfast	Father, Rev. J. Lynn, 86, Edgmont Avenue, Belfast			
6						Crump	Vera Mildred	31	✓	F	M	Actress	do	do	English	English	England	London	Husband, Edwin Lewis Crump, 54, Charlwood St, Victoria, Lond.			
7						Utting	Elizabeth	26	-	F	S	Teacher	do	do	British	do	do	do	do	do	do	
8						M <sup>rs</sup> Connachie	Edward James	16	✓	M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9						Connachie	Gerald William	43	✓	M	M	Missionary	do	do	do	English	do	do	do	do	do	
10						Jackson	Mamie	41	✓	F	W	Dentist	do	do	do	do	England	St. Albans	Wife, 28, Wealer Park, Grouch End, London			
11						ditto	Muriel	18	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12						ditto	Winifred	16	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13						ditto	Lorna	17	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14						ditto	Henry	24	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	American	White	U. S. A.	Chicago	Mr. Sharp, 40, Boulford Rd, Courtenay, Scotland		
15						ditto	Anna Marie	30	✓	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16						Roberts	Mary	37	✓	F	S	Maid	do	do	English	British	New York	Mount Blair	17, Proude Street, Battersea.		NON	
17						Hagan	Catherine Ellen	23	✓	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	English	England	Newcastle	Father, William Whitcher, 72, Lynmouth Road, Heaton.			
18						ditto	Mary	31	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
19						ditto	James William	8	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
20						Novaes	Hector Hector	24	✓	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Sto Paulo	Mother, Maria Novaes, 76, Alameda Barro, Sao Paulo, Portugal.			
21						Sutherland	Emily Helen	24	✓	F	S	Bookkeeper	do	do	English	English	England	London	Father, William Sutherland, Ingledale, Boxdale, Tofman.			
22						Duffy	Esther	26	✓	F	M	Wife	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father, 24, Middle Gardeners Street, Dublin, Ireland.			
23						Seaff	Colara	24	✓	F	S	Domestic	do	do	Manx	English	Ireland	Douglas	Sister, Mrs. Morrison, 4, Castle Mona Curren, Douglas, F. O. Mr. W. 254, Victoria Road.			
24						Smith	Frank	41	✓	M	M	Hay Buyer	do	do	British	Irish	England	London	Bromford, Essex, England.			
25						Gardiner	Ellen	45	✓	F	M	Nurse	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Belfast	Aunt, Mrs. Loney, 113, South Parade, Belfast, Ireland.			
26						Antoniou	Anna	26	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	American	American	England	Birmingham	Father, M. Antonian, 25, Mrs. Abbott Street, Boro.		
27						Weight	Isabella	40	✓	F	M	Housewife	do	do	English	English	England	London	Mrs. Weight, Gresham Road, Eccles, England.			
28						ditto	John	7	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
29						Jones	John Trevor	26	✓	M	S	Engineer	do	do	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Holyhead	Father, W. H. Jones, Blythville, Kings Road, Holyhead, Wales.		NON	
30						Poll	William	64	✓	M	M	Lecturer	do	do	British	British	England	London	Mrs. Poll, 5, Amersham Road, Putney, London.		NON	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

19

Arriving at Port of

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.							
1	Ohio Cleveland	yes self	yes no	Brother, Samuel Kirkham 571, East 117 <sup>th</sup> Street, Cleveland	no no no no good	no	5 3	fair fair brown	none	England Inceston							
2	N.Y. New York	do do	do yes 1914 Boston	Husband, S.S. Muncaster Boston, New York	do do do do do	do	5	pale brown blue	do	do Portland							
3	do do	do Parent	no	Father, P. J. McLaughlin	do do do do do	do	5	fair fair	do	do do							
4	Mass Boston	no self	do yes 1907 Cambridge	Brother, J. H. Lynd, New York	no no no no good	no	5 5	dark blue grey	none	Ireland							
5	N.Y. New York	do do	no do do Ohio	Brother, J. H. Lynd, New York	do do do do do	do	5 6	fresh fair blue	do	Ohio Belle Centre							
6	N.Y. N.S.A.	yes do	yes do 1914	Friends, Craig, 434 Broadway, Brooklyn	do do do do do	do	5	sallow brown brown	hole on neck	England Boro Green							
7	N.Y. Long Island	do do	do do	Mrs. Moquihan, Glen Head, Long Island	do do do do do	do	5 3	fair brown grey	none	do do							
8	Cal. Santa Monica	do Aunt	do yes 1911 California	Mother, Mrs. J. S. McConochie 1044, 32 <sup>nd</sup> St. Santa Monica	do do do do do	do	5 7	medium dark blue	do	California Redwood							
9	N.Y. New York	do Passengers	do no	Dr. Jackson Swift, Park Ave. New York City	do do do do do	do	5 8	brown blue	do	Australia Melbourne							
10	Pa. Philadelphia	do self	do no	Philadelphia, Dental College	do do do do do	do	5 8	fresh brown grey	do	Scotland Perth							
11	do do	do do	do do		do do do do do	do	5 9	do fair blue	do	do do							
12	do do	do do	do do		do do do do do	do	5 8	do do grey	do	Australia Perth							
13	do do	do do	do do		do do do do do	do	5	do do blue	do	do do							
14	do Chicago	no self	do yes 1910 Chicago	do do do do do	do do do do do	do	5 8 1/2	fair brown grey	do	England do							
15	do do	do do	do do	do do do do do	do do do do do	do	5 6 1/2	do do do	do	do do							
16	N.Y. New York City	yes self	do do 8 yrs New York	Friends, Mrs. Anderson 580, East 137 Street N.Y.	do do do do do	do	5 4	sallow brown brown	do	England London							
17	N.Y. do	do do	do do 1912 Brooklyn	Husband, James Hagan Emerson Street, New Jersey	do do do do do	do	5 2	brown brown grey	do	England do							
18	N.Y. do	do do	do do	do do do do do	do do do do do	do		fair fair blue	do	do do							
19	N.Y. do	do do	do do	do do do do do	do do do do do	do		do do brown	do	do do							
20	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no	Emmanuel Convent, New York City	do do do do do	do	5 9	white dark blue	do	Portuguese do							
21	do do	do do	do do	Friend, C. J. Waller, 6, Hermodon White Star Hotel, 62 Delmonico St. New York, N.Y.	do do do do do	do	5 5	fair light light	do	Warwickshire Birmingham							
22	do do	do self	do do	Husband, J. B. Torrance, 407 1/2 Duane St. New York	do do do do do	do	5 4	do brown blue	do	Ireland Dublin							
23	Cal. Victor	do do	do do	Brother, Mr. George Brunt, House of Representatives, Washington	do do do do do	do	5 10	do grey grey	do	England do							
24	U.S. New York	do do	do do	Brother, Mr. William Hewitt, Garden City, L.I. New York	do do do do do	do	5 4	do dark do	do	Ireland Crossgar, Co. Down							
25	N.Y. do	do do	do do	Young to cousin, 260, West 44th St. New York	do do do do do	do	5 9	dark blue brown	do	Egypt do							
26	do do	do do	do do	Mother, Mrs. Janet Todd, Lawrence Road, Hackensack, N.J.	do do do do do	do	5 4	do brown hazel	hole on chest	Yorkshire Leeds							
27	N.Y. Hackensack	yes Mother	yes yes 1912 N.Y.	do do do do do	do do do do do	do	5 4	do brown hazel	hole on chest	Yorkshire Leeds							
28	do do	do do	do do	do do do do do	do do do do do	do	5 5	do brown blue	do	Wales do							
29	do do	do do	do do	do do do do do	do do do do do	do	5 5	do brown blue	do	Wales do							
30	Pa. Pittsburgh	do self	do yes 1916 Pa.	On visit for about a month	do do do do do	do	5	do grey brown	do	England do							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Zinch Master, of the Sp Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or ~~insane~~ insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Zinch  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1916  
at Max T. Tolson  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Ches. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the U.S. Baltic, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Edinburgh Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1916  
at U.S. Consulate  
Immigration Officer.

20  
4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 20<sup>th</sup>*, 191*6*.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—  Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.					Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	
1																	Father in law, R. Harvey, 27, NON-IMP Seymour Road, Bishopston Bristol.
2																	Father, Mrs. A. H. Harding.
3																	Mother, Mrs. Florence Dean, 356, Charlton Ave. W. Hamilton, Ont. Canada
4																	Father, Ross, A. A. Scott, Perth, Ont. Canada,
5																	Father, H. S. Matthews, 189, Mark Avenue, U. S. G. Canada.
6																	Home: Box 1312 Vancouver B.C.
7																	Howe
8																	Mar Polinsky
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *12*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, or with any agent, broker, or other person, to be employed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
ITALIEN 1	Bahama Islands Nassau	yes	Self	yes	yes 1916 In transit	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	High blk gray	Bent little finger of right hand	Ireland	Kilkee	
2	W. J. J. do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	very ltn blk	none	do	Breathwood	
3	Ont Canada (Ont) do	do	do	yes	yes 1915 New York	Charlton Ave, W. Hamilton, Ont	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	Sallow blk ltn	Scar below Naval	Canada	Hamilton Ont	
4	Que Montreal	do	do	no	do	189, Marcell Avenue, Montreal	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	fair ltn blue	none	Canada	Perth Ont	
5	do do	do	do	do	yes 1915 Vermont	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do fair grey	do	England	Billinghurst	
6	B.C. Vancouver	yes	Self	yes	yes 1915	Home: 1200 1312 Vancouver	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	Ysh Ysh do	do	Ireland	Newry	
7	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	do do do	do	do	do	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. J. J. J. of the Yc Naetic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. J. J.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1914  
at Max Petalunas  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

22

I, John Charles N. Leamon, Surgeon of the 4<sup>th</sup> Baltic, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
LPCPS Edinburgh Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

Immigration Officer.

Sept 29-1916

actual  
Revised  
43  
4  
47  
SI 2  
Trans 16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* 20<sup>th</sup> September, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.				Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	
37721 1									Ship	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	London	Uncle Charlaus Albinis Volo, Greece.
37722 2									Seaman	Yes	No	Scandinavia	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	None
" 3									Seaman	Yes	No	Norway	Scandinavian	Wales	do	None
" 4									do	do	do	Denmark	Danish	do	do	do
" 5									do	do	do	Denmark	Danish	do	do	do
" 6									do	do	do	Denmark	Danish	do	do	do
7									do	do	do	Denmark	Danish	do	do	do
37724 8									do	do	do	Chili	Chilian	do	do	do
37725 9									do	do	do	Mexico	Mexican	do	do	do
37726 10									do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
37727 11									do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

213

*Arriving at Port of*

.., 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether seeking by reason of any other avowed or alleged political opinion, or opinion in the United States, to become a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.			City or Town.														
1	NY	New York	Yes	Self	40	Yes	New York	Friend Isidor Chamans 98+100 James St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 3/4	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Egypt	Cairo													
2	do	do	do	do	40	Yes	do	Sailors Home, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway														
3	do	do	do	do	40	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	do	Killefjell													
4	do	do	do	do	40	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Denmark	Esbjerg													
5	do	do	do	do	40	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden	Malmo													
6	do	do	do	do	40	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Scandinavia														
7	do	do	do	do	40	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Denmark	-													
8	do	do	do	do	40	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Chile	Tukerwana													
9	do	do	do	do	40	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico													
10	do	do	do	do	40	Yes	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Mexico	Progreso													
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Smith Master of the S. S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1916,  
at New York City  
John C. G. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

14-210

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Charles H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the U. S. Baltic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. P. S. Edinboro & Harbor, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1914  
at Edinboro, Pa.  
John C. H. Beaumont  
Immigration Officer.

24

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Charles H. Reamont, Surgeon of the U.S. Baltic, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
LPC P. S. Edinboro & Hasfer, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1910  
at Mar. 20, 1910  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* 20<sup>th</sup> September, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of								Country.	City or Town.	
349513			Davies Charlotte Gladys	21	F	Student	Yes Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Clanddew	M <sup>rs</sup> Mary Davies, Mother 3 Mill St. Clanddew, Wales
361712			Johnston Mary	29	F	Domestic	do do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Father Thomas Johnston Salgon Park Ballymena.
349513			Holder Clara	27	F	Worker	do do	do	English	England	Birmingham	Mother M <sup>rs</sup> M. Holder 62 Woodcock St. Birmingham
361714			Davies Edith Anne	22	F	Tailor	do do	do	Welsh	Wales	Pontycymer	Mother M <sup>rs</sup> Emma Davies 20 Gwentant, Pontycymer, Wales
5			do do	18	F	Assistant	do do	do	do	do	do	do
3613616			Jones David Parry	33	M	Minister	do do	do	do	do	Lerndale	Father Samuel Jones Lynhor, Rhyl, Wales
7			do do	29	F	Wife	do do	do	do	do	do	Sister in Law M <sup>rs</sup> M. Griffiths 156 King Edward Rd, Swansea
8			do do		M	Infant	No No	do	do	do	do	do
3219932			Jackson Sarah	41	F	W. None	Yes Yes	do	English	England	Dunniwide	Brother Hugh M. Millan Holson Colliery Co Durham
3219933			M <sup>rs</sup> Millan James	35	M	Marine	do do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	8 Wolf St. Belfast
3609811			Haman David	70	M	Miner	do do	do	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr	Brother John Haman 13 St. Caspar, Merthyr Tydvil.
3504412			Binns Harry Leslie	17	M	Grocer	do do	do	English	England	Wombwell	Charles Binns 70 Barnsley Rd Wombwell
3712503			Hackey Bridget	28	F	Wife	do do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dromally	James (Kegan) Father Dromally, Cappamore, Ireland
14			do do	4	F	Child	No No	America	do	do	do	Grandfather do M <sup>rs</sup> Mary Kinane (Grandmother)
3543716			Hayes Michael	15	M	Scholar	Yes Yes	British	do	do	Cappamore	M <sup>rs</sup> Jones (Aunt) Cappamore, Ireland.
3918417			Grindrod Ethel	21	F	Operator	do do	do	English	England	Oldham	154 Moorhey St. Oldham.
3712798			Bloore Mary	49	F	Wife	do do	do	do	do	Leek	Hubbard Henry Bloore 19 Rosebank Leek
3511519			Hart Henry	16	M	Clerk	do do	do	do	do	London	Mother M <sup>rs</sup> Agnes Hart 13 St. Lawrence Rd Brixton London SW
3511520			Hickey Mary	23	F	Domestic	do do	do	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Mother Bridget Hickey 30 Green St. Waterford
3511521			Fitzgerald Rik	21	F	do	do do	do	do	do	do	Mother Molly Fitzgerald 7 Castle St. Waterford
3511522			Dwan Nellie	17	F	do	do do	do	do	do	do	Father Pierce Dwan Amberhill Waterford
23			Gibbs William	50	M	Builder	do do	do	do	do	do	Mother in Law M <sup>rs</sup> M. Kearns Tyser, Waterford.
24			do do	54	F	Wife	do do	do	do	do	do	do
25			do do	26	F	Domestic	do do	do	do	do	do	do
26			do do	11	F	Scholar	do do	do	do	do	do	do
27			do do	10	M	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do
28			do do	8	F	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do
29			Horvigan Mary	18	F	Maker	do do	do	do	do	Cashel	Aunt M <sup>rs</sup> Maggie Dwyer Golden, Cashel, Ireland
30			King Molly	11	F	S. Chd.	do do	do	do	do	Roscrea	Abadonglas Roscrea Max Polo Dwyer

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

*Arriving at Port of*

191

No on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	NY New-York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Uncle John Greet 3rd Ave Long Island New York	No	No	5	7	Fair Auburn Blue	None	Wales Llanedenni
2	NY New-York	Yes	Self	\$25	No		Mrs L. Looklock Camillus New-York	No	No	5	4	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland Moorfield
3	NY Camillus	Yes	Self	\$5	No		Sister M. Madam Curie Box 254 Elephant Pa	No	No	5	2	Medium Brown Brown	None	England Birmingham
4	Pa Elephant	No	Father	No	No		do	No	No	5	1	Fresh Brown Brown	None	Wales Llanellg
5	do do	do	do	do	do		do	No	No	5	2	Fair Brown Blue	None	Wales Llanellg
6	Pa Farrell	No	Self	Yes	No		Sister J. Hanna Rem Box 11. None	No	No	5	10 1/2	Fair light Blue	None	Wales Haulan
7	do do	do	Husband	do	do		None	No	No	5	2 1/2	Fair Black Blue	None	Wales Newtown
8	do do	do	Father	do	do		None	No	No	5			None	Wales Tundale
9	Pa Dunbar	Yes	Brother	\$20	No		Half Brother Robert Pinkney R 3 Box 223 Dunbar Pa	No	No	5		Fair Brown Grey	None	England Waterhouse
10	Pa Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Philadelphia	Going home friend John Conn 1346 Chestnut St Philadelphia	No	No	5	6	Fresh Black Brown	None	Ireland Belfast
11	Mo Hillsboro	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Illinois	None	No	No	5	5 1/2	Fresh Grey Brown eye	None	Wales Merthyr
12	NY Rochester	Yes	Self	do	No		Aunt Henry G. Green Smith 163 Warwick Ave Rochester NY	No	No	5	6	Fresh Brown Brown	None	England Wombwell
13	NY Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$2	Yes	Brooklyn	Husband James Mackey 326 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	5	6	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland Carnamoo
14	do do	do	Mother	do	do	do	Father do do	No	No	do	do	do	None	America Brooklyn
15	do do	do	Grand Mother	do	do	do	Father John Hayes 145 Pearl St Brooklyn New York	No	No	4	5	Ruddy Fair Brown	None	Ireland Cappamore
16	do do	do	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Friend M. O'Keefe 575 Central Park West New York	No	No	5	1	Dark Brown Brown	None	England Manchester
17	Conn Wallingford	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Wallingford	Friend M. O'Keefe Chok School Wallingford Conn	No	No	5	3	Light Brown Brown	None	England Leek
18	NY New Rochelle	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	New York	Father Henry Hart 19 Lawton St New Rochelle NY	No	No	5	8	Dark Dark Grey	Right mark under right eye	England London
19	NY New-York	Yes	Self	\$5	Yes	do	Sister M. Anna Mann 231 East 58 St New York	No	No	5	5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland Waterford
20	do Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	do	Aunt M. P. Keating 1394 Fater Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	5	4	Dark Dark Dark	None	Ireland Waterford
21	NY Plainfield	Yes	Self	\$25	No		Sister Mary Evans 622 W 3rd St Plainfield N Jersey	No	No	5	4	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland Waterford
22	do Lee NY	do	Self	Not	Yes	New York	Don Walker Universal Film Westchester NY	No	No	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland Waterford
23	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	5	4	Fair Brown Brown	None	Ireland Waterford
24	do do	do	Parents	do	do	do	Brother do	No	No	5	4	Fair Brown Brown	None	Ireland Waterford
25	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	do	do	None	Ireland Waterford
26	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	do	do	None	Ireland Waterford
27	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	do	do	None	Ireland Waterford
28	NY Brooklyn	do	Mother	do	No		Mother M. Bridge Horgan 302 Union St Brooklyn New York	No	No	5		Fresh Dark Brown	None	Ireland Cashel
29	do New York	do	Aunt	do	No		Aunt M. O'Keefe 214 E. 35th St New York	No	No	do	do	do	None	Ireland Roscrea



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Finch Master, of the S/S Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1916,  
at My Max P. O. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Charles Beaumont, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
L.P.C.P.S. Edinburgh Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1911  
at New York City  
Max B. L. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Baltic"* sailing from *Liverpool* 20<sup>th</sup> September, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	RESIDENT OF								Country.	City or Town.		
37650 <sup>1</sup>			Bateman George William	36	M	Turner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Colchester	Mother M <sup>rs</sup> Bateman 64 Pymall Crescent Colchester, Essex
37650 <sup>2</sup>			Tyldesley Thomas Henry	46	M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Tyldesley	44 Johnson St, Tyldesley
3			do Isabella	44	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4			do Raymond	9	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt - do
5			do Wilfred	4	M	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Aunt - do
37802 <sup>6</sup>			Depssier Jules Lucien	45	M	Chemist	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	114 Ave. D Orleans, Paris

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



In transit

27

191

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905**



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. Finch Master, of the ss Baltic, from haverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1916

at St. Louis, Mo.

Immigration Officer.

14-218

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## 28

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-214

S. S.

Baltic

*sailing from*

Liverpool

14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
849

1916, Arriving at Port of

9/29, 1916

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOs.					
1	Mabie	Margaret M <sup>rs</sup>	35		W			Widow of American Citizen (Born U.S.A.)	Returning home
2	Kissg	Molly	11		F				
3	Morrow	William	28		M		Born 2 April 1888 Birdsville, Pa.		Returning home to Broughton Allegheny Co., Pa.
4	Farrell	James	16		M		Born 2 Oct 1890 <sup>1899</sup> Jersey City, N.J.		Brother Thomas Farrell 123 Oakland Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
5	Price	Jack	48		M		Deposited by Home Secretary (Colours)		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 C

16

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—514



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 29

S. S. Baltic White Star arrived September 29, 1916, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
11f 1	King, Molly	1	29 1	Under 16	Felstynor																		
15m 2	Hayes, Michael	1	15 1	" "	"																		

929157 K 1185

93017 K 1185

1114

Baltic 9/29/16



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

30

S.S. BALTIC (WHITE STAR) arrived Sept. 29, 1916., 1916, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Horigan, Mary	1	28		1	To mother	Brooklyn Bridge Springs 302 Union	J	29 12 <sup>50</sup>		-	1	-
2	Johnston, Mary	1	2		1	" uncle	East Eliz 231 - 3 Ave Long Island City	J	29 1 <sup>05</sup>		-	1	-
3	Holder, Clara	1	3		1	" sister	West 113th Street Lower East Camillus NY	J	29 12 <sup>40</sup>		-	1	-
4	Davies, Gladys	1	1		1	" seek emp.	Park Ave White 38 Bleeker NYC	J	29 3		-	1	-
5													
6													

BALTIC Sept. 29/16



Affidavit of Surgeon.

5/5  
I, Carlisle O. Smith M.D., Surgeon of the S.P. Francis, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kentucky  
L.R.D.C. 1, and Surgeon Dublin Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Sept 29-1916

Immigration Officer

Actual Received

U.S. Total

8 3 11

2nd Class

Steering

T

	U. S. AND FOREIGN	EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000										EX. CH. 1000									
--	----------------------	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

3 8 11 - -

Sept 30/16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *FRANCO*

sailing from *BARBADOS*

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS									
1			<i>Connel</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1-428425-4/2/43</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>African Black Barbados</i>	<i>St Michael</i>	<i>Mother Mrs Catherine Douglas Black Hill St Michael</i>
2			<i>Green</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>British</i>	<i>African Black Barbados</i>	<i>St Michael</i>	<i>Mother Mrs Caroline Goodridge Black Hill St Michael</i>
3			<i>Blackman</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>British</i>	<i>African Black Barbados</i>	<i>St Michael</i>	<i>(Friend) Mr Joseph Black Eagle Hall St Michael</i>
4			<i>Pain</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>British</i>	<i>African Black Barbados</i>	<i>St Michael</i>	<i>Mother Mrs Annette Blackman Eagle Hall St Michael</i>
5			<i>Filke</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>British</i>	<i>African Black Barbados</i>	<i>St Michael</i>	<i>Mother Mrs William Filke Eagle Hall St Michael</i>
6			<i>Lainingham</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>British</i>	<i>African Black Barbados</i>	<i>St George</i>	<i>Mother Mrs Catherine Ramsey Black Hill St Michael</i>
7			<i>White</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>British</i>	<i>African Black Barbados</i>	<i>St Michael</i>	<i>Mother Mrs Margaret Black Eagle Hall St Michael</i>

\* Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

32

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Niece ) Mrs. Viola Hewitt 81 Richmond Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	Clear	White	None	Barbados, B. W. I.		
2	Port of Spain	No	Self	No	No	Mrs. J. David Green 90 Melrose St. Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	Dark	Dark	None	Barbados, B. W. I.		
3	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	(Widow in law) Mrs. Irene Brinkman 614 W. 99 St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	Dark	Dark	None	Barbados, B. W. I.		
4	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin) Mrs. Emma Dutton 50 Ave. C. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	Dark	Dark	None	Barbados, B. W. I.		
5	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend ) Mrs. Maria Jones 551 Park Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	Dark	Dark	None	Barbados, B. W. I.		
6	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin) Mrs. Lucy E. Jones 128 Grand Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	Dark	Dark	None	Barbados, B. W. I.		
7	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband) Mr. C. E. Cunningham 39 E. 21 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	Dark	Dark	None	Barbados, B. W. I.		
8	Mass Boston	No	Self	No	No	Friend) Mr. Edgar M. Lyell 30 Beacon Park, Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	Dark	Dark	None	Barbados, B. W. I.		
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

IT ALIEN



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jim A. Burns Master, of the U. S. S. S. S., from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jim A. Burns  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1915.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

11-4712

S. S. Laurie sailing from Panama 8/21/91 Arriving at Port of New York ell, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Storger	Charles	61	M	S.	New Orleans La.	April 6/54	132 1 <sup>st</sup> Olympia St. N. York
2	Dash	Edward	45	M	M			Adams St. Brooklyn 532 Jackson Ave Jersey City
3	Fleming	Henry	53	M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	2 <sup>nd</sup> July, 1863.	2 E. 65 St. N. York.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

30

John A. Bunn  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

188 11

*Carlisle O. Hunt*, Surgeon of the *S. P. Francis*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New Hampshire*  
*R. H. P. and Surgeon Public Island*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *Sept*, 19  
at *Amherst*

*Amherst Sept 24 1916*

*add  
107 aliens*

*Sept 30-1916*

*12 S1*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *FRANCO*

sailing from *BARBADOS*

1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Jones	William	36	M	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	(Wife) Mrs. Jane Jones, Trinidad Rd., St. Michael, B'do
2			Thornhill	Adolphus	32	M	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	(Mother) Mrs. Augusta Thornhill, St. Barnabas, St. Michael, B'do
3			Colerke	Joseph	35	M	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Demerara	Georgetown	(Aunt) Mrs. Martha Bower, Mason Hall, St. B'low, B'do
4			Foster	Frederick	22	M	Blacksmith	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Andrew	(Mother) Mrs. Keturah Foster, Millhill, St. Andrew, Barbados
5			Haynes	Henry	36	M	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	(Brother) Mr. Godfrey Haynes, Harrington Village, St. Michael, B'do
6			Haynes	Eliyabell	36	F	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	(Mother) Mrs. Sarah Hall, Prior Park, St. James, B'do
7			Sievers	Elmeria	16	F	School girl	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	(Aunt) Mrs. Elmer Hall, Prior Park, St. James, B'do
8			Sievers	Ethelstan	14	F	School girl	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	(Aunt) Mrs. Elmer Hall, Prior Park, St. James, B'do
9			Rock	Samuel	19	M	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Peter	(Mother) Mrs. Maria King, Rose Hill, St. Peter, B'do
10			Rock	Samuel	19	F	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Peter	(Father) Mr. James G. Rock, Rose Hill, St. Peter, Barbados
11			Brown	Doris	19	F	Teacher	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. George	(Mother) Mrs. Amelia Brown, Drax Hall, St. George, B'do
12			Brown	John	11	M	School boy	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph	(Aunt) Mrs. Helen Mortimer, Andrews, St. Joseph, Barbados
13			Parris	Freddie	22	M	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. Benjamin Parris, Jacksons, St. Michael, B'do
14			Innis	Byrd	19	M	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. Wm. James, Bonnetts, St. Michael, B'do
15			Cricklow	Allan	18	M	Mechanic	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	(Aunt) Mrs. M. M. Cricklow, Rockley Gap, St. Michael, B'do
16			Simmons	Leiford	30	M	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Peter	(Mother) Mrs. Joseph Simmons, Spunktown, St. Peter, B'do
17			Simmons	Edith	25	F	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Peter	(Mother) Mrs. Joseph Simmons, Spunktown, St. Peter, B'do
18			Simmons	Myrtle	3	F	Child	No	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Peter	(Grandmother) Mrs. Joseph Simmons, Spunktown, St. Peter, B'do
19			Watcott	Maud	29	F	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	New York	New York	(Brother) Mr. Julius Watcott, My Lord's Hill, St. Michael, B'do
20			Clarke	Clarence	25	M	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	(Brother) Mr. Joseph Clarke, Bank Hall, St. Michael, B'do
21			Sheets	Leslie	20	M	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	(Mother) Mrs. Catherine Sheets, Black Rock, St. Michael, B'do
22			Sheets	Flora	20	F	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. James	(Mother) Mrs. Rebecca Sheets, Garden St. James, B'do
23			Goddard	Charles	25	M	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christ Church	(Mother) Mrs. Laura Goddard, Laurel Lane, St. Michael, B'do
24			Worrell	Alfred	33	M	Domestic servant	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	(Brother) Mr. John S. Worrell, Rock Hill, St. Michael, B'do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. FRANKLIN

sailing from BARBADOS.

1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1			Jones	William	36	M	Domestic Servant	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael
2			Thornhill	Adolphus	32	M	Domestic Servant	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael
3			Clarke	Joseph	55	M	Domestic Servant	British	African Black	Demerara	Georgetown
4			Foster	Frederick	22	M	Blacksmith	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Andrew
5			Haynes	Henry	36	M	Domestic Servant	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael
6			Haynes	Eizabeth	36	F	Domestic Servant	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael
7			Sievers	Elmora	16	F	School girl	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael
8			Sievers	Ethelston	14	F	School girl	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael
9			Rock	Samuel	19	M	Domestic Servant	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Peter
10			Brown	Doris	19	F	Teacher	British	African Black	Barbados	St. George
11			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
12			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
13			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
14			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
15			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
16			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
17			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
18			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
19			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
20			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
21			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
22			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
23			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
24			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
25			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
26			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
27			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
28			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
29			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph
30			Rock	Samuel	11	M	School boy	British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	Ms. New York	yes	Self	\$10	No	(Cousin) Mr. Christian King, 115 W. 134 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. Philip		
2	Ms. Boston	no	Self	\$30	No	(Brother-in-law) Mr. Albert Jordan, 632 Washington St., Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. Michael		
3	Ms. New York	yes	Sister	\$18	No	(Sister) Mrs. Emily Fort, 125 W. 133 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. James		
4	Ms. Boston	yes	Self	\$10	No	(Aunt) Mrs. G. King, 41 Mulder St., Roxbury, Mass., Boston.	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. Andrew		
5	Ms. New York	yes	Self	\$10	No	(Sister-in-law) Mrs. Elvira Severo, 68, 132 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. James		
6	Ms. New York	yes	Self	\$10	No	(Sister) Mrs. Elvira Severo, 68, 132 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. James		
7	Ms. New York	yes	Aunt	-	No	(Mother) Mrs. Thos. Severo, 68, 132 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	1	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. James		
8	Ms. New York	yes	Aunt	-	No	(Mother) Mrs. Thos. Severo, 68, 132 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. James		
9	Ms. New York	yes	Self	\$25	No	(Brother) Mr. Christian King, 112 W. 134 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Church Church		
10	Ms. New York	yes	Sister	-	No	(Sister) Mrs. Olive Massett, 11 W. 137 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	2	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. Peter		
11	Ms. Brooklyn	yes	Brother	\$7	No	(Sister-in-law) Mrs. G. Perry, 183 E. Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Clear Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. George		
12	Ms. New York	yes	Father	-	No	(Parents) Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Jull, 154 W. 131 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	-	Clear Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. Joseph		
13	Ms. New York	yes	Sister	-	No	(Sister) Mrs. Corbett Merritt, 26 W. 133 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Clear Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. Joseph		
14	Ms. New York	yes	Self	\$18	No	(Friend) Mr. John Clarke, 110 W. 134 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Church Church		
15	Ms. Brooklyn	yes	Self	\$1	No	(Sister) Mrs. John King, 1800 Dean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Church Church		
16	Ms. New York	yes	Self	\$5	No	(Friend) Mr. Leopold Brauch, 17 W. 136 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. Peter		
17	Ms. New York	yes	Self	-	No	(Friend) Mr. Leopold Brauch, 17 W. 136 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Clear Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. Peter		
18	Ms. New York	yes	Parents	-	No	(Friend) Mr. Leopold Brauch, 17 W. 136 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	-	-	Clear Blk Blk	None	Colon Panama		
19	Ms. New York	yes	Self	\$40	No	(Friend) Mrs. Ethel Jones, 125 W. 138 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. Michael		
20	Ms. New York	yes	Brother	\$30	No	(Brother) Mr. George King, 60 W. 139 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. Michael		
21	Ms. New York	yes	Self	\$5	No	(Mother) Mr. George Skellie, 230 W. 62 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. Michael		
22	Ms. New York	yes	Self	\$8	No	(Brother) Mr. Milton Jones, 50 E. 57 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. James		
23	Ms. Brooklyn	yes	Self	\$10	No	(Wife) Mrs. Mathilda Giddard, 280 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados Church Church		
24	Ms. New York	yes	Self	\$10	No	(Friend) Mr. Alexander Litch, 49 W. 132 St., New York City.	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Clear Blk Blk	None	Barbados St. Andrew		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Burns Master, of the S.S. "Francis", from Manassas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1916,

at

B. W. W. W.  
Immigration Officer.

John A. Burns  
Master Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carlisle O. Luitman, Surgeon of the S. P. Francis, do  
(State whether Surgeon "holding certificate" or "employed by  
 owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts  
L. R. D. C. P. and Surgeon Dublin - Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1916  
 at St. Louis  
L. M. Nichols  
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Francis*

sailing from *Para*

*Sept 15*, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Murdoc</i> <i>Moses</i>	53	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	(Friends) <i>W. S. Barker</i> <i>Employed in Para</i>
2			<i>Michel</i> <i>Barza</i>	30	M	S. Sailor	Yes Yes	<i>Assyrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Para</i>	<i>Employed in Para</i>
3			<i>Wattos</i> <i>Augusta</i>	21	F	S. Porter	Yes Yes	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Para</i>	<i>Employed L. Costa &amp; Co</i> <i>Estados Independencia</i> <i>Friends Traversa S. Matthews</i>
4			<i>Henrichs</i> <i>Emilia</i>	24	F	S. Porter	Yes Yes	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Para</i>	<i>Para</i> <i>Friend</i>
5			<i>Travira</i> <i>Manuel Montano</i>	33	M	S. Porter	Yes Yes					<i>Friend</i> <i>Margareth Para</i> <i>Employed in Para</i>
6			<i>Ferreira</i> <i>Joaquin</i>	36	M	S. Porter	Yes Yes					<i>Rue de Caravalle Para</i> <i>Ave. Corralho Para</i>
7			<i>Rodrigues</i> <i>Joaquin</i>	23	M	S. Porter	Yes Yes					<i>Rue de Caravalle Para</i> <i>Employed in Para</i>
8			<i>Rodrigues</i> <i>Antonio</i>	29	M	S. Porter	Yes Yes					<i>Rue de Caravalle Para</i> <i>Employed in Para</i>
9			<i>Paulo</i> <i>Manuel Rodrigues</i>	27	M	S. Baker	Yes Yes					<i>Rue de Caravalle Para</i> <i>Employed in Para</i>
10			<i>Rodolpho</i> <i>Manuel</i>	33	M	S. Porter	Yes Yes					<i>Employed</i> <i>35 Rue S. Antonio Para</i> <i>Paes de Caravalle</i> <i>Employed Jorge Palencia</i>
11			<i>Wastan</i> <i>Manuel</i>	29	M	S. Porter	Yes Yes					<i>Employed</i> <i>Ave. Corralho</i> <i>Employed</i>
12			<i>Santa Theres</i> <i>Cesario</i>	22	M	Tanner	Yes Yes					<i>Employed</i> <i>15 Auguste Para</i> <i>Rue Kissa Para</i>
13			<i>Silva</i> <i>Joaquin</i>	30	M	S. Porter	Yes Yes					<i>Employed</i> <i>15 Auguste Para</i> <i>Friend 15 Auguste Para</i>
14			<i>Parraente</i> <i>Manuel Baptista</i>	23	M	S. Porter	Yes Yes					<i>Employed</i> <i>Kiata Bocanar</i> <i>Para</i>
15			<i>Pinto Tedis</i> <i>Antonio Duarte</i>	23	M	Watchmaker	Yes Yes					<i>Employed</i> <i>35 Kassa Para</i>
16			<i>Morris</i> <i>Antonio D. Santos</i>	24	M	S. Porter	Yes Yes					<i>Home</i> <i>25 de Auguste Para</i>
17			<i>Soares</i> <i>Daniel</i>	25	M	S. Porter	Yes Yes					<i>76 Rue de Oga H. Oge</i> <i>Para</i>
18			<i>Magalhaes</i> <i>Antonio</i>	34	M	S. Chauffeur	Yes Yes					<i>Friend</i> <i>22 de Auguste Para</i> <i>Home Traversa Dickode 32</i>
19			<i>Reis</i> <i>Manuel de Costa</i>	23	M	S. Porter	Yes Yes					<i>(Mother) (D. S. address)</i>
20			<i>Reid</i> <i>Ada</i>	24	F	S. Servant	Yes Yes	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Para</i>	
21			<i>Robinson</i> <i>Florence</i>	45	F	S. Secant	Yes Yes					
22			<i>Robinson</i> <i>Mela</i>	22	F	S. Secant	Yes Yes					



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Sept.

29

.., 1916

332

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	New York	Yes Self	Yes 1904 N. York	Hotel 83 E. 116th St. New York	9	No	5 2	Dark Dark Grey	None	None	Portugal
2	New Brunswick	Yes Self	No	30 Albany St New Brunswick	9	No	5 10	Dark Dark Brown	None	Syria	Suez
3	New York	Yes Self	No	17 Battery Place New York	9	No	5 5	Dark Dark Grey	None	Portugal	Shamozon
4	Calif. San Francisco	No Self	No	San Francisco California	9	No	5 10	Dark Dark Brown	None	Portugal	Lisbon
5	Mass Brookton	Yes Self	No	112 Walnut St Brookton Mass	9	No	5 9	Dark Dark Brown	None	Portugal	Portugal
6	New York	Yes Self	No	Hotel 120 N. York	9	No	5 9	Dark Dark Brown	None	Portugal	Apparte
7	New York	Yes Self	No	17 Battery Place New York	9	No	5 6	Dark Dark Brown	None	Portugal	Lisbon
8	New York	Yes Self	No	4 C. 17 Battery Plc New York	9	No	5 7	Dark Dark Grey	None	Portugal	Lisbon
9	Mass Fall River	No Self	No	714 Bedford St Fall River Mass	9	No	5 10	Dark Dark Brown	None	Portugal	Lisbon
10	Penn Bethlehem	No Self	No	7 40th St South Bethlehem Pa	9	No	5 6	Dark Dark Brown	None	Portugal	Lisbon
11	Pa Bethlehem	No Self	No	7 40th St South Bethlehem Pa	9	No	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	None	Portugal	Lisbon
12	New York	Yes Self	No	17 Battery Place New York	9	No	5 5	Dark Dark Grey	None	Portugal	Lisbon
13	Pa Bethlehem	No Self	No	5th St 717 Bethlehem Pa	9	No	5 10	Dark Dark Grey	None	Portugal	Lisbon
14	Mass New Bedford	Yes Self	No	175 Congress St New Bedford Mass	9	No	5 7	Dark Dark Brown	None	Portugal	Lisbon
15	Mass New Bedford	No Self	No	175 Congress St New Bedford Mass	9	No	5 5	Dark Dark Blue	None	Portugal	Lisbon
16	Mass New Bedford	No Self	No	175 Congress St New Bedford Mass	9	No	5 5	Dark Dark Blue	None	Portugal	Lisbon
17	Mass New Bedford	No Self	No	175 Congress St New Bedford Mass	9	No	5 8	Dark Dark Blue	None	Portugal	Lisbon
18	New York	Yes Self	No	Hotel 120 N. York	9	No	5 8	Dark Dark Blue	None	Portugal	Lisbon
19	New York	Yes Self	No	Hotel 120 N. York	9	No	5 9	Dark Dark Brown	None	Portugal	Lisbon
20	New York	Yes Self	No	Hotel 120 N. York	9	No	5 6	Dark Dark Brown	None	Portugal	Lisbon
21	New York	Yes Self	No	Hotel 120 N. York	9	No	5 4	Dark Dark Brown	None	Portugal	Lisbon
22	do	Yes Self	No	Hotel 120 N. York	9	No	5 4	Dark Dark Brown	None	Portugal	Lisbon
23	do	Yes Self	No	Hotel 120 N. York	9	No	5 4	Dark Dark Brown	None	Portugal	Lisbon



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. A. B. M., of the U. S. S. S., from N. C. A. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. A. B. M.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept., 1911.

at U. S. S. S.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carlisle O. Smith, M.D., Surgeon of the P.S. Francis, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts  
L. K. D. C. Paul Eugene Tucki - Deland, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1916  
at W. Mass.

S. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. FRANCIS

sailing from BARBADOS

SEP 21 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Edwards	York	18		M. S. Schaffner	Yes	Yes		British	African Black	Barbados	St Peter	(Father) Mr. Charles E. Edwards, Mul. & Quail St. Tel. Barbados
2								Worrell	St. Michael	31		F. S. Landrum	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Mother) Mrs. Catherine Worrell, Waterman Land St. Michael
3								Lait	Mathilda	39		M. Landrum	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph	Brother) Mr. Frank Shepherd, Harbour Police Station St. Michael
4								Styft	Justina	29		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph	Friend) Mr. Frank Shepherd, Harbour Police Station St. Michael
5								Shepherd	Cladys	20		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph	Uncle) Mr. Ernest Shepherd, Harbour Police Station St. Michael
6								Fall	Ellie	22		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Joseph	Mother) Mr. Henry Fall, Fick Lane St. Joseph
7								Small	Charles	20		M. S. Carpenter	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. John	Daughter) Mrs. Mrs. H. G. Small, Collin St. John
8								Baye	Ernie	22		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Lucy	Daughter) Mrs. Mrs. Joseph Baye, Haway Village St. Lucy
9								Williams	Adriana	10		M. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Philip	Mother) Mrs. Sarah Maynard, Ruby St. Philip
10								Chase	Cecil	10		M. S. S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Philip	Grandfather) Mr. Sarah Maynard, Ruby St. Philip
11								Chase	Richard	8		M. S. S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Philip	Daughter) Mrs. Mrs. Samuel Grant, 12 Moon Fort St. Lucy
12								Frank	Virginia	24		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Lucy	Mother) Mrs. Mildred Selgrave, Westbury Road, Penit. Gap St. Michael
13								Belgrave	Ruth	20		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Mother) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
14								Green	Louise	20		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Daughter) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
15								Layton	Clementine	21		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Daughter) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
16								Smith	Marion	20		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Mother) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
17								Miller	Sharon	20		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Lucy	Mother) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
18								O'neal	Thelma	22		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Lucy	(Mother) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
19								Allays	Maude	30		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. John	Mother) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
20								Moore	Pamela	25		M. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Mother) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
21								Moore	Clayton	6		M. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Daughter) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
22								Lovell	Malvina	30		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Mother) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
23								Collymore	Stanley	22		M. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Andrew	Daughter) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
24								Lompson	Louise	21		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Andrew	Daughter) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
25								Legall	Antoinette	2		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Daughter) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
26								Beckley	Clayton	11		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Michael	Daughter) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
27								Gibson	Marion	23		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. John	Daughter) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
28								Cricklow	Beatrice	17		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Philip	Mother) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
29								Greenidge	Louise	21		S. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Philip	Mother) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do
30								Skute	Douglas	19		M. Sumpster	Do	Do		British	African Black	Barbados	St. Andrew	Daughter) Mrs. Mrs. James Green, Pelgrim Lane Ch. Ch. B. do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Sept 29

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY Brooklyn	Yes Uncle	No		(Uncle) Mr. Samuel Ford. 948 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Peter
2	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Cousin) Mrs. Mabel Cornell. 12 Shaker St Brooklyn Man.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
3	NY New York	Yes Self	No		(Son) Mr. Casper Land. 170 Madison Ave New York.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Clas Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Joseph
4	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Grand) Mrs. Lillian Hurst. 182 Washington Ave NYC.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Joseph
5	NY New York	Yes Self	No		(Cousin) Mrs. Lavinia Maxwell. 410 W 30 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Clas Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Joseph
6	NY New York	Yes Cousin	No		(Cousin) Mrs. Lavinia Maxwell. 410 W 30 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Clas Blk Blk	None	Barbados St John
7	NY New York	Yes Self	No		(Cousin) Mrs. Jonathan Mullin. 46 W 99 St New York.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St John
8	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Cousin) Min. Delia Daniel. 132 Duffield St Brooklyn NY.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Lucy
9	NY Atlantic City	Yes Self	No		(Daughter) Mrs. Josephine Ruch. 915 Baltic Ave Atlantic City NY.	No	No	Good	No	5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Philip
10	NY Atlantic City	Yes Self	No		(Mother) Mrs. Josephine Ruch. 915 Baltic Ave Atlantic City NY.	No	No	Good	No		Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Philip
11	NY Atlantic City	Yes Self	No		(Grand) Mrs. Bertha Van Der. 187 W 137 St New York.	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Lucy
12	NY New York	Yes Self	No		(Aunt) Mrs. Mary Mathew. 229 Fulton St Brooklyn NY.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
13	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Grand) Mrs. E. Lee Fryer. 184 Bond St Brooklyn NY.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
14	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Grand) Mrs. E. Lee Fryer. 184 Bond St Brooklyn NY.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
15	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Grand) Mrs. E. Lee Fryer. 184 Bond St Brooklyn NY.	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Clas Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
16	NY New York	Yes Self	No		(Cousin) Mrs. Abby the Balch. 292 Bergen St Brooklyn NY.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Lucy
17	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Friend) Mrs. Delia Daniel. 132 Duffield St Brooklyn NY.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Lucy
18	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Cousin) Mrs. Delia Daniel. 132 Duffield St Brooklyn NY.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St John
19	NY New York	Yes Self	No		(Husband) Mr. Alfred Moore. 50 E 132 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
20	NY New York	Yes Self	No		(Father) Mr. Alfred Moore. 50 E 132 St New York	No	No	Good	No		Blk Blk Blk	None	Colm. Empire
21	NY New York	Yes Mother	No		(Sister) Mrs. Emma Austin. 77 Sunbury St Boston Man	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Clas Blk Blk	None	Barbados St John
22	Man Boston	Yes Self	No		(Brother) Mr. Robert Coleman. 22 Soden St Cambridge Man	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Joseph
23	Man Boston	Yes Self	No		(Cousin) Mrs. Clara Austin. 600 Lorimer St Brooklyn NY.	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Thomas
24	NY Brooklyn	Yes Cousin	No		(Cousin) Mrs. Altha Dent. 16 W 134 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Clas Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
25	NY New York	Yes Cousin	No		(Grandmother) Mrs. Elizabeth Harker. 62 W 140 St New York	No	No	Good	No		Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
26	NY New York	Yes Grandmother	No		(Mother) Mrs. Rupert Simon. 431 W 51 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Clas Blk Blk	None	Barbados St John
27	NY New York	Yes Sister	No		(Sister) Min. Dorothy Quigley. 1002 Lincoln Under Atlantic City	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Philip
28	NY Atlantic City	Yes Sister	No		(Sister) Min. Rachel Quigley. 807 38th Ave Brooklyn NY.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Philip
29	NY Brooklyn	Yes Sister	No		(Sister) Min. Blanche Skuli. 213 W 62 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Blk Blk Blk	None	Barbados St Michael
30	NY New York	Yes Sister	No			No	No	Good	No				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, John A. Evans, of the U. S. S. Benue, from Alenau S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1915  
at St. Michael  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carlisle O. Smith, Surgeon of the S. P. Francis, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts  
L. R. C. and Surgeon Dublin Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1914  
at Dublin Ireland

Immigration Officer.

40

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. FRANCIS

sailing from BARBADOS.

SEP 1 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Marine.	Special Inquiry.							In Transit.	Country.	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.													
X1	Lewis	Jenetta	20	F	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Michael	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Margaret Davis Nurse Land St. Michael Bdo
X2	Eg Hill	Carlin	21	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Philip	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Clementina Chaffin Sunbury St. Philip Bdo
X3	Skute	Edith	28	F	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Andrew	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Mary Ann Skute Three Hill St. Andrew Bdo
4	Whelan	Ann Maria	32	F	Widow	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Michael	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father) Mr. Loren Barron Dry Land St. Michael Bdo
X5	Worrell	Terhinde	20	F	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. George	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Mary Blinnan Newbury Village St. George Bdo
X6	Jessamy	Lilian	20	F	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. George	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father) Mr. John Chas. Jessamy Longwood St. George Bdo
ADMITTED	King	Carly	14	F	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. John	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather) Mr. David St. Hill William Hill St. John Bdo
ADMITTED	Hinds	Nellie	30	F	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Michael	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Alice Hinds Baptist St. Michael Bdo
ADMITTED	Hinds	Laisy	13	F	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Michael	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother) Mrs. Alice Hinds Baptist St. Michael Bdo
X10	Byrne	Verona	22	F	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	Christ Church	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Elvira Byrne Below Rock Ch. Ch. Bdo
X11	Callender	Rhoda	20	F	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	Christ Church	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt) Mrs. Mary King Lix House Church Street Bdo
12	Clarke	Louisa	24	F	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. James	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father) Mr. John Clarke Carlton Village St. James Bdo
13	King	Rufus	22	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Andrew	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Maria King Belleplain St. Andrew Bdo
14	Holder	John	20	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Philip	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Elizabeth Holder Long Bay St. Philip Bdo
15	Roxz	Erna	21	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Philip	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father) Mr. William Roxz Mr. Bailey St. Philip Bdo
16	Gamble	Lris	18	F	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Michael	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Maria Gamble Dean Village St. Michael Bdo
17	Hinds	Nathan	29	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Andrew	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Susan Hinds Donk Village St. Andrew Bdo
X18	Fairly	Mc Donald	20	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. George	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Nephew) Mr. David N. Fairly 6 Roads St. Philip Bdo
19	Moore	Conrad	19	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Philip	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Lydia Moore Marshall Lane St. Philip Bdo
20	Ell	Paul	21	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Philip	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Catherine Ell Marshall Lane St. Philip Bdo
X21	King	Mc Donald	19	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	Christ Church	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Lydia King Marshall Lane St. Philip Bdo
X22	Griffith	Alfred	18	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Michael	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father) Mr. James Griffith Marshall Lane St. Michael Bdo
X23	Pitca	Amabel	25	F	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. John	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Julia Pitca Carlton Lane St. John Bdo
X24	Leawood	John	20	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. John	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Wife) Mrs. Eva Leawood Carlton Lane St. John Bdo
X25	Edward	James	34	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Peter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Wife) Mrs. Estelle Edwards Carlton Lane St. Peter Bdo
ADMITTED	Martin	Raulbourne	22	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Thomas	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Theresa Martin Jackson St. Thomas Bdo
27	Clarke	Joshua	24	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Michael	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Francis Clarke Rochester St. Michael Bdo
28	Ince	Avorell	19	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	Christ Church	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Rosa Ince Carlton Lane St. David Bdo
29	Sullivan	Elizabeth	17	F	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	Christ Church	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Maria Sullivan Sargeant Village St. George Bdo
30	Farrall	Charles	21	M	Servant	Do	Do	British	African Black Barbados	St. Patrick	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother) Mrs. Helena Farrall Carlton Lane St. Patrick Bdo

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

11

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		25	26	27	28		29											
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.								
State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	Marks of Identification.						
1	N.Y. New York	Self	No		Husband) Mr. J. L. Sear 1000 Brook Ave. Bronx N.Y.	No	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
2	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No		Aunt) Mrs. Clara King 527 Warren St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
3	N.Y. New York	Self	No		Sister) Mrs. Blanche Sear 213 W 12 St. New York	No	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
4	N.Y. Boston	Self	No		Friend) Mr. Razia Sear 205 W 12 St. New York	No	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
5	N.Y. New York	Self	No		Aunt) Mrs. Elizabeth Sear 131 W 113 St. New York	No	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
6	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No		Friend) Mrs. Estelle Sear 186-32 Ave. C. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
7	N.Y. New York	Self	No		Mother) Mrs. Elizabeth Sear 20 W 116 St. New York	No	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
8	N.Y. Knoxville	Self	No	1907	Brother) Mr. J. R. Sear Knoxville Pa.	No	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
9	N.Y. Knoxville	Self	No		Brother) Mr. J. R. Sear Knoxville Pa.	No	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
10	N.Y. New York	Self	No		Aunt) Mrs. Dorella Robinson 56 W 99 St. New York	No	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. Christ Church				
11	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No		Sister) Mrs. Laura Sear 277 12th St. New York	No	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. Christ Church				
12	N.Y. Boston	Self	No		Brother) Mr. Samuel Sear 15 Throok St. Boston Mass.	No	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
13	N.Y. New York	Self	No		Brother) Mr. Samuel Sear 46 W 99 St. New York	No	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
14	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No		Uncle) Mr. Benjamin Sear 73 Lincoln Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
15	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No		Uncle) Mr. John Sear 104 W 32 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
16	N.Y. Boston	Self	No		Aunt) Mrs. Catherine Sear 21 Park Lane St. Boston Mass.	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
17	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No		Cousin) Mrs. Salome Sear 321 3rd Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
18	N.Y. Atlantic City	Self	No		Uncle) Mr. Robert Sear 1202 Lincoln Ave. Atlantic City	No	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
19	N.Y. Atlantic City	Self	No		Uncle) Mr. Joseph Sear 9000 Lincoln Ave. Atlantic City	No	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
20	N.Y. New York	Self	No		Cousin) Mr. J. Sear 247 W 5th Ave. New York	No	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
21	N.Y. New York	Self	No		Sister) Mrs. Archie Sear 60 W 140 St. New York	No	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
22	N.Y. New York	Self	No		Brother) Mr. Arthur Sear 110 W 134 St. New York	No	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
23	N.Y. New York	Self	No		Brother) Mr. Robert Sear 746 9th Ave. New York	No	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
24	N.Y. New York	Self	No		Cousin) Mr. John Sear 786 9th Ave. New York	No	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
25	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No		Cousin) Mrs. Clara Sear 304 W 12th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
26	N.Y. New York	Self	No		Brother) Mr. Samuel Sear 47 W 99 St. New York	No	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
27	N.Y. New York	Self	No		(Brother) Mr. Warren Sear 39 W 99 St. New York	No	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
28	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No		(Uncle) Mr. James Sear 248 Adams St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
29	N.Y. Boston	Self	No		(Father) Mr. Benjamin Sear 37 Howard St. Boston Mass.	No	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				
30	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No		(Cousin) Mrs. John Sear 578 Baltic St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados. St. Michael				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Bunn Master, of the "St. Francis", from Manila, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Bunn  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1915,  
at Manila,  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Francis Booth Line

arrived September 29, 1916, 191

M.,

, from

42

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
33m	1	Travisco, Manuel Monturo	1	5	1	IPC																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FRANCIS (BOOTH) arrived Sept 29, 1916, M., from 43

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Tull, Constanza	3	2	1		To father	father William Tull 152 W. 13 <sup>th</sup> nyc		29	3 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
2	O'Neil, Etheline & 1	1	18	21		" husb.	bro Michael Daniel 133 Suffolk St Bklyn		29	4	-	-	-
3	Edwards, James	2	25	1		" cous	Cous Mrs Elvira Dean 606 Washington ave Bklyn		30	9 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	1
4	Farley, McDonald	2	18	1		" tel	New York Robert 1007 1 <sup>st</sup> Ave Bklyn		29	10	3	2	3
5	Edwards, York	1	1	1		" uncle	uncle James Ford 925 Fulton St Bklyn		29	4 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
6	Reid, Ada	1	21	1		" int. husb.	Mrs. Matthews 112 E 10 <sup>th</sup> St		30	3 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	1
7	Taitt, Mathilda	1	3	1		" son	son Casper Ford 1270 Madison Ave nyc		29	4	-	-	-
8	Shepherd, Gladys	1	5	1		" cous	Cous Hannah Max 110 W. 36 <sup>th</sup> nyc		29	4	-	-	-
9	Griffith, Alfred	2	22	1		" bro	bro R. H. H. 110 W. 13 <sup>th</sup> nyc		29	3 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
10	Brown, Doris	3	11	1		" sister	Sister Mrs Ethel Jones 5 Columbia St Bklyn		30	13 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	1
11	Hoyt, Justina	1	4	1		" frd	frd Helen Ford 682 Washington Ave Bklyn		29	4	-	-	-
12	Gall, Ellie	1	6	1		" cous	Cous Lavinia Maxwell 40 W. 36 <sup>th</sup> nyc		29	4	-	-	-
13	Gibson, Emanuel	2	23	1		" bro.	bro Walter 746 4 <sup>th</sup> Ave nyc		29	11	-	-	-
14	Yearwood, Julian	2	24	1		" cous	Cous John Scudder 746 4 <sup>th</sup> Ave nyc		29	4	-	-	-
15	Greenridge, Louise	1	29	1		" sister	Sister Rosa 507 East 10 <sup>th</sup> St Bklyn		29	3 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
16	Grant, Virginia	1	12	1		" frd	frd Bertha Harper 112 W. 13 <sup>th</sup> nyc		29	3 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
17	Lewis, Jenetha	2	1	1		" husb.	husb H. H. H. 1200 2 <sup>nd</sup> Ave Bklyn		30	1	1	-	1
18	Thompson, Louise	1	24	1		" cous	Cous Mrs Clara Augustus 600 Horner St Bklyn		29	4	-	-	-
19	King, McDonald	2	21	1		" sister	Sister Mrs J. H. H. 140 W. 14 <sup>th</sup> nyc		29	4	-	-	-
20	Maller, Eleanor	1	17	1		" cous	Cous Rebecca Litch 100 6 <sup>th</sup> Ave Bklyn		29	11	3	2	3
21	Belgrave, Ruth	1	13	1		" aunt	Aunt Mrs Mary Brathwaite 229 Fulton St Bklyn		29	4 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
22	Green, Louise	1	14	1		" frd.	frd Mrs Ethel Jones 184 Bond nyc		29	4 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
23	Bynoe, Verona	2	10	1		" aunt	Aunt Mrs Rebecca Robinson 56 W. 99 <sup>th</sup> nyc		29	4 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
24	Taylor, Clementiana	1	15	1		" frd	frd Mrs Ethel Jones 184 Bond nyc		29	4 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
25	Moore, Emilie & 1	1	20	2		" husb.	husb Alfred M 50 E 8 <sup>th</sup> nyc		30	9 <sup>30</sup>	2	-	2
26	Jessamy, Lillian	2	6	1		" frd.	frd Mrs Ethel Jones 166 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ave Bklyn		30	11 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	1
27	Alleyne, Maud	1	19	1		" cous	Cous Mrs M. H. H. 44 W. 27 <sup>th</sup> nyc		29	3	-	-	-
28	Crichloos, Beatrice	1	28	1		" tel	bro Dorothy 1007 1 <sup>st</sup> Ave Bklyn		29	3 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
29	Eghill, Carlton	2	2	1		" aunt	Aunt Mrs Clara King 547 Warren St Bklyn		30	2 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	1
30	Worrell, Gertrude	1	1	1		" aunt	Aunt Elizabeth 131 W. 133 <sup>rd</sup> nyc		30	12	1	1	1

FRANCIS 5 Sept 29/16



## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FRANCIS arrived \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_ M., \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Robinson, Florence & 1	1	22		2	To dtr.	Lt. Emma R. 23 Madison Ave nyc	✓	29 4 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-	-
32	Callinder, Rhoda	211	11	1		" sister	Lt. Mrs. Louis Chase 277 E. 9th St nyc	✓	30 11	1		1	1
33	Crichlow, Allan	3	15	1		" sister	Lt. Mrs. John King 100 E. 11th St nyc	✓	30 12	1		1	1
34	Martin, Coulvorne	2	26	1		" cous	Lt. J. J. 111 W. 138 nyc	✓	30 11	1		1	1
35	Smith, Mirian	1	16	1		" frd.	Lt. Mrs. William Lick 111 W. 138 nyc	✓	30 11	1		1	1
36	Gibson, Merian	1	27	1		" bro.	Lt. S. Sawyer 431 W. 52 nyc	✓	29 4 <sup>30</sup>				
37	Skeete, Edith	2	3	1		" sister	Lt. Blanche 111 W. 63 nyc	✓	30 11	1		1	1
38	Rowe, Louise	3	10	1		" sister	Lt. Mrs. Blanche 111 W. 137 nyc	✓	29 4 <sup>30</sup>	-			
39	Parris, Precilla	3	13	1		" sister	Lt. Mrs. Parris 111 W. 137 nyc	✓	29 4 <sup>30</sup>	-			



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*g. H. Winchester*  
*tho*

(1)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

*A. Coste*  
Immigration Officer.

*AW Sept 29 - 1916*

*Oct 5 - 1916*

*2 aliens  
seamen  
had by post E & I  
PDM Brod*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

C



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Aghios Gerasimos* sailing from *Cork* *Ireland*, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came						
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.							
1			<i>Anastasio</i>	<i>Nichols Anastasio</i>	13	8	M	<i>Immigrant</i>			<i>Greek</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Constantinople</i>	<i>Constantinople</i>	<i>J. Demetriades</i>	<i>87 Cherry Street</i>					
2			<i>Volintatos</i>	<i>Volintatos</i>	7	11	M	<i>no carpenter</i>			<i>Greek</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Constantinople</i>	<i>Constantinople</i>	<i>J. Demetriades</i>	<i>87 Cherry Street</i>					
3			<i>Velliotis</i>																		
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 19 to 22.)—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



*John Winchester*  
Affidavit of Surgeon.

88 11 I, *John Winchester*, Surgeon of the *add*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *47* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *add*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *Oct.*, 19 *1916*  
at *add*

Immigration Officer.

*add*  
Oct. 7 - 1916

*add*  
and Sept 30 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Aghios Jeronimos* sailing from *Cork - Ireland*, *Sept 7*, 191*6*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.					In Transit.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1								<i>Americanos</i>			<i>Theophanis</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M S Sailer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Myrion</i>	<i>Father</i>
2								<i>Boulkeris</i>			<i>Vasilias</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>" " Fireman "</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Stathis</i>	<i>Step Mother</i>
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Head Tax paid  
by alien*

*Sp. Sec. for June 10/6 4 Pm*  
*See record book*

*21*

*[Large handwritten mark]*



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of N.Y. Oct 6, \_\_\_\_\_, 1916

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Excluded from admission, or subject to special examination, or deported, or deported by treaty? If so, which?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether member by name of any order, association, society or lodge in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Whether for passage \$45	No	66 Madison St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Macedonia (Greece)																																		
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## 49

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigration Officer.*

on Officer.

O. A. 9<sup>th</sup> 1916

11-218

add

Arvid Sept 30 - 1916

5 aliens

2 S.I.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Cephus Gerassimos* sailing from *Cork* *Limerick*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.		
1			<i>Lecatra</i>	<i>18</i>		<i>sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Thalbi</i>		
2			<i>Liamantopoulos</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>fireman</i>					<i>Kruas</i>		
3			<i>Limalos</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>fireman</i>					<i>Kephalinas</i>		
4			<i>Ioannides</i>	<i>21</i>		<i>fireman</i>					<i>Melityn</i>		
5			<i>Menoteros</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>sailor</i>					<i>Thess.</i>		
6			<i>Committed to Greek Consul.</i>										
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

No. 2 + 3. - Insp. Mann telephoned to Mr. Doherty 7/17, who said these aliens were placed back on shipboard and left this port on the same vessel. J.H. Hyman

*for all* (5)

25

5







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. Costasopoulos*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/15  
I, Engell. Dupin, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

7

51

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept 1916  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115  
(am) Sept 29 1916

Sept 30 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115  
Above C.S. and  
10/1/16 29 - 30  
Total

C



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Thomas*

sailing from *St. Thomas*

*Sept 22*, 19*11*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9-10	11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abled to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Male or Female.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	James	Uebel	17	M	St. Thomas	do	do	African	St. Thomas	St. Thomas	St. Thomas
2	Annette	Blanche	19	F	do	do	do	do	do	St. Thomas	St. Thomas
3	Woolenaar	Gapphen	20	F	St. Thomas	do	do	do	do	St. Thomas	St. Thomas
4	Geilan	Mooder	32	F	St. Thomas	do	do	do	do	St. Thomas	St. Thomas
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\*An intended permanent residence shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. List of names will be furnished upon request.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *N. L. Murray, Master*, of the *S. S.*, *from St. Thomas, D. C.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *once* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *Dec*, 19*14*  
at *New York*  
*C. F. English*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene W. Dupin, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, San Antonio, Texas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1916  
at New York  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *2-5* sailing from *Demerara, B.G.* *Sept 17*, 1916

No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Roach	Liquel	44	Single	Captain	British		Barbados Africa. B. Guiana Georgetown	186 Water Street Georgetown	W. Maryland		
2	Roach	Gladys	15	Single	House	Demerara	do	do	do	do		
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



List

22

..

Sept 27, 1916

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Spruay, Master of the S. S. Severana B. G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, once in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spruay  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Apr, 1916  
at New York  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene A. Dupin, Surgeon of the U.S., Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1916  
at New York

C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



2

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Corvina*sailing from *Martinique F.W.I.**Sept 22*, 19*16*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Desrieaux</i> <i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Bankkeeper</i>		<i>French</i>		<i>Port de l'Esther, L'Anse-au-Loup, Martinique F.W.I.</i>	<i>66 Victor St. Port de l'Esther, Martinique F.W.I.</i>	<i>Calcutta, India</i>
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116



Two  
List ~~Two~~

**to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.**

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

Sept 20, 1964

56

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Ramsey, Master of the U. S. S., from Hartigue Park, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Ramsey  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sep, 1916  
at New York  
C. J. Engler  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene L. Lupin, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, Sailing Vessel,  
(State whether surgeon "attached" or "with" or "employed by" "contracted," or "some other way.")  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1111 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1916

at New York

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *LODOWA*

sailing from *St. Louis*

*Sept 21*, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination *(Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
1	<i>153858-3-19-26</i>	<i>Roach</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Telephone operator</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Parents, 110111 Ave. Beach</i>	<i>Roseau, St. Louis</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>3/31240-ET</i>	<i>Lee</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Father, 110111 Ave. Beach</i>	<i>Roseau, St. Louis</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



Three  
List ~~1111~~

## List

55

Sept 29, 1961

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother. Yes to wall	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	now	Antigua	
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother 10. N. Lee 123 W. 135 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	now	Workman Harris Hill	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Sperry, Master of the V. S., from Dominica, B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, once in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Sperry  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sep, 1916,  
at New York  
C. J. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene C. Kupper, Surgeon of the S.S. KOBONA, sailing from New York do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 000 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1916

at New York

G. E. Kupper  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Edison*

sailing from *Antigua, B. W. I.*

*Sept 22, 1916*

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Married.	Calling.	Occupation.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Lake	Beatrice A.	26	W	S	Teacher		British	Black	Antigua, B. W. I.	Walter, Esq. Antigua, B. W. I.	
2	Ambrose	William	20	W	S	School		British	Black	Antigua, B. W. I.	Walter, Esq. Antigua, B. W. I.	
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



May 1900  
List Three

## 60

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. , Sept 25 , 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906															
No.	on	List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	Good	no	no	Cousin, Mr. Ed Harris 128 W. 139 St New York	no no no no Good no	53	Dark	Dark	no	no	no	no	no
2	"	self	Good	no	no	Parents, Mr. W. A. Anderson 16 W. 137 St New York	no no no no Good no	37	Dark	"	no	no	no	no	no



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Quinn, Master, of the S.S., from Antigua, C. W. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 122 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Quinn  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sep, 1916,  
at New York  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene H. Dupin, Surgeon of the S. S. Sailing the coast to do  
(State, whether Surgeon, Physician, or both, or employed by others in that capacity, as may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1916  
at New York

C. J. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *WATNEY*

sailing from *St Kitts B.W.I.*

*Sept 22, 1916*

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Indicate if temporary or permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mo.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Watney</i>	<i>John Joseph</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>MA</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>John J. Watney</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Watney</i>	<i>Ones</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>FS</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Watty</i>	<i>Wilhelmina</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>FS</i>	<i>house</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Daniel</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>FS</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
5	<i>Claxton</i>	<i>Prattia</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>FS</i>	<i>Scavenger</i>	<i>Nevis</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Nevis</i>	<i>Nevis</i>	<i>Nevis</i>
6	<i>Trickett</i>	<i>Alberta</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>FS</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
7	<i>O'Brien</i>	<i>Alie</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>FS</i>	<i>Scavenger</i>	<i>Nevis</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Nevis</i>	<i>Nevis</i>	<i>Nevis</i>
8	<i>Leader</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>FS</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
9	<i>Thompson</i>	<i>Flarene</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>FS</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
10	<i>Barrett</i>	<i>Susanah</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>FS</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
11	<i>James</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>MA</i>	<i>Shoemaker</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year or longer shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.**Sept 27*, 19*16*

62

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	Self	yes	no	Son, Joseph H. Oatman, 118 W. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2	Fair	Light	none	St. Martin's Philipburgh	
2	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother, do do	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Dark	none	do do	
3	yes	Self	30.00	yes	Friend, Mrs. Haffert, 75 Nassau St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Medium	none	St. Kitts Phila.	
4	yes	Self	9.00	no	Sister, Elder Wm. Oatman, 316 Washington Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark	Dark	none	do do	
5	yes	Self	8.00	no	Friend, Alice Blake, 110 W. 134 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	Fair	Light	none	Nevis do	
6	yes	Self	15.00	no	Friend, Susan Blake, 70 Taylor St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Light	none	St. Kitts do	
7	yes	Self	20.00	yes	Friend, Mrs. H. Haffert, 561 W. 152 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Light	none	St. Kitts do	
8	yes	Self	15.00	no	Sister, Mrs. J. Haffert, 24 W. 136 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Light	none	St. Kitts do	
9	yes	Self	8.00	no	Friend, Mrs. C. Haffert, 100 W. 136 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Light	none	St. Kitts do	
10	yes	Self	10.00	no	Friend, Mrs. Haffert, 561 W. 152 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Light	none	Nevis do	
11	yes	Self	0.00	no	Friend, Mrs. Haffert, 561 W. 152 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Light	none	St. Kitts do	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Quincy, Master of the S. S., from St Kitts Bay, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Quincy  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1915  
at New York  
C. F. Engle  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene H. Dupin, Surgeon of the S. S. Sailing thereinto  
(State without Name of Vessel if known to be employed by others thereto, or otherwise may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1916

at New York

Eugene H. Dupin  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Croix* sailing from *St. Croix D. W. I.* Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Smith	44	M	Owner		Ireland	Irish	St. Croix D. W. I.	Friend, 10 Beatty	St. Croix D. W. I.
2	Latimer	50	F	Owner		"	"	"	Friend, Mrs. Cloore	"
3	Shepherd	26	F	Servant		"	"	do Fredericktown	Friend, Mrs. R. Stephens	"
4	Poulson	27	M	Servant		"	"	do Christiansted	Mother, Mrs. H. Paulsen	"
5	Hoffmann	25	F	Servant		"	"	do Christiansted	Mother, Mrs. A. Hoffmann	"
6	Woods	36	F	Servant		"	"	do St. Croix D. W. I.	Friend, C. L. Woods	"
7	Woods	33	F	Servant		"	"	do St. Croix D. W. I.	Friend, C. L. Woods	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.**Sept**191**61*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	ny.	Self	yes	yes	yes	106	Wash. D.C.	no	no	no	no	6	5	Dark	Brown	none	Princeton, Conn.
2	"	Self	yes	yes	yes	8	Wash. D.C.	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	none	Princeton, Conn.
3	"	Self	yes	yes	yes	68	E. 55th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	none	St. Thomas, V.I.
4	"	Self	yes	yes	yes	69	W. 4th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	none	St. Thomas, V.I.
5	"	Parents	yes	yes	yes	8	Wash. D.C.	no	no	no	no	5	6	White	Black	none	St. Croix, Christiansted
6	"	Self	yes	yes	yes	219	E. 60th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark	Black	none	do D.C.
7	"	Self	yes	yes	yes	219	E. 60th St. New York	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark	Black	none	do D.C.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *N. H. McKinney, Master*, of the *S. S. [illegible]*, from *St. Paul, Minn.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*N. H. McKinney*  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *Sept*, 19*16*  
at *New York*  
*C. E. [illegible]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene A. Dupin, Surgeon of the U.S. CORONA, Sailing thru do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

29

day of

Sept

1916

at New York

Eugene A. Dupin  
Immigration Officer

Sept 30 - 1916

and Sept 29 - 1916

Actual

52  
1256

53 Total

351  
1256  
3

Revised

49  
1256

50 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



8

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *TORONTO*sailing from *St Thomas D. W. I.*, *Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>*, 19*16*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
1					Ferdinand	Ophelia	39			Domestic			St Thomas D. W. I.				Husband, J. S. Ferdinand
2					Scott	John	30			Seaman			USA				Father, Robert Scott

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *33*\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038



List *Eight*

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.*, *Sept 29.*, 1916

66

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																					
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of year. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, substituted, former or future, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—  Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.	
1	<i>W. J. Harty, Island N.Y.</i>	<i>Self</i>		<i>200</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Friend, Mrs. J. Simmons, Great Hill, Staten Island</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Colored</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>now</i>	<i>St. Moritz, Switz.</i>	<i>Headquarters</i>
	<i>W. J. Harty, Island N.Y.</i>	<i>Self</i>		<i>200</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Intend to go to ship</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Colored</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>now</i>	<i>St. Moritz, Switz.</i>	
	<i>W. J. Harty, Island N.Y.</i>	<i>Self</i>		<i>200</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Send by British Consul</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Colored</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>now</i>	<i>St. Moritz, Switz.</i>	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Sperry, Master, of the S. S. CORONA, from St Thomas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Sperry  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1916  
at New York  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-4635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4635



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene A. Dupin, Surgeon of the S.S. KORONA, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sep, 1916  
at New York  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *EDWARDS* sailing from *Demerara, B.G.*, *Sept 17*, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Country.	City or Town.							
1			Holder	Matthew E.	26	M	Click	Yaz	British	African	Demerara	East Coast	East Coast	Demerara							
2			Meuder	Manuel	19	M	Click	"	Portugal	Portuguese	do	Georgetown	London	Georgetown, Demerara							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

Sept 29<sup>th</sup>, 1916

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Shumway Master, of the S.S. EDWARDS, from Demerara B.G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Shumway  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1916  
at New York  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-1633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene A. Dupin, Surgeon of the S.S. CORONA, sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1916  
at New York

Eugene A. Dupin

C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Edwards*sailing from *Barbados, B. W. I.**Sept 19*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *35*\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.*

*Sept 29*, 1916

70

11-4638													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.								
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, statute, or regulation, or by any other means.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Mother</i>	<i>15.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St George</i>
2	<i>"</i>	<i>Long Island</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Aunt</i>	<i>3.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St Michaels</i>
3	<i>"</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Sister</i>	<i>2.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St Michaels</i>
4	<i>"</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>20.00</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>20 years</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St George</i>
5	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Sister</i>	<i>3.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St Michaels</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Spring, of the S. S., from Barbados, B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spring  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1916  
at New York  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4635



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene O. Oufin, Surgeon of the S. S. KORONA, Sailing Thruway  
(State whether Surgeon "calling themselves" or "employed by others" as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1916  
at New York  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

71

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA

sailing from Dominica B.W.I.

Sept 21, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Tench	Brinda	27		F S Sauton		British	African	Dominica	W. Ind	W. Ind	Mother, Mrs. Tench							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Sept 29, 1916

72

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																				
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.																		
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																	
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	\$5.00	no	Friend, Wm. A. Brown 438 W. 45 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6																						
2																																				
3																																				
4																																				
5																																				
6																																				
7																																				
8																																				
9																																				
10																																				
11																																				
12																																				
13																																				
14																																				
15																																				
16																																				
17																																				
18																																				
19																																				
20																																				
21																																				
22																																				
23																																				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Sperry Master, of the S. S. ECHO, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Sperry  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1916,  
at New York  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-4635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene P. Dufon, Surgeon of the S. S. TORONA, sailing therewith  
(State whether Surgeon "salutary," "voluntary," or "employed by owner's license," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York  
State Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sep, 1916

at New York

G. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROSENA sailing from Guadeloupe F.W.I., Sept 21, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1										Gerou	Renie	21		In Transit A S Domestic yes yes			French		Whit	Guadeloupe F.W.I.	Aunt Chas Estrie Bassitine, Guadeloupe	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

74

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Sept 29, 1916

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Sperry, Master, of the S. S. ~~U. S.~~, from Guadalupe I. M. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Sperry  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sep, 1916  
at New York  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4633



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene W. Wupin, Surgeon of the S.S. KORONA, Sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
 where thereof," as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept, 1916

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Antigua B.W.I. sailing from Antigua B.W.I. Sept 22, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4888



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.**Sept 29*, 1916

76

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1905.																						
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable by reason of any other disability, physical, mental, or moral, to become a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	<i>NY.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>3000</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Antigua</i>	<i>B.W.I.</i>
2	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>3000</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>3000</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>3000</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>3000</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Phon</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Antigua</i>	<i>B.W.I.</i>
6	<i>NY.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>NY.</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>3000</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother</i>	<i>3000</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
8	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>3000</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>from NY</i>	<i>20-22 W 136 St NY</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Colored</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Honolulu</i>	<i>Hawaii</i>
9	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>3000</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>do do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Spinnery, of the U. S. S. S. S. S., from Antigua, B. M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinnery  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1916  
at New York  
G. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Eugene A. Dupin, Surgeon of the S. S. KORONA, Sailing thence, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thence" or "employed by" or "serving thereon" as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Eugene A. Dupin*

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1916  
at New York

*C. F. English*  
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA

sailing from *St Kitts, B.W.I.*

*Sept 22, 1916*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Dependent.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			James Bidridge	28		F	House work	yes	yes	British	African	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Father, Alfred Welch Chalmers Village, St Kitts
2			Henry Diana C	19		F	S Domestic	"	"	do	do	do	do	St Pauls Village, St Kitts
3			Neyleger Sarah	19		F	S Domestic	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father, Joe Key Ciger, Sandy Point, St Kitts
4			Wharton Margaret	20		F	S Domestic	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father, John Wharton, Sandy Point, St Kitts
5			Berkle Octavia	19		F	S Domestic	"	"	Dutch	do	St Kitts	do	Father, James Berkle, St Kitts, Dutch Co. I.
6			Brown Viola I.	18		F	S Domestic	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father, Sarah Brown, St Kitts, Dutch Co. I.
7			Tyson Martha	32		F	S Domestic	"	"	British	do	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Brother, J. Tyson, Rosestone, St Kitts
8			Bryan Lucille	19		F	S Domestic	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father, William Bryan, St Kitts
9			Amutter Albertha	19		F	S Domestic	"	"	Nevis	do	Nevis	do	Father, James Amutter, St Kitts
10			Gonzalez Edith	20		F	S Domestic	"	"	St Kitts	do	St Kitts	do	Father, J. Gonzalez, St Kitts
11			Mulley Nellie	22		F	S do	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father, James Mulley, St Kitts
12			Dowell Edith	25		F	S Domestic	"	"	Nevis	do	Nevis	do	Father, J. Dowell, St Kitts
13			Latham Louisa	20		F	S do	"	"	St Kitts	do	St Kitts	do	Father, J. Latham, St Kitts
14			Phillips Emmeline	30		F	S do	"	"	St Kitts	do	St Kitts	do	Father, J. Phillips, St Kitts
15			Phipps Enrice	20		F	S do	"	"	St Kitts	do	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Father, J. Phipps, St Kitts
16			Henderson David	23		M	S Taylor	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father, J. Henderson, St Kitts
17			O'Loughlin Samuel	30		M	S do	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father, J. O'Loughlin, St Kitts
18			Abel Austin	21		M	S do	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father, J. Abel, St Kitts
19			Parrie Ferdinand A	21		M	S do	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father, J. Parrie, St Kitts
20			Henry William	20		M	S do	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father, J. Henry, St Kitts
21			George Samuel	28		M	S do	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father, J. George, St Kitts
22			Caines Peter S.	26		M	S do	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father, J. Caines, St Kitts
23			Dickson Israel	28		M	S do	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father, J. Dickson, St Kitts
24			Lake Joseph E.	26		M	S do	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father, J. Lake, St Kitts



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

78

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

Sept 29, 1916

11-1916												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipal, or government.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?										Country.	City or Town.				
1	N.Y.	New York City		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Husband, James	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	none	St Kitts Barb
2	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Wife, James E. Henry	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	do do
3	"	Brooklyn		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Wife, James E. Henry	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	do do
4	"	New York		Self	\$30.00	No	—	709 DeKalb Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	do do
5	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Brother, Chas W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	St Kitts Barb
6	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	409 W. 52 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	do do
7	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Friend, Mrs. W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	St Kitts Barb
8	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	3 E. 132 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	do do
9	"	Brooklyn		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Brother, Herman Brown	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	do do
10	"	New York		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Wife, James E. Henry	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	do do
11	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Friend, Mrs. W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	St Kitts Barb
12	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	108 Mercer St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	do do
13	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Sister, Mrs. W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	do do
14	"	Brooklyn		Self	\$30.00	No	—	5 E. 132 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	do do
15	"	New York		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Sister, Mrs. W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	News do
16	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	58 Fleet St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	St Kitts do
17	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	59 W. 133 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	do do
18	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Sister, Mrs. W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	do do
19	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	620 Avenue C New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	do do
20	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Sister, Mrs. W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	do do
21	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	33 W. 138 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	News do
22	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Friend, Mrs. W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	St Kitts do
23	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	198 Mercer St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	do do
24	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Brother, Chas W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	St Kitts Barb
25	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Sister, Mrs. W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	do do
26	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	41 E. 133 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	St Kitts Barb
27	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Sister, Mrs. W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	do do
28	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	236 W. 144 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	do do
29	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Brother, Chas W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	do do
30	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	80 Duane St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	do do
31	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Brother, Chas W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	do do
32	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	138 W. 137 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	do do
33	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Mrs. W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	do do
34	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	39 Spruce St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	do do
35	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Sister, Mrs. W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	do do
36	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	41 E. 133 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	St Kitts do
37	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Sister, Mrs. W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	do do
38	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	125 3rd Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	do do
39	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Wife, Mrs. W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	do do
40	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	47 Haver St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	do do
41	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Brother, Chas W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	St Kitts Barb
42	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	Sister, Mrs. W. Harton	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	do do
43	"	do		Self	\$30.00	No	—	46 Haver St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	St Kitts Barb



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Spumey, Master, of the S.S. H. Kitts, B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spumey  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Dec, 1916,  
at New York  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eugene A. Wujin, Surgeon of the S.S. KORONA, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, full in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sep, 1916

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

Eugene A. Wujin

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638



7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *ELANOR* sailing from *St Crane N.Y.* Sept 23, 1916

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					2 NAME IN FULL.  Family Name. Given Name.	3 Age.  Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.  Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to—  Read. Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 Race or People	9 * Last Permanent Residence.		10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.								Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	
1						<i>Lindesay Alice</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>St. Croix</i>	<i>Sister, Ann E. Cornelius</i>
2						<i>Lindesay Susan C.</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>School</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3						<i>Lindesay Louise E.</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4						<i>Lindesay Isaac C.</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5						<i>Johansen Alana H.</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St. Croix</i>	<i>Sister, Mrs. Olga Samuel</i>
6						<i>Smith Walter E.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St. Croix</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7						<i>Adams Edwards A.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>St. Croix</i>	<i>Sister, Mrs. J. Hatterman</i>
8						<i>Hatterman Anna A.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St. Croix</i>	<i>do</i>
9						<i>Scantlebury Joseph</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>St. Croix</i>	<i>do</i>

ADMITTED

40

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Sept 29., 1916

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.						
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	27	27 years New York	Husband, Isaac Lindsey 270 W. 62 St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Black	Black	none	St. Croix, Christiansted	
2	"	do	"	Father	13	"	do do	no	no	no	Good	no	4 2	"	"	none	USA New York	
3	"	do	"	do	11	"	do do	no	no	no	Good	no	3 4	"	"	none	do do	
4	"	do	"	do	8	"	do do	no	no	no	Good	no	2 3	"	"	none	do do	
5	"	do	"	Self	30	no	Friend, W. H. J. Lindsey 270 W. 62 St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	"	"	none	St. Croix, Christiansted	
6	"	do	"	Self	30	yes New York	Wife, Mrs W. H. J. Lindsey 106 W. 139 St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Black	Black	none	do Frederiksted	
7	"	do	"	Self	30	no	Cousin, R. Balling 24 W. 134 St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Black	"	none	do Christiansted	
8	"	do	"	Brother	30	no	Brother, Allen Hatterson 2283 7 Ave New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Black	"	none	do Frederiksted	
9	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Self	30	yes New York	Friend, Rev. Watson Pittsburg Pa. USA	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	"	Black	Black	none	Barbados P. W. I.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Spinnery Hester, of the S. S. CRANE, from St. Crane, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinnery Hester Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jun, 1916,  
at New York  
C. F. English  
Immigration Officer.

11-4635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4635



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

81

S. S. *Norona* *Quebec S.S.* arrived *September 29, 1916,* *M.,* from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUTTER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
23m	1 James Samuel	5	11	1	L.P.C.	3	Rm.	English	7/30	70	11	9/1	98	m	12	25					2	2	21	
20f	2 Phillips Emmeline	6	14	1	"	3	25	Mann	7/30	13	8d	7/3	202	7	11	25					4	3	41	
39f	3 <del>Phillips Emmeline</del>	8	1	1	"	4	30	Legat				7/30	85	2m	35	5					1	1	11	
42m	4 Smith Walter	7	6	1	<sup>PA 24</sup> West ST	10/7	10	20	Hanning	9/1	104	08	20	18							11	12	11	



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KORONA (QUEBEC) arrived Sept. 29, 1916, 191 M., from 82

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Peters, Annie	5	4		1	To sister	See Mrs. Fredrick Punter 240 W. 62 nyc	Beh	29	4	-	-	-
2	Tench, Brona	3	1		1	" sister	See Mrs. Arthur Brown 438 W. 45 nyc	Beh	30	10	1	1	1
3	Martin, Annie	5	2		1	" aunt	Aunt Zelck a Winkler 123 E 97 nyc	J	29	4 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
4	Callinger, Agnes	2	3		1	" sister	See Clance F. 34 W. 136 nyc	3	29	4 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
5	Wharton, Margaret	6	4		1	" bro	See Chas. 409 W. 52 nyc	J	29	4 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
6	Phipps, Eunice	6	15		1	" sister	See Emily 41 E. 133-2 nyc	J	10/1	1 <sup>30</sup>	3	3	3
7	Bryan, Lucille	6	8		1	" sister	See Mrs. Edna M. Howell 5 E. 132 nyc	J	30	10	1	-	1
8	Thompson, Florence 1 cab	5	9		1	" frd	See frd Charlotte Heyliger Genesee ny	J	30	3 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
9	Woolenaar, Zaphira 1 cab	7	3		1	" cous	frd Alma Cresta Henry 2 ny	J	10/1	1 <sup>00</sup>	3	2	3
10	Smutter, Albertha	6	9		1	" sister	See Mrs. Felicia Morrissey 58 West 10 St nyc	J	29	4 <sup>25</sup>	-	-	-
11	Moore, Patricia	2	1		1	" frd	See Mrs. Anna Arthur 575 Warren St nyc	Beh	30	12	1	-	1
12	Gittens, Annie	2	2		1	" aunt	Aunt Geraldine Small 355 Willow St nyc	3	29	4 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
13	Brown, Viola	6	6		1	" bro.	See Herman B. 11 1/2 W. 137 nyc	J	30	10 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	1
14	Gonsalves, Edith	6	10		1	" cous	See Richard Henderson 59 W. 133 nyc	J	29	4 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
15	Dickson, Israel	6	23		1	" ind. add.	See Daniel C. 303 E. 147 nyc	3	10/1	1 <sup>30</sup>	3	3	3
16	Greave, Isabel	2	3		1	" sister	See Winifred E. 742 Dumont Ave St nyc	J	29	4 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
17	Henry, Diana	6	2		1	" uncle	Uncle Rev James E. Henry 244 W. 64 nyc	J	30	9 <sup>15</sup>	1	-	1
18	Dowell, Edith	6	12		1	" sister	See Archelore Lawrence 33 W. 138 nyc	Beh	10/1	1 <sup>00</sup>	3	2	3
19	Downs, Milton	2	5		1	" sister	Half Sister Othe Davis 942 Dumont Ave St nyc	J	30	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	1
20	Hooper, Sarah	5	1		1	" mother	Moth Christina 508 Genesee nyc	J	29	4 <sup>00</sup>	-	-	-
21	James, Bidridge	6	1		1	" husb.	Husb Joseph 219 W. 62 nyc	Beh	29	4 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
22	Berkle, Olavia	6	5		1	" br	See Mrs. Rebecca Landmark 3 E. 132 nyc	J	30	1	1	1	1
23	Mulley, Nellie	6	11		1	" sister	See Mrs. Louise Hart 630 Genesee nyc	J	29	4 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
24	Heyliger, Sarah	6	3		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Joe Shaw 700 E. 142 Ave St nyc	Beh	30	10 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	1
25	South, Walter E	7	6		1	" med exam	-	J	10/1	10 <sup>20</sup>	8	8	8
26											19	19	19
27													
28													
29													
30													

KORONA 9/29/16

6



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. [Signature], Surgeon of the [Blank], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [Blank] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Blank], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [Blank] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [Blank] day of [Blank], 19 [Blank]  
at [Blank]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kando* sailing from *Batavia*, *25th July*, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Came to be U. S. Citizen.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—  Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	
1			<i>Bruggen</i>	<i>Matthys, Theodo.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Engineer</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Madras, near Soura.</i>	<i>Madras, near Soura.</i>
2				<i>van, Christiaan.</i>							<i>Madras, near Soura.</i>	
3											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
4											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
5											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
6											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
7											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
8											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
9											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
10											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
11											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
12											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
13											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
14											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
15											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
16											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
17											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
18											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
19											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
20											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
21											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
22											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
23											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
24											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
25											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
26											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
27											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
28											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
29											<i>Isle of Java</i>	
30											<i>Isle of Java</i>	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

191

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John M. D., Surgeon of the S/S KRISTIANIAFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916.

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

Sept 30-1916

39 59 98 2 37 (3)  
29 198 227 1 32 (4)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U.S. Visa  
1st Cabin 60-38-98  
1st Cabin 198-29-227

Revised  
U.S. Visa  
57-38-95  
194-29-223



30

C.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord

sailing from

Bergen, Norway

20 sept.

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Kossistsky	Stanislav	39	F	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kief	Sister Mary Desinskaja Pankerskaja 12. 3 Kief Russia							
2			Hedman	Thure	30	M	Professor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U. S. A.	New York	Mother: Ingrid Hedman Karlsbergsgatan 17, Stockholm							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## C.

List

30

86

30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and criminals of the race, or of the color, or of the sex, which he is likely to be prejudicially affected by.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any treaty, or by reason of any law, to the right of citizenship in any country other than the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Ont. Toronto	No	Self	\$50. No	1904/1905 Yes Yes	Brother Witold Kossistaky Toronto Ont. Canada Thorough to Kingston Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Russia	Kief
2	Do Kingston	Do	Do	Do	1904/1905 Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Brown Gray	Do	Sweden	Petersburg



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S KRISTIANIAFJORD**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **Sept**, 191**6**.

at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
87

sailing from KRISTIANIA Norway, Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> 1916, Arriving at Port of New York New York 3<sup>rd</sup> Sept. 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bull	Helen	20	F		12-1886 South Bend, Washington		808-21 <sup>st</sup> ave, Seattle, Wash.
2	Frazer	Alexander	56	M		T.P. 1894	Court of Common Pleas, Mansfield	681 Oak ave S. Mansfield, O.
3	de Haan	Lanna	51	F		12/10-1864 Hoboken N.J.	T.P. 1895	44 Maple, Glace, Clifton N.J.
4	Do	Elvira	26	F		12/1-1891		
5	Janson	Rodol	29	M		copy of	Circuit Court County Clatsop, Aug 15 1899	231-39 <sup>th</sup> St. Seattle, Wash.
6	Do	Paul	6	M		9-1892 Seattle, Wash.		
7	Teklonius	Emil	69	M			U.S. District Ct. 3 <sup>rd</sup> Washington D.C. 1895	Racine, Wis.
8	Do	Bridget	69	F				
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, John M. D., Surgeon of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Dec, 1916  
at NEW YORK

Max Seligson  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. <sup>2</sup>*Indian Hazard* sailing from <sup>1</sup>*Indiania* Quay, 1<sup>st</sup> October, 1916

[illegible]

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MAKER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1914,  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, John M. D., Surgeon of the s/s "KRISTIANFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Feb., 1908,  
at NEW-YORK

Thos. J. Blalock  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



22

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianafford" sailing from Stavanger

18 September, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Herborg	Emil	37					Denmark				Emil Herborg
2					Kathiesen	Ingeborg	33					Norway				Kath: - Karen Thorsen
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

22<sup>91</sup>

# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *30<sup>th</sup> of September*, 191*6*

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, within the year, he has been in the United States for a period of more than 30 days.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>1914</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
2	<i>Buffalo</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1915</i>	<i>Buffalo</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ANT ALIEN 1 *New York* *Yes* *Self* *Yes* *8* *1914* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes*

2 *Buffalo* *No* *Self* *Yes* *1915* *Buffalo* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes* *Yes*

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly de here that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1914.

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.







27  
U.S. S. KRISTIANIAFJORD

93

27

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from Bergen, Norway, Sept. 20th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York New York, Oct. 1st, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Brook	Barrie	28	f. S. February 20th, 1889 Boston, Mass.	U.S. Passport No. 22217, Wash. 29-1916	231 W. Newton St. Boston, Mass.
2	Caton	Frank	64	m. m. Sept. 3rd, 1852 Detroit, Mich.	U.S. Passport No. 22217, Wash. 29-1916	11406 Ashbury ave Cleveland, Ohio
3	Cressy	William	36	m. m. March 28th, 1880 Boston, Mass.		62 Wall St. New Brighton, Long Island, N.Y.
4	Davis	Robert	24	m. S. 11-23		3337 Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa.
5	Egle	Louise	45	f. S. May 2nd 1871 Monroe, Mich.		509 Monroe St. Chicago, Ill.
6	Hinkley	Emilie	12	f. S.	District Court, Dubuque, Iowa 29-1908	1070 Anna St. Dubuque Ia.
7	Hobe	Engelbreth	36	m. m.	Superior Court, St. Paul, Minn. 29-1901	1235 Grand St. St. Paul Minn.
8	Huntington	Clara	41	f. m.	U.S. Passport No. 22968 Wash. 29-1916	204 Waller Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.
9	Huston	Lawrence Rekle	23	m. S.	Do - 23888 Do 16-1916	3337 Walnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Keller	Karl	36	m. m.	Common Pleas Court, Hudson Co. N.Y. 29-1908	510 Hudson St. Hoboken N.Y.
11	Do	Margaret	31	f. m. Hoboken N.Y.	Do	Do
12	Do	Alfred	14	m. S.	Do 20th of Nov. 1911	Do
13	Do	Karl	2	m. S.	Do 28th of Aug. 1914	Do
14	Laue	Bilbert	28	m. S. July 7th. 1888 Eau Claire, Wis.		123 Melrose St. Chicago, Ill.
15	Mae	Agnes	27	f. S. Aug. 12th. 1889 Twin Valley, Minn.		2207 W. 3rd St. Duluth, Minn.
16	Do	Kitty	56	f. M.	copy of 1910	Do
17	Richie	Harry	44	m. m. May 17th. 1872 Chicago, Ill.	U.S. Passport No. 22217, Wash. 29-1916	5117 University ave Chicago Ill.
18	Do	Idelyn Ruth	25	f. m. January 12th. 1891 Chicago, Ill.		Do
19	Shawbridge	Irene	25	f. m. U.S. Passport No. 15616 Aug. 15th 1916		Diesel Building, Philadelphia Pa.
20	Do	Welsh	31	m. m.	Do 23054 June 30th 1916	Do
21	Strass	Julius	50	m. m.	Do	Roberts Court, Cleveland, Ohio Nov. 3rd 1890 100 West 31st. New York N.Y.
22	Wicksom	John	45	m. m.	Superior Court Cook Co. Lake Ill. Aug. 31st 1894	5 State St. Do.
23	Bullman	William	52	m. m.	Passport, No. 30472, issued at Wash. 28th of July 1916	Spokane Wash.
24	Do	Olivia	43	f. m.	do	do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John M. D., Surgeon of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1900  
at NEW-YORK

James M. D.  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION

# 28

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianstad* sailing from *Oslo, Norway*, *Sept 30th*, 191*8*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
2			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
3			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
4			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
5			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
6			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
7			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
8			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
9			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
10			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
11			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
12			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
13			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
14			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
15			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
16			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
17			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
18			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
19			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
20			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
21			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
22			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
23			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
24			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
25			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
26			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
27			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
28			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
29			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>
30			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>	<i>Andersen, Sigurd</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



*List*

28

95

Arriving at Port of New York, 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1910

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, education, promise, or reward to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of--		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.													
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm													
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	do	do													
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	None	Norway	Oslo													
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	do	do													
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	None	do	do													
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	None	do	do													
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	do	do													
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do													
29																																			
30																																			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **918 "KRISTIANIAFJORD"**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **44** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept.**, 19**16**.  
at **NEW-YORK**  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, John M. D., Surgeon of the S.S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1916  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Westhampton* sailing from *Bergen*

*September 20<sup>th</sup>*, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of:		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Altmann</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Anna Altmann, Bergen, Norway</i>
2			<i>Reis</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Reis, Bergen, Norway</i>
3			<i>Kauplaas</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Kauplaas, Bergen, Norway</i>
4			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
5			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
6			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
7			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
8			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
9			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
10			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
11			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
12			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
13			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
14			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
15			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
16			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
17			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
18			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
19			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
20			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
21			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
22			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
23			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
24			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
25			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
26			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
27			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
28			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
29			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>
30			<i>Lahti</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>My wife, Maria Lahti, Bergen, Norway</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

29

97

Upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *30<sup>th</sup> of September*, 191*6*.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, authority, or government.)	Whether alien possessed of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
2	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
3	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
4	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
5	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
6	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
7	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
8	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
9	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
10	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
11	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
12	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
13	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
14	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
15	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
16	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
17	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
18	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
19	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
20	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
21	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
22	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
23	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
24	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
25	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
26	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
27	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
28	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
29	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			
30	<i>New York City</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Sweden</i>			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S KRISTIANIAFJORD**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept.**, 19**16**.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



3

Form 690 A  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICENumber  
98

3

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. *Kristianaparc* sailing from *Kristianaparc*, *Sept. 17th* 1916, Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.* *20th of Sept. 1916*

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Carson</i>	<i>Edwin</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Circuit Court at Cook County held at Chicago, Ill. 1911-1916</i>	<i>7315 Langley ave. Chicago, Ill.</i>
2	<i>do</i>	<i>Clara</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>30-9-1890 Topeka, Kansas</i>		<i>do.</i>
3	<i>Davis</i>	<i>Delpha</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>4-8-1887 Malvern, Mills Co Mo</i>		<i>2528 Walnut st. Cedar Falls, Ia.</i>
4	<i>Myers</i>	<i>Hilda</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>1-8-1873 Gales, Ill.</i>		<i>813 South 12 st Lawrenceville, Ill.</i>
5	<i>Rode</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Circuit Court St Joseph Co Ind 1916</i>	<i>South Grand Ind.</i>
6	<i>do</i>	<i>Julia</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>Loby</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>U.S. Report no. 21842, issued at Washington D. C. April 15, 1916.</i>	<i>526 East 84th st. New York, N.Y.</i>
8	<i>Borgen</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Circuit Court of Ashland Co Wisc. 13th of Feb. 1906</i>	<i>Washburn. Wisc.</i>
9						<i>Wm. S. Colby</i>		
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the 9/8 KRISTIANIAFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 44 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Switzerland,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916

at NEW-YORK

Charles P. Schuyler  
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213



4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Friskaniaford* sailing from *Kristiania, Norway* September 17<sup>th</sup>, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Other.								Country.	City or Town.		
1			Lundgren, Marie	32	F	Domestic		Norway	Scand.		Mass. Boston	Father: Mrs. Lundgren, Kristiania	
2			Wiistad, Christian W.	27	M	Clerk		so	so		S. S. Sioux Falls	Father: Ch. Wiistad, Kristiania	
3			Gunnarsson, Gaf	18	M	Shaver		Sweden	so		Sweden Mjölby	Father: Gustaf Gunnarsson, Mjölby	
4			Platon, Leiv, Stant	25	M	Engineer	O	Norway	O		Norway Skien	Father: Johan Platon, Skien	
5			Olsen, Ellif	69	M	Joiner	O	O	O		so	so	so
6			so wife Anna K.	67	F	Housewife	O	O	O		so	so	so
7			Olsen, Alneke Islaug	28	F	Telegraphist	O	O	O		so	so	Uncle: - Martin Tande, Bergen
8			Berutsen, Olefke	34	F	Nurse	O	O	O		so	so	Mother: - Bergelt Berutsen, so
9			Jørgensen, Galley	33	F	S	O	O	O		so	so	Uncle: - Johan Jørgensen, so
10			Pedersen, Laura	35	F	S	O	O	O		so	so	Sister: - Mrs. Pedersen, so

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

*Arriving at Port of*

New York, NY

30<sup>th</sup> of September

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908**

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of land, or if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by means of any other mode of transport, or whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.																	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																
1	ANT ALIEN	Mag. Boston	yes	Self	1/2 acre	1912	Relative - Mrs. Peter Payer 16 Seal St. Beacon st. Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Norway	Shammern															
2	ANT ALIEN	S.D. Sioux Falls	No	so	yes	1912	Relative - National Bank Sioux Falls, S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light Blue	None	so	Sioux Falls															
3		Ill. Chicago	No	so	yes	1912	friend - Adam Cargill 715, Longley ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	so so	None	Sweden	Gothenburg															
4		Pa. Pittsburg	Yes	0	\$25	0	friend - Gudrun Persie Com Shady ave, Fort St. Pittsburg, Pa.	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	2	0	Brown	0	0	Norway	Stavanger														
5		S.D. Lake Norden	No	0	yes	0	Daughter - Marie Ingvarson Lake Norden, S.D.	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	0	Gray Gray	0	0	0	Varulsten														
6		0	0	0	Husband	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	2	0	Dark	0	0	0	Alten														
7		0	0	0	Self	1912	Sister - Marie Ingvarson Lake Norden, S.D.	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	Lund														
8		NY Brooklyn	Yes	0	company	1912	Brother - The Norwegian Hospital 45 St. 4th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	6	0	Blonde Blue	0	0	0	Lofoten														
9		0	0	0	0	\$18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	6	0	0	Gray	0	0	Grimsby														
10	ANT ALIEN	Norway	0	0	yes	1912	Brother - "Kinsliqna" J.A.L. Brooklyn, N.Y.	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	0	Dark Brown	0	0	0	0														
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S KRISTIANIAFJORD**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept**, 19**16**  
at **NEW-YORK**  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M. D., Surgeon of the 8/8 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ch. D.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916  
at NEW-YORK

Max Pelsky  
Immigration Officer.

14-813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-813



5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Friskaniaford* sailing from *Friskania, Norway*, September 17<sup>th</sup>, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.										HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.										NAME IN FULL.										Age.										Sex.										Calling or Occupation.										Able to—										Nationality.										† Race or People										* Last Permanent Residence.										The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
No. on List.										U. S. Citizen.										Family Name.										Given Name.										Yrs. Mos.										Married or Single.										Read.										Write.										(Country of which citizen or subject.)										Country.										City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
U. S. Citizen.										Diplomat.										Tourist.										Canada.										Cuba.										Mexico.										Special Inquiry.										In Transit.										Other.										Other.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Max Solo-Lyngnes



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1911

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intend final permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject by laws of any country, association, or organization to military or naval service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	1901	Friend: Thomas Melchior, 204 Jackson St., Chicago.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	None	Norway	Tragero
2	so	so	to	so	1904	Friend: so	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	so	so	so	so
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	so	1903	Consulate of Norway, 17 Park St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	Dark	so	so	Norway
4	so	so	yes	so	1901	Chicago Brother: Edward, 14 St. 188, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	so	so	Chicago
5	so	so	yes	so	1901	New York friend: Alfred, 17, Homer St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	so	so	so
6	so	so	yes	so	1901	so	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	so	so	so
7	so	so	yes	father	1901	Consul: Nora Lise, 211, 58 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	so	so	so
8	Nor.	Kalissel	to	Self	1905	Friend: so, Kalissel, Nor.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark Brown	so	so	U.S.A. Kalissel
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	so	1907	Friend: Joseph, 109, Wall St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	so	grey	so	Norway
10	so	so	yes	father	1902	Friend: so, Hudson, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	so	Brown	so	so
11	N.J.	Jersey City	to	Self	1902	Friend: Andrew Rose, 104 Ogden Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Light Blue	so	so	so
12	Ill.	Chicago	to	so	1902	Friend: Adolf, 104, 1st St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	so	so	so	Sweden
13	N.Y.	New York	to	so	1902	Friend: so, 114, 72 St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	so	Grey	so	so
14	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	so	1902	Friend: so, 104, 1st St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark Blue	so	so	Norway
15	Cal.	San Francisco	to	husband	1901	Friend: so, 104, 1st St., San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	so	so	so
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	1902	Friend: so, 104, 1st St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light	so	so	so
17	so	so	yes	father	1901	Friend: so, 104, 1st St., Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	so	so	so	so
18	so	so	yes	so	—	so	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	so	so	so	so
19	so	so	yes	so	—	so	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Light	so	so	so
20	Ill.	Chicago	to	Self	1901	Friend: so, 104, 1st St., Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	so	so	so
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	so	1901	Friend: so, 104, 1st St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	so	so	so
22	so	so	yes	so	1901	Friend: so, 104, 1st St., Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark Grey	so	so	so
23	so	so	yes	so	1901	Friend: so, 104, 1st St., Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	so	so	so	so
24	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Brother	1901	Brother: Ragnar, Ontario St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	so	so
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	1906	Friend: so, 104, 1st St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	so	Brown	so	so
26	so	so	yes	so	1901	Friend: so, 104, 1st St., Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	so	so	so
27	Nor.	Suluth	to	so	1901	Friend: so, 104, 1st St., Suluth, Nor.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	so	so	so
28	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father	1901	Friend: so, 104, 1st St., Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Grey	so	so	so
29	Nor.	Minster	yes	Self	1901	Friend: so, 104, 1st St., Minster, Nor.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	so	Blue	so	so
30	Nor.	Suluth	yes	so	1901	Friend: so, 104, 1st St., Suluth, Nor.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	so	so	so	so



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER** of the **S/S KRISTIANIAFJORD**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept**, 19**16**.

at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-518

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-518



16

Number 103 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Kristianaf* sailing from *Kristiansund* 8 Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1916, Arriving at Port of *New York* Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1916

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Johnsen	Thelma Sofie	40	F	M	7	County Court, County of Richmond New York, June 4 <sup>th</sup> 1906	89 The Bays Ave. W. New Brighton St. Island, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

16

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

53



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916  
at NEW-YORK

W. C. C. C. C. C.  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



17

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Kristiansund* and *S*, September 17<sup>th</sup>, 1916

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.												HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.												NAME IN FULL.												Age.												Sex.												Calling or Occupation.												Able to—												Nationality.												† Race or People.												* Last Permanent Residence.												The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-512



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List  
**17**  
105

Arriving at Port of *New York, U. S. A* *September 30<sup>th</sup>*, 1916

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																		
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																	
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1904/16 N.Y.	Sister: Louise Andersen 36 St. Jones Place Blyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Grimstad															
2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No	Sister: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do															
3	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Friends: Knud Johnsen 557 Henry Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	V. Holsund															
4	Do	Richmond	Do	Do	27	Yes 1899/15 H. Island	Husband: Paul Spandee Richmond Terrace, From 146 William St. Island	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad															
5	Do	Do	Do	Mother	—	7	Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	Do	Blond	Do	Do	U. S. A	Water Island															
6	Do	New York	Do	Self	20	Do 1904/16 N.Y.	Sister: Sallie Sagar 1089-2nd Ave. New York City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Fjere															
7	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do 5	Brother: Engel S. S. S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sondell															
8	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	Yes	Do 4	Brother: Jack S. S. S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo															
9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4816-3rd Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do															
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1900/1896/04 N.Y.	Nephew: Chris S. S. S.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	gray	Blue	None	Norway	Hageland															
11	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do 1905/16 N.Y.	Friend: Knud Johnsen 557 Henry Street Blyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Blond	Do	Do	Do	Landing															
12	Do	Pat Richmond	Do	Do	27	Do 1906/08	Friend: Sallie S. S. S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjere															
13	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	25	Do	Friend: Sallie S. S. S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Light	Do	Do	Do	Lindfors															
14	Do	Richmond	Do	Do	25	Do	Son in Law: Paul S. S. S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Skandal															
15	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	25	Do	Friend: Sallie S. S. S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Blond	Do	Do	Do	Skalt															
16	New Jersey	Ridgely Park	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Son in Law: Paul S. S. S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Risør															
17	Do	Do	Do	Mother	—	Do	Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do															
18	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	Do	Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do															
19	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	Do	Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do															
20	Do	Vagata	Do	Self	Yes	Do	Son in Law: Johan S. S. S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do															
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Do	20	Yes 1911/16 N.Y.	Friend: Sallie S. S. S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad															
22	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Friend: Sallie S. S. S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Skalt															
23	N.Y.	Morris Plains	Do	Do	Yes	1916 N.Y.	Brother in Law: Nathan S. S. S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	—	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do															
24	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do															
25	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do															
26	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do															
27	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do															
28	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do															
29	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do															
30	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do															



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916,  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1914  
at NEW-YORK

Max Polster  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



Form 500 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# 23

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianafjord* sailing from *Narvanger*, *18th September, 1916*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Karlson Margrethe	25	F	wife		Norway			Narvanger	Father, Lovend Eggstad, Schankstolen, Narvanger.
2			- - - Helma	-	F	Child		Norway				Grandfather, Narvanger.
3			Zyher Marie Hansen	46	F	Embroider		Norway				Father, Hansine Idsø, Ladegaardsveien 10, Stavanger.
4			Kversen Marie	53	F	wife						Brother, Johan Wikman, Narvanger.
5			Egland Jonas Brane	21	M	Clerk						Father, Harald Egland, Sandvick, Sandvick.
6			Kelsen H. A. Grinde	22	M	Underman						Father, Harald Egland, Egger, Egger.
7			Eeland Josephine	36	F	Domestic						Father, Harald Egland, Egger, Egger.
8			Johansen Ingrid Kikala	28	F	governess						Father, Harald Egland, Egger, Egger.
9			Ledersen Petra	25	F	keeper						Father, Harald Egland, Egger, Egger.
10			Johannessen Tunde	57	F	Engineer						Father, Harald Egland, Egger, Egger.
11			- - - Lene	50	F	wife						- - -
12			- - - Helga	8	F	Child						- - -
13			Engelsen Ingeborg	43	F	Child						Brother, Harald Egland, Egger, Egger.
14			Lier Hansen Per	66	M	Mariner						Wife, Helga Hansen, 27, Stavanger.
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## 107

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

## Arriving at Port of

30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, municipal- ity, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. Year period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.									Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.													
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	1902	Husband Karl Karlsen 157 Crook St Brooklyn N.Y.	Good		5.6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tone	Norway	Larange													
2	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"													
3	"	New York	"	Self	1902	Aunt Carlene Rasmussen 52nd St New York City N.Y.	"	"	5.7	"	Dark	Blue	"	Norway	Larange													
4	"	Brooklyn	"	"	1902	Husband Cyron Tverseng 311 45th St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	5.3	"	"	Grey	"	"	"													
5	"	New York	"	"	1902	Brother Karl Karlsen 402 6th Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	5.8	"	"	Brown	"	"	Pandants													
6	"	"	"	"	1902	"	"	"	6-	"	"	Blue	"	"	Portage													
7	N.Y.	City	"	"	1902	Sister Marie Nielsen Stous Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	5.3	"	"	"	"	"	Wahington													
8	"	Brooklyn	"	"	1902	Brother Knut Karlsen 1153 54th St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	5.8	"	"	Light	"	"	Larange													
9	Mass	Boston	"	"	1902	Brother Knut Karlsen 156 Portage St East Boston Mass	"	"	5.6	"	"	Brown	"	"	Egersund													
10	Wis	Blanchardville	"	"	1902	Brother C. D. Blanchardville C. D. Blanchardville Wisconsin	"	"	5.8	"	"	Grey Grey	"	"	Larange													
11	"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dark Blue	"	"	Spitmland													
12	"	"	"	Father	"	Brother -	"	"	"	"	"	Brown	"	"	Katland													
13	N.Y.	Buffalo	"	Self	1902	Brother Christian Gathmann Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	5.6 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	Larange													
14	"	New York	"	Cornes	"	"	"	"	5.8	"	"	Grey Grey	"	"	Norway													
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **8/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD"**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept**, 19**16**.

at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



31

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

108

31

Christianiafjord

sailing from

Bergen

20/9

1916

Arriving at Port of

New York

30<sup>th</sup> of Sept

1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Borg	Katherine	42	✓	F	M	Lancaster, Pa. January 18th 1867	U.S. Passport no. 25775, Washington June 1916 - 7th	1531 Adams str., Chicago, Ill.
2	Borg	Anna Belle	49	✓	F	M	Greenburg, Pa. July 19th 1902		1411 North 18th str., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	do	Anna Belle	14	✓	F	S	Greenburg, Pa. July 19th 1902		do
4	do	Josephine	21	✓	F	S	Greenburg, Pa. July 16th 1905		do
5	do	Stanley Walter	20	✓	M	S	Reading, Pa. Jan. 9th 1896		do
6	Belson,	James Carl	36	✓	M	S		Circuit Court, Philadelphia, Pa. September 8th 1911	111 Federal str., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Wald	Alf G.	25	✓	M	S		Passport - issued at Wash. No 25157. 31 <sup>st</sup> of May 1916	Oak Central ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Wronkfeldt	Bertha	69	✓	F	vd.		U.S. Passport no. 15680, Berlin, Germany Sept. 1st 1916	440 E. 14th str., New York, N.Y.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



32

32

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

109

S. *Shaniaf* sailing from *Bergen*, *20<sup>th</sup> Sept.*, 19*16*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *30<sup>th</sup> of Sep.*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Berg	Olle H.	68	✓	M	M		District Court Douglas Co - Minn. 16 <sup>th</sup> March 1897.	Evansville Minn.
2	Johnson	Andrew	52	✓	M	M		Superior Court - Whaliakum Co - Wash. 3 <sup>rd</sup> Aug. 1892.	Kalama Wash
3	Tommodsgaard	Knud O.	64	✓	M	M		Circuit Court - Lincoln Co - S. D. 1 <sup>st</sup> October 1898.	Fairview S. D.
4	Bilgdist	Ljalmar L.	32	✓	M	M		Superior Court - Cook Co Chicago Ill. 11 <sup>th</sup> Dec. 1914.	5136. Carpenter Chicago Ill.
5	do	Gerda	32	✓	F	M.		DO	DO.
6	Johnson	Martha	17	✓	F	S.	Born at: Providence, R. I. 8 <sup>th</sup> of April 1899.		6 <sup>th</sup> Greenwich St. R. I.
7	Heiberg	Olga	31	✓	F	M		District Court of U. S., Oregon Portland, O. 23 <sup>rd</sup> of June 1913	25-6/24 <sup>th</sup> Portland Oreg
8	do	Ruth	1	✓	F	S.	Born at: Portland, Oreg 6 <sup>th</sup> of Oct. 1915	do.	do
9	Johanson	Anton F.	33	✓	M	S.		Cook County, Chicago Ill 15 June 1915	Cook County 2408 Jackson Blvd. Chicago Ill.
10	Leberg	Emil Anton	31	✓	M	S.		Cook County, Chicago Ill 3 March 1916	Cook County 4534 Rainb ave Chicago Ill.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD”, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of C.V., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

Max P. L. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



33

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianstad" sailing from Bergen, Sept 20th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.	
1					Marstrand	Anders, Regina	33	F	St. S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scania	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: C. O. Magnusson
2					Nilsson	Anders, Augusta	41	F	St. S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Johan Nilsson
3					Nilsson	Nils, Peter	18	M	St. S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: St. S. Clerk
4					Thammaran	Anders, Margareta	19	F	St. M. Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
5					do	Anders	5	M	St. S. Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
6					do	Anders, Erik	4	M	St. S. Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
7					Thammaran	Anders, Margareta	19	F	St. M. Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
8					Thammaran	Anders, Margareta	19	F	St. M. Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
9					Thammaran	Anders, Margareta	19	F	St. M. Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
10					Waller	Per, A.	68	M	St. M. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
11					Waller	Per, A.	68	M	St. M. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
12					do	Anders, Margareta	19	F	St. M. Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
13					do	Anders, Margareta	19	F	St. M. Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
14					Andersson	Johan, Ludwig	57	M	St. M. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
15					do	Andersson	59	M	St. M. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
16					Thammaran	Alma, Elizabeth	47	F	St. S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
17					Thammaran	Johan, Peter	25	M	St. S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
18					do	Anna, M.	29	F	St. S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
19					Nilsson	Lena, Sofia	18	F	St. S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk
20					Boklund	Maria, Olivia	37	F	St. S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: St. S. Clerk



## 111

Arriving at Port of

New York

30<sup>th</sup> of September

, 1916



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD"**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept.**, 19**16**.

at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cal.

112

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916.

at NEW-YORK

Wm. H. Delaney  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



34

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiaford* sailing from *Bergen*, *September 20<sup>th</sup>*, 191*0*

(This space for use by Government officials.)													2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	RESIDENT OF						Special Inquiry.						Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	In Transit.	Under 16.	Under 18.	Under 21.																						
1													917-671 Oct 21-25	Perfelson	Laila	5	27	F	Domestic	to	to	to	to	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Avaldsnes.	My father Peter Berthsen Avaldsnes.				
2														Holme	Laurig	39	4	M	Ship	mate	to	to	to	to	Haugesund	to	Haugesund	My wife Hanna Holme Lakkenmark, Haugesund				
3														Johannessen	Johannes	26	11	M	Ship	captain	to	to	to	to	Bergen	to	Bergen	My wife Anne Johansen Haugesund, Bergen				
4														Nordström	Arnulf	23	11	M	Ship	officer	to	to	to	to	Trondheim	to	Trondheim	My father Olaf Nordström Trondheim				
5														Olson	Edward	42	11	M	Ship	captain	to	to	to	to	Bergen	to	Bergen	My wife Bertha Olson Haugesund, Bergen				
6														Magnusson	Laurig	31	11	M	Ship	captain	to	to	to	to	Bergen	to	Bergen	My wife Emma Magnusson Haugesund, Bergen				
7														Hogasen	Olene	28	7	M	Domestic	to	to	to	to	Haugesund	to	Haugesund	My father Peter Berthsen Avaldsnes					
8														Larsson	Marie	22	7	F	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	Sister: Margrethe Larsson Haugesund			
9														Lehtimäki	Konrad	33	11	M	Author	to	to	to	to	Finland	Finnish	Finland	for	Father: Vilhelm Lehtimäki Raunistola				
10														dj Plat	Henry	20	11	M	Ship	captain	to	to	to	to	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	My father Peter Berthsen Avaldsnes			
11														Edersen	Peder Jakobus	51	11	M	Ship	officer	to	to	to	to	Bergen	to	Bergen	My wife Emma Magnusson Haugesund, Bergen				
12														Horn	Emilie	55	7	F	Housewife	to	to	to	to	Denmark	to	Denmark	Copenhagen	My father Peter Berthsen Avaldsnes				
13														to	Ellen	17	7	F	Child	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	Brother: - to			
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *11*

**34** <sup>113</sup>

Upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *30th of September*, 191*6*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	<i>Montreal Canada</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>My brother in law John Harske, Box 404, Chicago, Ill.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Oslo</i>		
2	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Shipowner</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Seattle Construction Co., Seattle, Wash.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Helsinki</i>		
3	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>W. H. Thompson, Seattle, Wash.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>		
4	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>6 -</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>		
5	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>		
6	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Frank Henry A. Harske, Pearl St. 58, New York, N.Y.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>		
7	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>My Son, Harske, Harske, Seattle, Wash.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>		
8	<i>Wise Madison</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Brother in law, J. Harske, Seattle, Wash.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Black Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Helsinki</i>		
9	<i>Mass. Fitchburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>W. H. Thompson, Seattle, Wash.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Helsinki</i>		
10	<i>Wash. Tacoma</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Box 468, Fitchburg, Mass.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>		
11	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Going to join, J. Harske, Seattle, Wash.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>		
12	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>at New York, N.Y.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>		
13	<i>Do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>at New York, N.Y.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Bergen</i>		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **8/a KRISTIANIAFJORD**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept**, 19**16**.  
at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916  
at NEW-YORK

Max Polyzines  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



35

Form 500 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

3

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *September 30<sup>th</sup>*, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1910

List  
**35**

115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year and month of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether unable to read English, or whether unable to write English, or whether unable to speak English, or whether unable to understand English, or whether unable to do any of these things.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Mass Boston	Yes	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
2	Chi. Chicago	No	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5
3	Chi. Chicago	No	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
4	Chi. Chicago	No	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5
5	Chi. Chicago	No	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
6	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5
7	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
8	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5
9	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
10	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5
11	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
12	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5
13	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
14	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5
15	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
16	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5
17	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
18	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5
19	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
20	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5
21	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
22	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5
23	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
24	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5
25	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
26	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5
27	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
28	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5
29	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		Trunk Miss Johnson						5	4	5	5	5	5
30	Cal. San Francisco	No	Self	Yes		84 Broadway						5	4	5	5	5	5



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD"**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept.**, 191**6**.

at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the 8/8 "KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

Max Seligson  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-214



36

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Kustanaffina*sailing from *Bergen, Norway*

Sept 20th

1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen	Exemption								Country	City or Town	
1			Auduson Lydia Charlotte	60	f	Wid. Housekeeper	Yes Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	Sister: Mrs. Kristofine Hingstad
2			Carlson Constance	26	f	Domestic	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Dybvog	Alma: Mrs. Andersen
3			Hamborg Harold	25	m	Agent	Yes Yes	Sweden	do	U.S.A.	Hamborg, Conn.	Father: Anders Hamborg
4			Jonassen Margit	25	f	Wife	Yes Yes	Norway	do	Norway	G. Moland	Brother: Bjorn Brue
5			Kustanaffina Dagmar	24	f	Black	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Kustanaffina	Mother: Camilla Kustanaffina
6			Orush Antonie	34	f	Wife	Yes Yes	Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania	Petropod	Sister: Christine Ruman
7			Rickard Sigurd	28	m	Minister	Yes Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	Father: Ole Rickard
8			do Mathilde	30	f	Wife	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Ole Rickard
9			Stauffer Marie	22	f	Artist	Yes Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Father: Alex Stauffer
10			Soyu Helga	32	f	Wife	Yes Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	Mother: Sofie Soygar
11			do Sigurd	6	m	Schill	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother
12			do Rolf	5	m	Schill	No No	do	do	do	do	do
13			Talle Ingeborg	24	f	Dentist	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Sogndal	Father: Christian Talle
14			Tost Alex Talle	26	f	Massive	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Kustanaffina	Father: Christian Talle
15			Vankka Karl Anton	41	m	Minister	Yes Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Joussin	Sister: Helma Vankka
16			do Anna	40	f	Wife	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Helma Vankka
17			Weidmann Paulina	24	f	Domestic	Yes Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St. Marie	Father: Karl Weidmann
18			Zigorsky Paul	27	m	Minister	Yes Yes	Rumania	Rumanian	Rumania	Petropod	Mother: Anastasia Zigorsky
19			van der Helin Ema	28	f	Domestic	Yes Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father: Paul van der Helin
20			103745-4 Schibmer 189168-611126 Hedberg	20	f	Schibmer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Schibmer
21			Muller Marie	24	f	Schibmer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Hedwig Muller
22			Brucka Martha	17	f	Schibmer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Paul Brucka
23			Laff Frieda	28	f	Schibmer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Marie Laff
24			423-32 Muhlberg Anna	20	f	Schibmer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Muhlberg
25			Wischer Dora	21	f	Schibmer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Martha Wischer
26			Schaefer Ema	20	f	Schibmer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Martha Schaefer

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513



# 6 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

# 36

117

st upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.*, *30th of September*, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether arrested by reason of any crime, or for violation of any law, or for breach of any contract, or for any other cause, and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.														
1	Wise	Clam Falls	no	self	150 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Haus													
2	Toffenville	no	do	25	140 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blonde	do	None	do	Ogboay													
3	Conn	Heartford	no	do	50 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 1/2	Fair	Dark grey	None	Sweden	St. Tuna														
4	Elisabeth	no	do	25	191 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Norway	Guertad													
5	Mount Niles City	no	do	50 mg						No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Fair	do	Grey	None	Norway	Marna													
6	Senectay	no	do	130 mg						No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ruma	Petropad													
7	Eau Claire	no	do	50 mg						No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Norway	Modum													
8	do	do	no	Husband	50 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair	do	do	None	U.S.A.	Eau Claire													
9	Hoboken	yes	do	25 mg						No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Switzerland	Gusar													
10	Shinn	Vernon	no	self	25 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	do	None	Norway	Marna													
11	do	do	no	mother	no					No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Light	Blue	None	do	Drummen													
12	do	do	no	do	no					No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	do	do	None	do	do													
13	do	Munich	no	self	50 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	Lyster													
14	do	New York	yes	do	150 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do	do	None	do	Modum													
15	do	do	yes	do	100 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Finland	Soeken													
16	do	do	yes	husb	50 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	None	do	Soeken													
17	Hoboken	yes	do	25 mg						No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Switzerland	Veltheim													
18	do	New York	yes	self	100 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Ruma	Odessa													
19	do	do	yes	do	50 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	Brown	None	Germany	Luyzig													
20	do	do	yes	do	25 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Fair	do	Blue	None	do	Berlin													
21	do	do	yes	do	30 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	do													
22	do	do	yes	do	30 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	do	do													
23	do	do	yes	do	25 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	do													
24	do	do	yes	do	30 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blonde	Grey	None	do	Schweel 70													
25	do	do	yes	do	50 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Fair	do	Brown	None	do	Berlin													
26	do	do	yes	do	50 mg					No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do	Blue	None	do	do													



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **MASTER**, of the **9/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD"**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept**, 19**16**,  
at **NEW-YORK**  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

Max Petrovich  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



Form 500 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Kristiania* *passenger* sailing from *Bergen, Norway* — *20th of April*, 1916.

1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.										HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.										NAME IN FULL.										Age.										Sex.										Calling or Occupation.										Able to—										Nationality.										Race or People										* Last Permanent Residence.										The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
No. on List.										U. S. Citizens.										Resident of										Family Name.										Given Name.										Yrs. Mos.										Married or Single.										Road.										Write.										Country.										City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916.

37

119

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of a subversive organization.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.							
1	Calif.	San Francisco	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to San Francisco, Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	dark blue	None	Norway	Langesund						
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	dark brown	None	Sweden	Valbo						
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11/2	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
5	Mo.	Baltimore	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
8	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	1914	From: St. Louis, Mo. to Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Esbo						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **9/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD"**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept**, 19**16**.

at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

Mar. P. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



38

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Kristianiafjord”

sailing from Bergen

Sept. 20<sup>th</sup>, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.															
1									Kringaas	Olga	29	4	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	Portland	Father Ole Kringaas P.O. Box 100, Portland, Me.
2									Kristiansen	Alvilde	25	4	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	Portland	Mother Martha Solen T. Hyem
3									—	Alvilde	5	4	F	Child	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	Portland	Grandmother Martha Solen T. Hyem
4									—	Trickan	2	4	F	Child	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	Portland	Grandmother Martha Solen T. Hyem
5									Grashinn	Ragna	31	4	F	Shop assistant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	Portland	Father O. M. Grashinn T. Hyem
6									Skjelseth	Linda	22	4	F	Woman cook	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	Portland	Mother Kristine Solen T. Hyem
7									Andersen	Konnie	28	4	F	Shop assistant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	Portland	Father Fredrik Andersen T. Hyem

John Montgomery  
Inspector

63

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

# 38

121

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether subject to loss of citizenship by reason of marriage, or by reason of adoption, or by reason of naturalization, or by reason of any other cause.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Greg	Portland	Yes	Self	802	1910	Greg	Aunt Miss Bradley	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Sandvig
2	Wisc	Superior	Yes	Self	910	1916	Wisc	Husband Bent Anderson	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Do	Do
3	Wisc	Superior	Yes	Mother	910	1916	Wisc	905 Bluma Ave. Superior	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Do	Do
4	Wisc	Superior	Yes	Mother	910	1916	Wisc	905 Bluma Ave. Superior	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Do	Do
5	Greg	New York	Yes	Self	910	1916	Greg	45 White Hall St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Do	Do
6	Wash	Seattle	Yes	Self	910	1916	W.D.	Father Mrs. Brockman	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Minneapolis
7	Alaska	Bellevue	Yes	Self	910	1916	Alaska	2012-6 St. Lawrence Island Alaska	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Hammerfest



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD"**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept.**, 19**14**  
at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M. D., Surgeon of the 8/8 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916

NEW-YORK

Max S. L. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



FORM 500 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# 39

# C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Christianiafjord sailing from Bergen, September 20th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1									Jensen	Oscar	40		M	Captain	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kragerø	Wife: Anna Jensen, Kragerø		
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



123

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD"**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept., 1914

at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-216

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD”, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Me, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916.

NEW-YORK

Max Del  
Sept 30 - 1916

Actual  
653  
88  
741 Total

19  
88  
26  
SI  
12  
61

Revised  
627  
88  
715 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, Norway, 20 September, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL					Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.												
			Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.															Mexico.									
1									Alm	Martin	37		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Scandin.	Norway	Stange St.	Father Johannes Alm Stange St. Norway							
2									Hjerpe	Emma Pauline	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	--	--	Høyik St.	Father Ole Kristian Eriksen Høyiks Glasbruk Høyik St.							
3									--	Alice Elisabeth	2		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	--	Grandfather --							
4									Jacobsen	Jürgen	36		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	Andebu	Wife Elise Karine Jacobson Langoyr Svindal Avidsten Norway							
5									Jagvold		21		F	M	Child	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	--	Mother --							
6									Johnsen	Petra	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	Valset	Father Nikolai Vestby Haukaasen Valset pr Tangen							
7									--	Norman Ellert	9		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	--	Grandfather --							
8									--	Gudrun Kristine	4		F	S	Child	No	No	--	--	--	--	--							
9									Langland	Lea	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	D	D	D	Aalen	Sister: Rutka Johnsen Landnas Gulidjelma							
10									D	Olga	11		F	S	Child	D	D	D	D	D	D	D							
11									D	Ella	10		F	S	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D							
12									D	Spame	8		M	S	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D							
13									D	Harald	6		M	S	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D							
14									D	Benny	4		F	S	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D							
15									Mostad.	Borghild	17		F	S	Child	D	D	D	D	D	Varøy	Father: Jøffer Kristensen Mostad Varøy							
16									Dahlberg	Karl	17		M	S	Lat. face Land	D	D	Sweden	D	Sweden	Åsby	Father: Adrian Dahlberg Åsbya Vesterbotten Sverige							
17									Einarsen	Elen	71		F	S	Domestic	D	D	Norway	D	Norway	Stadelstrang	Wife: Jentoft Einarsen Stadelstr. P.O. Ofoten							
18									Hansen	Hoans	34		M	M	Child	D	D	Sweden	D	Sweden	Storviken	Father: Karoline Hansson Gjelleråra, Storviken, En Sweden							
19									D	Silda L.	33		F	M	Housewife	D	D	D	D	D	D	Mother in law: --							
20									Lande	Anna	27		F	S	Domestic	D	D	Norway	D	Norway	Bergen	Sister: Martha Lande Klippersmugl. & Bergen							
21									Carlson	Karl Emanuel	34		M	M	Domestic	D	D	Sweden	D	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: H. Carlson Vikersak							
22									D	Kirgusta	4		F	M	Child	D	D	D	D	D	D	Father in law: --							
23									Parkinson	Carl Gustaf	18		M	S	Lat. face Land	D	D	D	D	D	D	Mother: Kristina Parkinson Kristineliund, Bamby							
24									Ljostrom	Ler Carol	38		M	M	Farmer	D	D	D	D	D	D	Mother: Gustava Ljostrom Hallen							
25									D	Silda B. H.	24		F	M	Wife	D	D	D	D	D	D	Mother in law: --							
26									D	Eva Margareta	7		F	S	Child	D	D	D	D	D	D	Grandmother: --							
27									D	Paul. Harald	4		M	S	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	--							
28									Johansen	Margrethe	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	D	Norway	Asik	Father: Ole. Relvick Hellandsø P.O.							
29																													
30																													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 65

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## 125

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N.Y.**

30<sup>th</sup> of September, 191

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Alta	Turind	No	Self		1903	Yes	1907	N.D.	Friend George Sorgar Turind Alberta Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blondblue	None	Norway	Stange	
2	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	Husband		1903	Yes	2 years	Winnipeg	Husband Axel Wierpe 602 Shuburn str Winnipeg Man	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Fair	Brownbrown	None	--	Jevnaker	
3	--	--	Yes	Father					Birth in Canada.	Father -- Sen: Julius Dahl	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair		None	Canada	Winnipeg	
4	Sask	Wadena	Yes	Self		1903	No			Cluffield Sask Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Darkbrown	None	Norway	Andebu	
5	--	--	Yes	Father		1903	No			Brother --	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair		None	--	--	
6	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	Husband		1903	Yes	1911	Winnipeg	Husband Rikert Johnson 6088 Shuburn Str Winnipeg Man	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brownblue	None	Norway	Trysil	
7	--	--	Yes	Father					Birth in Minnesota	Father - - -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Fair	Blond	None	U.S.A.	Duluth Minn	
8	--	--	Yes	--						-- - - -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Fair	Blond	None	--	--	
9	Can.	Jane Lake	Yes	Husband		1903	No			Husband: Bore Langland Jane Lake Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	No	Sark	Blue	None	Norway	Malselund
10	No	No	No	Father			No			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No			No	light	No	None	No	Saltzema
11	No	No	No	No			No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			No	No	No	None	No	No
12	No	No	No	No			No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			No	Sark	No	None	No	Armen
13	No	No	No	No			No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			No	light	No	None	No	Fardalen
14	No	No	No	No			No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			No	No	No	None	No	Armen
15	Sask	Langfield	No	Self		1903	No			Brother: Andreas Lindstrom Langfield Sask	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	No	brown	No	None	No	Faray
16	Can.	Fort William	No	No			No			Friend: Israel Harrison Fort William, Ont. Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	No	No	No	None	No	Faray
17	Alta	Rocky Mts	No	No			No			Friend: Marie Simonsen Rocky Mts Alta Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	No	No	No	None	No	Faray
18	B.C.	Prince Rupert	No	No			No			Friend: David Hillman Prince Rupert B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	No	light blue	No	None	No	Faray
19	No	No	No	Husband			No			Husband: David Hillman	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	No	Sark	No	None	No	Faray
20	Alta	Lesley Miller	No	Self			No			Brother: Andreas Lunde Lesley Miller, Alta	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	No	brown	No	None	No	Faray
21	Can.	Renfrew	No	Brother in law			No			Sister: David Hillman Renfrew Ont. Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	No	light	No	None	No	Faray
22	No	No	No	Brother			No			Brother: David Hillman	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	No	light	No	None	No	Faray
23	B.C.	Creek	No	Self			No			Brother: Carl Parkstrom Six Mile Creek B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	No	No	No	None	No	Faray
24	Alta	Springdale	No	No			No			Brother in law: David Hillman Springdale, Alta Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	No	black brown	No	None	No	Faray
25	No	No	No	Husband			No			Brother: David Hillman	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	No	brown blue	No	None	No	Faray
26	No	No	No	Father			No			Uncle: David Hillman	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	No	No	No	None	No	Faray
27	No	No	No	No			No			Uncle: David Hillman	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	No	No	No	None	No	Faray
28	Sask	Vanscoy	No	Aunt			No			Aunt: Marie Clairson Vanscoy, Saskatoon, Sask	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	No	No	No	None	No	Faray
29																								
30																								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept. 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



6

Form 650 B  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. *Kristianiafiord* sailing from *Kristiania, Norway*, *Sept. 17th*, 191*6*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *30th of Sept. 1916*

126

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Anderson	23	Male			
2	Emmerson	36	Male			
3	Gordon	40	Male			
4	Hansen	44	Male			
5	Johnson	27	Male			
6	Johnson	32	Male			
7	Keramen	40	Male			
8	Lucassian	38	Male			
9	Nilsen	60	Male			
10	Stinclair	27	Male			
11	Cather	47	Male			
12	Engdal	36	Male			
13	Kardal	34	Male			
14	Opdy	35	Male			
15	Rich	17	Male			
16	Hansen	30	Male			
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



5/5

add

127

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 1917  
at Kristianaafjord  
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

arr Sept 30 - 1916

① 11/11/11  
mem of crew I  
had 1000 pd & 1  
PO M Or

Oct 5 - 1916

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.	
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



*Crew.*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianafjord* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept. 20th*, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1									<i>Karlsen</i>	<i>Karson</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Sailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>Scand. Norway</i>	<i>Kristiania</i>	<i>Father: Karl Karlsen Lofoten, Lofoten</i>
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Heard by post E I  
P O M Order*

*H. Leger*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Crew

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 30<sup>th</sup>, 1916.

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*In the Master*  
*G. B. Nelson*  
*Master*

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Oct, 1916  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, 20<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Territorial.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Andersen,	Albert	49	M. M. Cook	Y	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Wife: Kathinka Andersen
2								Dahl	Ole Fr.	27	M. P. Engineer	Y	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Father: Ole Dahl
3								Evensen	Carl	22	M. P. Landyman	Y	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Father: Edward Evensen
4								Eriksen	Martin	34	M. M. Cook	Y	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Wife: Karoline Eriksen
5								Gunn	Lidung	23	M. P. Seaman	Y	U. S. A.	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Father: Lidung Gunn
6								Gomes.	Edwards D.	20	M. P. Seaman	Y	Chile	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Father: Ed. Romero
7								Haugen	Arthur	22	M. P. Mechanic	Y	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Father: John Haugen
8								Smulders	Albert	26	M. P. Lithographer	Y	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Father: John Smulders
9								Lie	Stils O.	40	M. M. Pastor	Y	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Wife: Maria Lie
10								Larsen	Johan H.	34	M. M. Sailor	Y	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Wife: Emma Larsen
11								Olson	Johan E.	34	M. P. Dairyman	Y	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Father: Ole Olson
12								Pettersen	Anna S.	34	F. P. Secretary	Y	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Father: Marie Pettersen
13								Rasmussen	Clara	29	F. P. Sisk	Y	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Father: Asge Rasmussen
14								Spensley	Emil	27	M. P. Seaman	Y	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Father: Erik Spensley
15								Salis	Thomas	23	M. P. Seaman	Y	U. S. A.	Scand.	Norway	Norwegian		Norway	Norwegian	Father: Lidung Salis

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 68

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List Crew

Arriving at Port of New-York N. Y.

30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916.

130

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Minn.	St. Paul	Y			Friend: Marie Spilberg Nichollet Ave. St. Paul, Minn.						5	4	Fair	Dark	None	Norway	Hammerdal
2	Mass	Boston	Y			Brother: Teddy Dahl 115 Mass Ave., Boston, Mass.						5	10					Fiskberg
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	\$14		Sister: Marie Bergesen 31 St. El., Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	6					Bergen
4	N.Y.	New York	Y	\$25		Brother: Ole Erickson 139 K. Liguor St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						6	-		light			St. John's, Fiddlyford
5	N.Y.		Y			Father: Rev. G. H. Esten 938 E. St. North West Washington, D.C.						5	6	Dark	Dark	None	U. S. A.	Washington
6	N.Y.		Y	\$15		The American Consulate New York N.Y.						5	4					Chili
7	Mass	Boston	Y	\$20		Friend: Marie Anderson 55 Bainbridge St. Boston, Mass.						5	6	Fair	Cloud	Blue		Norway
8	N.Y.	New York	Y	\$10		Sister: Rosa Kaaslied 30th Avenue, Magd St. N.Y.						5	8					Denmark
9	N.Y.		Y	\$25		Friend: Mattias Schuster 9 Beekman Ave. New York, N.Y.						5	9		light			Norway
10	N.Y.		Y	\$22		Friend: Emil Christensen 229 - 59 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	6		Dark	None		Norway
11	Ill.	Chicago	Y	\$30		Friend: William Williamsen 1054 S. Belmont Ave. Chicago, Ill.						5	11			Blue		
12	N.Y.	New York	Y	\$25		Friend: Elvira Skarmer Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.						5	8					Norway
13	N.Y.	Leahle	Y			Son-in-law: Eglev Jensen 231 - 39th St. New York, N.Y.						5	7		Dark			Norway
14	N.Y.	New York	Y	\$10		Friend: Wilhelm Tothaug 400 Hickst St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	9		light	Blue		Norway
15	N.Y.		Y			Friend: Jacob Lund New York, N.Y.						5	7	Dark	Dark	None		San Salvador



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the St. Katherine, from Keystone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Crew in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

For the Master  
E. B. Wilson  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916  
at New York  
Delaney  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

M. J. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristiania* sailing from *Kristiania*, Sept. 17<sup>th</sup>, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came				
	RESIDENT OF						In Transit.						Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.						
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.																		
1											Olsen	Elvira Marie	23	f	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	Father: Peter Olsen, Oslo.							
2											Olsen	Kaira Olava	26	f	m. housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Martha Olsen, Oslo.							
3											do	Martha Ingrid	11	f	S. Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: Ingrid, Oslo.							
4											do	Andrin Helene	9	f	S. do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do							
5											Ottosen	Ottelia	28	f	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Carlstad	Father: Otto Eriksson, Carlstad.							
6											Piikkala	Betti	18	m	S. Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Puhjoki	Father: Matti Piikkala, Puhjoki.							
7											Platon	Leo Stead	20	m	S. Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Skollen	Father: Johan Platon, Skollen.							
8											Piikkonen	Heikki	23	m	S. Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Rauma	Father: Johan Piikkonen, Rauma.							
9											Pooniemi	Elarik J.	18	m	S. Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Närsterna	Father: Johan Pooniemi, Närsterna.							
10											Riipi	Sari Sidi	17	f	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tuusa	Mother: Sanna Riipi, Tuusa.							
11											Riipinen	Helma	30	f	m. housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Jakobstad	Grandmother: Helma Riipinen, Jakobstad.							
12											do	Anno	9	f	S. Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do							
13											Recklin	Gira	29	f	m. housewife	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	Russian	Rosel	Father: Peter Recklin, Rosel.							
14											do	Abraham	2	m	S. Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: Abraham, do.							
15											do	Edle	3	f	S. do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do							
16											Saariinen	Kustaa	14	m	S. Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Finnish	Finland	Ilavies	Father: Erik Saariinen, Ilavies.							
17											Sagen	Hinda Johansen	19	f	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Johan Sagen, Kristiania.							
18											Samuelsen	Sigrid	20	m	m. Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tonsberg	Mother: Sanna Samuelsen, Tonsberg.							
19											Schlin	Olav	19	m	S. Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	do	Jockelstad	Father: Johan Schlin, Jockelstad.							
20											Siihira	Tammi	21	f	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Uusikaupunki	Mother: Sanna Siihira, Uusikaupunki.							
21											Skarpaas	Andreas	17	m	S. Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kongsvær	Father: Johan Skarpaas, Kongsvær.							
22											do	Wilhelm	19	m	S. Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do							
23											Sturin	Lisa	27	f	m. housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russian	Hamel	Brother: Katarina Sturin, Hamel.							
24											Stahl	Eustaf Emanuel	31	m	m. Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U. S. A.	Chicago	do							
25											do	Ida	35	f	m. housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do							
26											do	Julio Gerhard	8	m	S. Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do							
27											Sünabg	Silaren	25	f	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Bryn	Father: Otto Sünabg, Bryn.							
28											Sundström	Gustaf Eugen	18	m	S. Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Värmland	Father: Johan Sundström, Värmland.							
29											Svensson	Elisabeth	23	f	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Chicago	Father: Carl Svensson, Chicago.							
30											do	Ruth	20	f	S. do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New - York 30th of September, 1916

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1912	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	dark brown	None	Norway	Kragere.
2	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
3	do	do	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
4	do	do	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
5	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
6	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
7	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
8	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
9	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
10	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
11	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
12	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
13	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
14	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
15	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
16	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
17	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
18	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
19	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
20	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
21	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
22	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
23	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
24	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
25	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
26	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
27	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
28	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
29	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany
30	N.Y.	Albany	Self	do	1913	Brother: John Olsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do blue	None	do	Albany



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER 8/s KRISTIANAEJORD, of the KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916  
at NEW-YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of U.S.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Sept, 1916

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Serbian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Hungarian.       | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. \* Kristianiafjord \*

sailing from Kristiania, Norway

September, 17th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916.

134

8

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
	State.	City or Town.											Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Marks of Identification.			
1	N.D.	Uphan	no	self	30. no	---	Brother in law: Gilbert Erikson Box 112 Uphan, N.D.					5 4	Fair	Blonde	Blue	Norway	Stange			
2	N.Y.	New-York	yes	G/S Co.	---	---	Norwegian S/S "Fagerstrand" New-York N.Y.					5 7		Light	do	do	Hötterö			
3	do	do	yes	do	---	---	do					5 5		do	do	do	do			
4	Pa.	Mo. Keesport	no	self	25 yes 1915	1908- Mo. Husband: John F. Andersson 325 Naughton ave. Mo. Keesport Pa. Pa. Father:						5 6		Brown	Brown	Sweden	Kaskistua Mo. Keesport, Pa			
5	do	do	no	mother	yes 1914	1915 do	do							Light	Blue	U.S.A.	Keesport, Pa			
6	Min	Strathcona	yes	self	27.5 no	---	Aunt: Charletta Nelson Strathcona, Minn					5 7 1/2		Brown	do	Sweden	Harverstad			
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Husband	25 yes 1915	1910- New-York Husband: Kristian Bang 549-54th street, Brooklyn, N.Y. Father:						5 6		Blonde	Grey	Norway	Turun			
8	do	do	yes	Father	yes born	U.S.A.	do							do	do	U.S.A.	Br.lyn			
9	do	do	yes	do	---	---	do							do	do	Norway	Kelmsbo			
10	Wash	Seattle	yes	self	50 no	---	Cousin: Emma Pearson Rt. 1 Box 140 Mt. Vernon, Seattle, Wash.					5 5		Brown	Blue	Sweden	Pitel			
11	N.Y.	New-York	yes	do	50 no	---	Brother in law: William Patterson Oyster Bay N.Y. N.Y.					5		Blonde	do	Norway	Hess			
12	do	do	yes	do	30 no	---	Uncle: Theodor Smith 726 W. 47th str. Plainfield N.J.					5 7		Light	Grey	Finland	Härpes Pjok ar			
13	N.J.	Plainfield	no	Uncle	30 no	---	Daughter: Sophia Johnson 10124 Mayfield Ave, Chicago, Ill					5 4		Dark	Blue	Norway	H. stand			
14	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Daughter	10 no	---	Uncle: Wills Evensen Box 7072 Bensenville, Mich.					4 9		Grey	do	Sweden	Karlshaga			
15	Mich	Detroit	yes	Uncle	25 no	---	Brother: Carl Hagström 511 Shirley str. Tacoma, Wash					5 1		Brown	do	Norway	Kr.ania			
16	Wash	Tacoma	yes	Self	50 no	---	Brother: Walter Erikson 115-115 Ave West Duluth, Minn					5 4 1/2		do	Brown	Sweden	Pitel			
17	Min	Duluth	yes	do	25 no	---	Husband: Johan Persta 617 N. May, Butte, Mont					5 2		Light	Grey	Finland	Härpes			
18	Mont	Butte	yes	Husband	50 no	---	Father:					5 1		Brown	Blue	Sweden	Sajala			
19	do	do	yes	Father	no	---	do							Light	do	Finland	Heders-ternd			
20	Mass	Springfield	yes	self	25 yes 1904	Springfield, Mass. Brothers: Harold Frise 222 Lexington ave. Springfield, Mass						5 6		Blonde	Grey	Norway	Gulshing			
21	Cal	San Francisco	yes	G/S Co	25 no	---	Norwegian S/S "Halbridge" San Francisco, Cal.					5 1		do	Blue	do	Kr.ania			
22	N.J.	New Jersey	yes	self	25 yes 1913	1906 New-York Friend: Matti Halmes 395 Ocean ave, Jersey City N.J.						5 2		Brown	Brown	Finland	Pattijoki			
23	do	do	yes	do	25 yes 1913	do	Husband:					5 6		do	do	do	Pasvela			
24	do	do	yes	mother	yes born	U.S.A.	do							do	do	U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.			
25	do	do	yes	do	yes	do	do							do	do	do	do			
26	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	25 yes 1912	1906 Mich Brother: John Kumpul 113 Elmwood str Worcester, Mass						5 4		do	Blue	Finland	Alajärvi			
27	Cal	San Francisco	yes	G/S Co	25 no	---	Norwegian S/S "Halbridge" San Francisco, Cal.					5 4		Dark	do	Norway	Sandbarred			
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 no	---	Brother: William Fiedala 440-44th str. Brooklyn N.Y.					5 2		do	do	do	Sparto			
29	Cal	San Francisco	yes	G/S Co	25 no	---	Norwegian S/S "Halbridge" San Francisco, Cal.					5 4		Blonde	do	do	Sandbarred			
30	Mich	Kalamazoo	no	self	40 no	---	Friend: William Fiedala Kalamazoo, Mich.					5 9		do	do	Finland	Kalajoki			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **KRISTIANIAFJORD**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept.**, 191**6**, at **NEW-YORK**.

*[Signature]*

MASTER  
Immigration Officer  
14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.
- "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 14 (Going to United States for permanent residence).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, namely, by passenger, by brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Money brought).—The entry in column 16 should show the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether in United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to United States for permanent residence).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M. D., Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of US

135

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916.

at NEW-YORK

Max D. L. L. L.  
Immigration Officer.

14-214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



**ALL ALIENS**, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Tristianafjord* sailing from *Tristiana, Norway*, September 17<sup>th</sup>, 1916

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

A large, stylized, black and white graphic of the letter 'G'. The letter is thick and bold, with a white interior. It has a slight curve at the top and a small loop at the bottom left. The background is black, and the letter itself is white with some black speckling or texture.

136

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916

No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.									
1	Minn.	St. Paul	Self	Yes	1896	Husband: John Koski, 220 - 2nd ave., St. Paul, Minn.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
2	So	So	Mother	No	1907	Father: ...	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
3	So	So	So	No	1907	So	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
4	So	So	So	No	1906	So	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
5	So	So	So	No	1907	So	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
6	Oreg.	Portland	Self	Yes	1907	Friend: Emma Johnson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
7	Minn.	Minneapolis	So	Yes	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
8	Mont.	Butte	Brother	No	1907	Brother: Fred Johnson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
9	Minn.	St. Paul	Self	Yes	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
10	Mass.	Worcester	So	Yes	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
11	Minn.	Minneapolis	Brother	No	1907	Brother: Fred Johnson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
12	Mich.	Flint	Self	Yes	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
13	Mass.	Worcester	So	Yes	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
14	Calif.	San Francisco	So	Yes	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
15	Calif.	San Francisco	So	Yes	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
16	So	So	Yes	No	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
17	So	So	Yes	No	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
18	Mich.	Flint	Friend	No	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
19	Calif.	San Francisco	Self	Yes	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
20	Mass.	Worcester	So	Yes	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
21	So	So	So	No	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
22	Ill.	Chicago	Cousin	No	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
23	So	So	Self	Yes	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
24	So	So	So	No	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
25	Mich.	Flint	Husband	Yes	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
26	So	So	Father	No	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
27	So	So	So	No	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
28	Mass.	Worcester	Self	Yes	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
29	Ohio	Cincinnati	So	Yes	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika
30	So	So	Husband	Yes	1907	Friend: John Erickson, 189 Johnson St., Portland, Oreg.	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Finland, Raasika



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept**, 19**16**  
at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John W. D., Surgeon of the U.S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

W. C. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

137

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# 10

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Tristram* sailing from *Tristram*, *Norway*, *April 12*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Lucial</i>	<i>Elise</i>	21	10	F	<i>Shop asst.</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Tristram</i>	<i>Mother: Lina Sundal, Mrs. Rasmussen.</i>
2					<i>Syl</i>	<i>Erik Wiktor</i>	19	10	M	<i>Farm laborer</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Sig. Joh. Rasmussen, Sandviken.</i>
3					<i>ala</i>	<i>Jennias</i>	43	10	F	<i>Domestic</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Narva</i>	<i>Wife: Hilda Joh. Rasmussen, Narva, Finland.</i>
4					<i>Sandberg</i>	<i>Johannes E.</i>	20	10	M	<i>Black</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Tristram</i>	<i>Father: Hans Sandberg, Tristram, Norway.</i>
5					<i>Tegelman</i>	<i>Johanna Emelie</i>	35	10	F	<i>Domestic</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Narva</i>	<i>Father: Hans Sandberg, Tristram, Norway.</i>
6					<i>Tegelson</i>	<i>Louise Vilhelmine</i>	26	10	F	<i>Domestic</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Tristram</i>	<i>Father: Lorentz Tegelson, Tristram, Norway.</i>
7					<i>do</i>	<i>Randi</i>	10	10	F	<i>Child</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Grandfather: Lorentz Tegelson, Tristram, Norway.</i>
8					<i>Werner</i>	<i>Karl Henrik</i>	16	10	M	<i>Domestic</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Narva</i>	<i>Father: Lorentz Tegelson, Tristram, Norway.</i>
9					<i>Werner</i>	<i>Silja</i>	27	10	F	<i>Domestic</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Lorentz Tegelson, Tristram, Norway.</i>
10					<i>do</i>	<i>Wulf</i>	5	10	M	<i>Child</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Grandfather: Lorentz Tegelson, Tristram, Norway.</i>
11					<i>do</i>	<i>Winni</i>	3	10	F	<i>Child</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Lorentz Tegelson, Tristram, Norway.</i>
12					<i>do</i>	<i>Winni</i>	11	10	F	<i>Child</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Lorentz Tegelson, Tristram, Norway.</i>
13					<i>do</i>	<i>Esther</i>	12	10	F	<i>Child</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Lorentz Tegelson, Tristram, Norway.</i>
14					<i>do</i>	<i>Lorja</i>	13	10	F	<i>Child</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Lorentz Tegelson, Tristram, Norway.</i>
15					<i>Wierata</i>	<i>Karl J.</i>	23	10	M	<i>Domestic</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>do</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Narva</i>	<i>Father: John Wierata, Narva, Finland.</i>
16					<i>Wallman</i>	<i>Einar Edvard</i>	40	10	M	<i>Farm laborer</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Wallman, Narva, Finland.</i>
17					<i>do</i>	<i>Anna</i>	14	10	F	<i>Child</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Einar Edvard Wallman, Narva, Finland.</i>
18					<i>Wassum</i>	<i>Ragnhild</i>	29	10	F	<i>Domestic</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Tristram</i>	<i>Father: Lars Wassum, Tristram, Norway.</i>
19					<i>Watz</i>	<i>Ernst Felix</i>	18	10	M	<i>Tailor</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Linköping</i>	<i>Father: Anders Watz, Linköping, Sweden.</i>
20					<i>Westman</i>	<i>Edna Irene</i>	19	10	F	<i>Domestic</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Narva</i>	<i>Mother: Anna Westman, Narva, Finland.</i>
21					<i>Wickland</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	21	10	F	<i>do</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Tristram</i>	<i>Father: O. Wickland, Tristram, Norway.</i>
22					<i>Wikanen</i>	<i>Gjor</i>	16	10	F	<i>Domestic</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Narva</i>	<i>Father: Otto Wikanen, Narva, Finland.</i>
23					<i>Wilemskaja</i>	<i>Klara</i>	30	10	F	<i>Domestic</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>do</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Narva</i>	<i>Father: Kieron Wilemskaja, Narva, Finland.</i>
24					<i>do</i>	<i>Einar</i>	6	10	M	<i>Child</i>	No	No	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Kieron Wilemskaja, Narva, Finland.</i>
25					<i>do</i>	<i>Ingja</i>	5	10	F	<i>Child</i>	No	No	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Kieron Wilemskaja, Narva, Finland.</i>
26					<i>Witala</i>	<i>Lena Maria</i>	16	10	F	<i>Domestic</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>do</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Narva</i>	<i>Father: Wladimir Witala, Narva, Finland.</i>
27					<i>Wimainen</i>	<i>Laine J.</i>	21	10	M	<i>Domestic</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Johan Wimainen, Narva, Finland.</i>
28					<i>Widgaarden</i>	<i>Erik Indrean</i>	19	10	M	<i>Tormentor</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Tristram</i>	<i>Father: Anders Widgaarden, Tristram, Norway.</i>
29					<i>Widman</i>	<i>Edolf</i>	25	10	M	<i>Butcher</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Tristram</i>	<i>Brother: Oscar Widman, Tristram, Norway.</i>
30					<i>Wien</i>	<i>Lottie</i>	32	10	F	<i>Domestic</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Tristram</i>	<i>Father: Stig Wien, Tristram, Norway.</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# List 10

138

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.									
	State.	City or Town.										Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
																	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Ill.	St. Paul.	Yes	Self	\$35.00		Brother: John P. H. 353 1/2 W. Ave. St. Paul, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
2	Ill.	Chicago	do	do	100.00		Friend: Wilhelm S. Adlung, 1324 W. 11th St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	do	Sweden	Stockholm	
3	Ohio	Cincinnati	do	do	100.00		Brother: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. Cincinnati, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
4	Ill.	Rockford	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. Rockford, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
5	Cal.	Leadville	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. Leadville, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
6	Pa.	Pennamith	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. Pennamith, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
7	do	do	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
8	Ill.	Rockford	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. Rockford, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
9	Ill.	Rockford	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. Rockford, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
10	do	do	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
11	do	do	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
12	do	do	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
13	do	do	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
14	do	do	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
15	Mich.	Eastland	do	Self	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. Eastland, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
16	Mass.	Watson	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. Watson, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
17	do	do	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Light	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
18	Ill.	Chicago	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
19	Pa.	Dayton	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. Dayton, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
20	Mass.	Worcester	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
21	Pa.	Pittsburgh	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 106 Buffalo St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	None	Sweden	Stockholm	
22	Mass.	Lowell	do	do	100.00		Friend: John P. H. 10														



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD"**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept.**, 19**16**

at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the 9/8 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of C.W., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

Max Belcher  
Immigration Officer.

14-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Christiana* sailing from *Christiana, Norway*, September 17<sup>th</sup>, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1								Loffstedt.	Johan Ferdinand	41		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Ulm	Gothenburg	Father: Anders Olofsson, Umea, Sweden.	NON
2								"	Helma Augusta	42		f	domestic			"	"	"	"	Father-in-law: " " " "	NON
3								"	Johan Ragnar	17		m	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Grand-father: " " " "	NON
4								"	Artur Jörberg	14		f	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	" " " "	NON
5								"	Ljilid Anna Charl	13		f	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	" " " "	NON
6								Jacobson.	Anna	38	6	f	domestic			"	"	Sweden	Umea	Father: Johan Jacobson, Umea, Sweden.	
7								Johannesson.	Martha Eugenie	20		f	domestic		Yes	Norway	"	Norway	Solfsoi	Father: Gustav Jonasson, Solfsoi, Norway.	
8								"	Gunvor Johanne	2		f	Child			"	"	"	Trondheim	Grand-father: " " " "	
9								Johansson.	Johan Maurits	19		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Lunde	Father: Anders Johansson, Lunde, Sweden.	
10								Johansson.	Amanda	39	8	f	domestic			"	"	Sweden	Umea	Father: Johan Johansson, Umea, Sweden.	
11								Johansson.	Ida Sofia	6	0	f	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Umea	Father: Johan Johansson, Umea, Sweden.	
12								Johansson.	Johan M.	18		m	laborer			Norway	"	Norway	Umea	Father: Johan Johansson, Umea, Sweden.	
13								Järnåla.	Justus	38		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kuusva	Mother: Maria Järnåla, Kuusva, Finland.	
14	DEPORTED							Karlson.	Elie Josephine	20		f	domestic			Norway	Scand.	Norway	Umea	Father: Johan Karlson, Umea, Sweden.	
15	DEPORTED							"	Penny Althe	11		f	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Grandmother: " " " "	
16	DEPORTED							"	Althe Margrete	9		f	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	" " " "	
17	DEPORTED							"	Pierre Erik	7		m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	" " " "	
18	DEPORTED							"	Kordis Barbara	4		f	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	" " " "	
19								Karlsson.	Kanna	20		f	laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Umea	Father: Carl Karlsson, Umea, Sweden.	
20								Kumpulainen.	Kaarit	29		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Umea	Father: Kaarit Kumpulainen, Umea, Sweden.	
21								Kinnunen.	Anna	44	2	f	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Umea	Father: Anna Kinnunen, Umea, Sweden.	NON
22								Kinnunen.	Anna	21		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Umea	Father: Anna Kinnunen, Umea, Sweden.	
23								Kinnunen.	Anna	41		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Umea	Father: Anna Kinnunen, Umea, Sweden.	
24								Kinnunen.	Anna	18		f	domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Umea	Father: Anna Kinnunen, Umea, Sweden.	
25								Kinnunen.	Anna	36		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Umea	Father: Anna Kinnunen, Umea, Sweden.	
26								Kinnunen.	Anna	17		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Umea	Father: Anna Kinnunen, Umea, Sweden.	
27								Kumpulainen.	Anna	20		f	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Umea	Father: Anna Kumpulainen, Umea, Sweden.	
28								Kumpulainen.	Anna	20		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Umea	Father: Anna Kumpulainen, Umea, Sweden.	
29								Kumpulainen.	Anna	19		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Umea	Father: Anna Kumpulainen, Umea, Sweden.	
30								Kumpulainen.	Anna	19		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Umea	Father: Anna Kumpulainen, Umea, Sweden.	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.*, *30th* of *September*, 1916

# 11

140

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether accused by name of any crime, or whether charged with any crime, or whether charged with any crime, or whether charged with any crime, in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					25 Height.		26 Complexion.		27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
													Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Father-in-law: Victor Skutberg Central, Minnesota	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
2	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Husband	Yes	1906	Father: —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
3	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Father	Yes	1906	Grandfather: —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
4	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
5	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
6	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
7	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
8	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
9	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
10	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
11	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
12	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
13	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
14	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
15	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
16	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
17	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
18	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
19	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
20	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
21	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
22	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
23	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
24	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
25	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
26	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
27	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
28	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
29	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					
30	NT ALIEN	Swedish	Sweden	Self	Yes	1906	Friend: Emma Johnson 189, Johnson St., Portland, Ore.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **SS. KRISTIANIAFJORD**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept.**, 19**16**.

at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. J.

141

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

Mar. J. J. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

**ALL ALIENS**, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. <sup>24</sup>*Arctimajord* sailing from *Arctimajord*, Norway, 17<sup>th</sup> of Sept. 1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.	
1																	Father: Halvor O. du... Halden, Halden, Trondheim, Norway
2																	Father: Emil Rognesen Abilene, Texas, U.S.A.
3																	Father: Lammert H. Mosch Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
4																	Mother: Mrs. Elma Brontzen Oslo, Norway
5																	Mother: Sofia Christensen Bastad, Trondheim, Norway
6																	Father: Anton Christensen Trondheim, Norway
7																	Father: Peter Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
8																	
9																	Father: Oskar Sabodiaman Goskaya St., P. O. grad, U.S.S.R.
10																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
11																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
12																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
13																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
14																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
15																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
16																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
17																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
18																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
19																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
20																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
21																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
22																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
23																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
24																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
25																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
26																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
27																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
28																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
29																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia
30																	Father: O. Christensen Kassel, Magdeburg District, Prussia

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



12 142

Arriving at Port of New York, 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916

1916										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any war, rebellion, insurrection, or other emergency, or by reason of being a native-born citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period at which.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NT ALIEN	Mass Worcester	yes	Self	40	yes	1905	Friend: Anders Andersen, 35 Eastmont St. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	8	Fair	black	blue	NONE	Norway	Trondheim
2		N.Y. New York	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Annie Case, 3116 7th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	brown	grey	NONE	Sweden	Stockholm
3		Pa. Philadelphia	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Russia	Novosibirsk
4		Pa. Philadelphia	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Norway	Oslo
5		N.Y. New York	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Sweden	Stockholm
6		Pa. Philadelphia	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Russia	Novosibirsk
7		Pa. Philadelphia	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Norway	Oslo
8		Pa. Philadelphia	yes	mother	-	no	-	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Sweden	Stockholm
9	NT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Russia	Novosibirsk
10		Pa. Philadelphia	yes	father	no	yes	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Norway	Oslo
11		Mont. Brooklyn	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Sweden	Stockholm
12		Min. Minneapolis	no	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Russia	Novosibirsk
13		Ill. Moline	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Norway	Oslo
14		N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Sweden	Stockholm
15		Min. Minneapolis	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Russia	Novosibirsk
16		Pa. Philadelphia	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Norway	Oslo
17		Min. Minneapolis	yes	mother	20	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Sweden	Stockholm
18		N.Y. Berlin	yes	friend	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Russia	Novosibirsk
19		Min. Minneapolis	no	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Norway	Oslo
20		N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Sweden	Stockholm
21		Min. Minneapolis	no	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Russia	Novosibirsk
22		Ill. Moline	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Norway	Oslo
23		Pa. Philadelphia	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Sweden	Stockholm
24		N.Y. Bergen	no	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Russia	Novosibirsk
25		N.Y. New York	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Norway	Oslo
26		Pa. Brooklyn	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Sweden	Stockholm
27		Pa. Philadelphia	yes	mother	-	no	-	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Russia	Novosibirsk
28		Pa. Philadelphia	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Norway	Oslo
29		Pa. Philadelphia	yes	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Sweden	Stockholm
30		Pa. Rockford	no	Self	40	no	1905	Friend: Mrs. Anna Hansen, 100 East 83rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	3	D-	dark	blue	NONE	Russia	Novosibirsk



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept.**, 19**14**  
at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the 3/8 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

Thurston  
Immigration Officer.

143

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
**13**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*S. S. Kristiania* sailing from *Kristiania Norway*, 12th of September, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came										
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.				Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.						
1									Bauhe	Borghild	20	W.	Housewife			Norway	Scand.	Norway	Larvik.	Father: Olaf Alexandersen, Langest. 6 Langestrand, Larvik.									
2									Ståhlman	Johan Alfred	25	M.	Student			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Jönköping.	Father: Albert Ståhlman, Högskolan, Jönköping.									
3									Joergson	Boer Einar	17	M.	Student			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Jönköping.	Father: Carl Gustafson, Torp 2 Jönköping.									
4									Landen	Anne Elea Angel	20	F.	Domestic			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Lillstads	Father: Carl Gustafson, Lillstads, Skövde.									
5									Hellgren	Johan Carl Benkt	19	M.	Student			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hälsjö	Father: Per Johan Kallgren, Hälsjö, Hälsjö.									
6									Lapila	Ella	26	F.	Domestic			Russia	Finnish.	Finland	Pirajoki.	Father: Mikko Elomäki, Pirajoki, Wac, Finland.									
7										Vilja	4	W.	Child			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden											
8										Piero	3	M.	Child			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden											
9										Helvi	10	F.	Child			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden											
10									Mamasenkova	Tehla	25	F.	Domestic			Russia	Russian.	Russia	Komulski	Father: Satoru Koyanaka, Komulski, Siberia, Russia.									
11										Adokle	5	F.	Child			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gulbini										
12									Elisavikawa	Mariane	29	F.	Domestic			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden		Father: Jozsi Elisavikawa, Komulski, Gulbini, Russia.									
13									Boch	Selma Gde	29	F.	Domestic			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Swinske	Father: Satoru Koyanaka, Swinske, Wac, Finland.									
14									Hamburg	Saimi Maashide	20	F.	Domestic			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kanaja	Father: Satoru Koyanaka, Kanaja, Finland.									
15									Johannigova	Egrosinga	27	F.	Domestic			Russia	Russian.	Russia	Komulski	Father: Satoru Koyanaka, Komulski, Gulbini, Russia.									
16									Sinkewitz	Siidilwa	22	F.	Domestic			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden		Father: Satoru Koyanaka, Sinkewitz, Komulski, Gulbini, Russia.									
17									Lehtinen	Juko	36	M.	Domestic			Finland	Finnish.	Finland	Wahäkylä	Father: Satoru Koyanaka, Lehtinen, Wahäkylä, Mänttä, Finland.									
18									Rossmann	Piragaja	23	F.	Domestic			Russia	Russian.	Russia	Komulski	Father: Satoru Koyanaka, Rossmann, Komulski, Gulbini, Russia.									
19									Wainio	Amanda	35	F.	Domestic			Finland	Finnish.	Finland	Kajala	Father: Satoru Koyanaka, Wainio, Kajala, Finland.									
20									Johannsen	Katinka	49	F.	Domestic			Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Satoru Koyanaka, Johannsen, Kristiania, Norway.									
21									Eliasson	Anna M	66	F.	Domestic			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Segesfors	Father: Satoru Koyanaka, Eliasson, Segesfors, Sweden.									
22									Johnson	Lyra L.	6	F.	Child			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden		Father: Satoru Koyanaka, Johnson, Sweden.									
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

*W. Leger*  
*smop.*



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

# 13

144

Arriving at Port of New York, 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	1913/16 New York, N.Y.					5	1	Fair	light blue	None	Norway	Oslo	
2	Mass.	Worcester	no	Self	1900 Worcester, Mass.					5	8	Fair	blond		Sweden	Stockholm	
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	1910 New York, N.Y.					5	9	Fair	blond				
4	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	1910 Chicago, Ill.					5	1	Fair	blond				
5	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	1910 Chicago, Ill.					5	11	Fair	grey				
6	Mich.	Ann Arbor	yes	Father	1910 Ann Arbor, Mich.					5	4	Fair	dark blue		Finland	Pori	
7	Mich.	Ann Arbor	yes	Father	1910 Ann Arbor, Mich.												
8	Mich.	Ann Arbor	yes	Self	1910 Ann Arbor, Mich.												
9	Mich.	Ann Arbor	yes	Self	1910 Ann Arbor, Mich.												
10	Russ.	Petersburg	no	Self	1910 Petersburg, Russ.					4	10 1/2	Fair	black blue		Russia	Petersburg	
11	Russ.	Petersburg	no	Self	1910 Petersburg, Russ.					3	8	Fair	black blue		Russia	Petersburg	
12	Russ.	Petersburg	no	Self	1910 Petersburg, Russ.					5	3	Fair	dark brown		Russia	Petersburg	
13	Russ.	Petersburg	no	Self	1910 Petersburg, Russ.					5	4	Fair	black blue		Russia	Petersburg	
14	Russ.	Petersburg	no	Self	1910 Petersburg, Russ.					5	1	Fair	black blue		Russia	Petersburg	
15	Russ.	Petersburg	no	Self	1910 Petersburg, Russ.					5	1	Fair	black blue		Russia	Petersburg	
16	Russ.	Petersburg	no	Self	1910 Petersburg, Russ.					5	1	Fair	black blue		Russia	Petersburg	
17	Finland	Helsinki	no	Self	1910 Helsinki, Finland					5	1 1/2	Fair	dark brown		Finland	Helsinki	
18	Finland	Helsinki	no	Self	1910 Helsinki, Finland					5	4	Fair	black blue		Finland	Helsinki	
19	Finland	Helsinki	no	Self	1910 Helsinki, Finland					5	4	Fair	black blue		Finland	Helsinki	
20	Finland	Helsinki	no	Self	1910 Helsinki, Finland					5	4	Fair	black blue		Finland	Helsinki	
21	Finland	Helsinki	no	Self	1910 Helsinki, Finland					5	4	Fair	black blue		Finland	Helsinki	
22	Finland	Helsinki	no	Self	1910 Helsinki, Finland					5	4	Fair	black blue		Finland	Helsinki	
23	Finland	Helsinki	no	Self	1910 Helsinki, Finland					5	4	Fair	black blue		Finland	Helsinki	
24	Finland	Helsinki	no	Self	1910 Helsinki, Finland					5	4	Fair	black blue		Finland	Helsinki	
25	Finland	Helsinki	no	Self	1910 Helsinki, Finland					5	4	Fair	black blue		Finland	Helsinki	
26	Finland	Helsinki	no	Self	1910 Helsinki, Finland					5	4	Fair	black blue		Finland	Helsinki	
27	Finland	Helsinki	no	Self	1910 Helsinki, Finland					5	4	Fair	black blue		Finland	Helsinki	
28	Finland	Helsinki	no	Self	1910 Helsinki, Finland					5	4	Fair	black blue		Finland	Helsinki	
29	Finland	Helsinki	no	Self	1910 Helsinki, Finland					5	4	Fair	black blue		Finland	Helsinki	
30	Finland	Helsinki	no	Self	1910 Helsinki, Finland					5	4	Fair	black blue		Finland	Helsinki	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD"**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept.**, 19**16**.  
at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, ~~iron~~ molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

M. J. Holmes  
Immigration Officer.

145

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



14

Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord"

sailing from Kristiania

September 17<sup>th</sup>, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.				Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came							
	U. S. born.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																								
1											Smithson	Rames	33	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiansund	Father, Knut Kristian	Kristiansund, N.					
2											Smithson	Anna	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiansund	Father, Knut Kristian	Kristiansund, N.					
3											Johnsen	Augusta	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiansund	Father, Knut Kristian	Kristiansund, N.					
4											Petersen	Nicoline	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiansund	Father, Knut Kristian	Kristiansund, N.					
5											Sundqvist	Lena	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiansund	Father, Knut Kristian	Kristiansund, N.					
6											Thorsen	Arnold	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiansund	Father, Knut Kristian	Kristiansund, N.					
7											Thorsen	Lena	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiansund	Father, Knut Kristian	Kristiansund, N.					
8											Thorsen	Oscar	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiansund	Father, Knut Kristian	Kristiansund, N.					
9											Thorsen	Martha	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiansund	Father, Knut Kristian	Kristiansund, N.					
10											Thorsen	Carl	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiansund	Father, Knut Kristian	Kristiansund, N.					
11											Thorsen	Sonja	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiansund	Father, Knut Kristian	Kristiansund, N.					
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916

146

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-313



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John M. D., Surgeon of the 8/8 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

C.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord

sailing from

Kristiania, Norway

17 Sept.

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write		8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		Family Name		Given Name		Yrs. Mos.		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Chile.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Country.							City or Town.		
1						Hakooja	Heta	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kurikka	Father Ivar Sannamäki Lehluoma. Finland
2						--	Trjō Johannes	14		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	--	Grandfather: --
3						--	Panni Maria	11		F	S	Do	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	--	--
4						--	Arne Nikolai	9		M	S	Do	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	--	--
5						--	Alma Sofia	4		F	S	Do	No	No	--	--	--	--	--
6						Karlsson	Amos Henning	19		M	S	Farmlab.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Elmebede	Father Vilhelm Karlsson Stankesmäla Elmebede Sweden
7						Kaspersen	Mathias	59		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	--	Norway	Søndre Land	Daughter Klara Knudsen Søndre Land Norway
8						Kirellä	Lydia	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Alajärvi	Father Antti Sissala Alajärvi Kurejven Finland
9						--	Alli	3		F	S	Child	No	No	--	--	--	--	Grandfather: --
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of Aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N.Y.**

**30<sup>th</sup>** of **September**, **191**

**C.**

List  
**15**

148

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any law, treaty, or agreement, or other arrangement, made in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Que.	Fassett	Yes	Self	\$25 No			Husband Hemming Hakooja Box 112 Fassett Quebec Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Finland	Kurikka
2	--	--		Mother				Father: --	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair		None	--	--
3	--	--		--				--	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair		None	--	--
4	--	--		--				--	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair		None	--	--
5	--	--		--				--	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair		None	--	--
6	Alta	Lethbridge		Self	\$35 No			accomp. by his friend Martin Alta Lethbridge Alberta	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Lightblue	None	Sweden	Väckelsång
7	Sask	Abby		--	\$50 No			Wife Petra Kasperson Abby Sask	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	None	Norway	Vardal
8	Ont.	Fort Frances		--	\$35 No			Husband Aleksai Kirsilä Fort Frances Ont. Box 704	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark blue	None	Finland	Alajärvi
9	--	--		Mother				Father --	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair		None	--	--



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916,  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



18

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Christiania* sailing from *Christiania* S. *Sept. 17<sup>th</sup>* 1916, Arriving at Port of *New York* *Sept. 1<sup>st</sup>* 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>Bustad</i>	<i>Selu</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i># 55106</i>	<i>Dist. Court, Pueblo County</i>	<i>1228-56th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>M.</i>		<i>Court of Common Pleas County of</i>	<i>31-3rd Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Lind</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Wd.</i>	<i>Hust. Ct.</i>	<i>Dist. Court, County of Marion</i>	<i>Manton N.D.</i>
4	<i>Rudjord</i>	<i>Tobias</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i># 2921</i>	<i>North Dakota, August 15<sup>th</sup> 1888.</i>	<i>64 Measen St. Orange N.J.</i>
5							<i>Dist. Court, County of Hancock</i>	
6							<i>Maine, August 11<sup>th</sup> 1913.</i>	
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*46*

78

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 215, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916,  
at NEW-YORK

Mar. P. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. *Christianaaford* sailing from *Christiansund* *5* September 17<sup>th</sup>, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

# List 19

151

September 30<sup>4</sup>, 1916

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
																		25	26
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	\$10.00	1912	Brother: Charles Thompson 3312 7th Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	55	Fair	dark	blue	None	Norway	Arendal
2	do	do	Father	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25.00	1912	Sister: Guilla Jorgensen 244-43rd St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	52	Fair	blond	blue	Stone	Norway	Sarpsborg
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	\$25.00	1912	Friend: Anne Hildebrand 30th St Bayonne N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Brooklyn	do	do	\$25.00	1912	Friend: Berthe Jorgensen 152 1st St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	dark	do	do	do	do
6	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	\$25.00	1912	Brother in law: Erik Jorgensen 844 Congress St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	52	Fair	blond	blue	Stone	Norway	Oslo
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	\$25.00	1912	Uncle: Kari Jorgensen 144-43rd St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	1904	Friend: Guilla Jorgensen 4th Ave Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	do	Uncle: Kari Jorgensen 70th St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	blond	do	do	do	do
10	do	New York	do	do	\$20.00	1912	Friend: Marie Kjelhaug Park Ave New York	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	Brooklyn	do	do	\$25.00	1912	Friend: Ole Jorgensen 11th St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	1905	Friend: Ivan Jorgensen 34th St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	dark	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	do	Brother: Kari Jorgensen 379-40th St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	blond	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	do	Friend: Kari Jorgensen 73rd St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	dark	blue	do	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	1912	Cousin: Kari Jorgensen 34-54th St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	brown	do	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	1905	Friend: Ole Jorgensen 257 1st St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	light	blue	do	do	do
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25.00	1912	Friend: Kari Jorgensen 360 East 7th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	59	Fair	blond	blue	Stone	Norway	Sarpsborg
19	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	do	Uncle: Kari Jorgensen 360 East 7th St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	do	Brother: Kari Jorgensen 312 1st St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	dark	blue	do	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	do	Friend: Kari Jorgensen 310 1st St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	blond	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	do	Friend: Kari Jorgensen 310 1st St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	N.Y.C.	do	do	\$25.00	do	Friend: Kari Jorgensen 310 1st St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	1909	Friend: Kari Jorgensen 310 1st St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	1912	Friend: Kari Jorgensen 310 1st St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	1912	Brother in law: Kari Jorgensen 310 1st St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	do	Sister: Kari Jorgensen 310 1st St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	\$25.00	do	Friend: Kari Jorgensen 310 1st St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Ill	Chicago	do	do	\$25.00	1912	Friend: Kari Jorgensen 310 1st St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	\$25.00	do	Friend: Kari Jorgensen 310 1st St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	56	Fair	blond	blue	Stone	Norway	Sarpsborg



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the s/s. **KRISTIANIAFJORD**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1914  
at NEW YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the 8/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

Max Polak  
Immigration Officer.

11-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-218



20

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Christianaafford"

sailing from Christiansand S

September 17<sup>th</sup>, 1910

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			Mogren	Hjardis	17	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
2			Nelson	Ingrid	24	m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
3			Nelson	Lage	26	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
4			Olsen	Birgitte	21	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Father: Othmar Olsen, Trinost							
5			Olsen	Birthe	26	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Father: Othmar Olsen, Trinost							
6			Olsen	Lasse	17	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Father: Othmar Olsen, Trinost							
7			Olsen	Birgitte	18	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Father: Othmar Olsen, Trinost							
8			Olsen	Anne Bertine	16	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Father: Othmar Olsen, Trinost							
9			Olsen	Thoralf	16	m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Father: Othmar Olsen, Trinost							
10			Olsen	Oscar	29	m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Father: Othmar Olsen, Trinost							
11			Olsen	Tobias	18	m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Father: Othmar Olsen, Trinost							
12			Olsen	Kobrine	25	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Father: Othmar Olsen, Trinost							
13			Olsen	Gunda	26	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Father: Othmar Olsen, Trinost							
14			Olsen	Lubus	5	m	Child	No	No	USA	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Father: Othmar Olsen, Trinost							
15			Olsen	Ernst	3	m	Child	No	No	USA	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Father: Othmar Olsen, Trinost							
16			Ongland	Johanna	28	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
17			Pedersen	Kristine	17	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
18			Pedersen	Anton Martin	15	m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
19			Rasmussen	Annij	19	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
20			Salvander	Olaf	18	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
21			Tallander	Marie	26	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
22			Thomassen	Oliver	18	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
23			Thomassen	Emilie	17	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
24			Thomassen	Helge	26	m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
25			Thomassen	Helge	26	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
26			Thomassen	Karoline	16	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
27			Thomassen	Harald	20	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
28			Hjortved	Helge	27	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
29			do	Lagis	2	f	Child	No	No	USA	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							
30			Schmidt	Lagis	61	m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trinost	Mother: Hanna Mogren							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A.

September 30<sup>th</sup>, 1916

20

153

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No	1904	Sister: Elsie 64 Ave. 100th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	53	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Crimsted
2	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Charles Johnson 37th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	56	do	do	do	do	do	Crimsted
3	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	55	do	do	do	do	do	Crimsted
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No	1904	Sister: Elsie Olsen, 284 Stopped Road, Parkhurst Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	54	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Crimsted
5	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Eugene Olsen, 284 Stopped Road, Parkhurst Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	53	do	do	do	do	do	Crimsted
6	N.D.	Wally city	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Augustus Markussen, Rasmus Hill Wally city, Dakota	No	No	No	No	52	do	dark	do	do	do	Crimsted
7	N.Y.	Orange	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Ole Olsen, 64 Ave. 100th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	52	do	Blond	do	do	do	Crimsted
8	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
9	do	Brooklyn	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	\$25 No	1904	Brother: Oscar Olsen, 316-32nd St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	51	do	dark	do	do	do	do



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER *[initials]*

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916  
at NEW YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the 8/8 „KRISTIANIAFJORD“, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.V., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916.  
at NEW YORK

Max Fels Limes  
Immigration Officer.

154

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# 21

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Christiana* sailing from *Christiansburg* *September*, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)																							
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL				Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
1								Andersen	Andreas	24		m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Taus	Father: Olaf Andersen			
2								Karneliusen	Afred	19		m	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Karnelius Taus Tausen			
3								Andersen	Nilsine	22		f	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Taus per Tausen			
4								Johnson	Thelma	39		m	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders Thelma			
5								Kraak	Levin	24		m	Land	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Reth Johnson			
6								Molland	Elling	40		m	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Bertha Molland			
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# 1 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List  
**21**

155

Arriving at Port of *New York U.S.A*, *September 30<sup>th</sup>*, 1916.

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether seeking by means of any offer, advertisement, promise, or reward, to induce others to join in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit.							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	ANT ALIEN	<i>N.Y. Brooklyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>\$25</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1910</i>	<i>Friends: Emanuel Skinner 158 President St. Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>blond</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Vaun</i>	
2	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>\$25</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1910</i>	<i>Friends: do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Vaun</i>	
3	ANT ALIEN	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>\$25</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1910</i>	<i>Sister: Thora Hansen 538-13th Ave New York N.Y.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Vaun</i>
4	ANT ALIEN	<i>N.Y. Brooklyn</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>\$25</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1910</i>	<i>Brother in law: Jakob Berg 90-2nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Vaun</i>
5	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>\$25</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1910</i>	<i>Sister: Thomas Olsen 298 Carroll Street Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>blond</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Vaun</i>
6	ANT ALIEN	<i>do Brooklyn</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>\$25</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1910</i>	<i>Friend: Rikabury Stearns Ship company Cleveland Ohio</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Vaun</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S KRISTIANIAFJORD**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **41** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept**, 19**16**  
at **NEW YORK**  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



24

24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Skiaiaford* sailing from *Havange*, *13th Sept*, 19*16*, Arriving at Port of *New York*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	<i>Neelms Johan Andersen</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Dist. Court of Lincoln County Neb. 1st Dist. Dominion Bank</i>	<i>Edmonton, Alberta.</i>
2	<i>Lien Anton S.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Court of Common Pleas, Hudson County 87, Summit St.</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Nelson Salv.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>State of New Jersey, Nov. 11, 1915.</i>	<i>102, N. Highland Ave.</i>
4	<i>Larsen Bern.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Superior Court, Cook Co. Ill. 17th of Aug. 1892.</i>	<i>La Grange, Ill.</i>
5	<i>Pettersen Paul</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>U.S. District Court, Ct. N.Y. 17th of July 1908.</i>	<i>150, Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
6	<i>Jensen Aron</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>District Court, Steuben Co. Iowa 18th of Oct. 1899.</i>	<i>Roland, Iowa.</i>
7	<i>Fligstad Paul</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Supreme Court, Kings County Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 26, 1917.</i>	<i>7118 - 5th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
8	<i>Roland Lars O.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>District Court, Steuben Co. Iowa 11th of Oct. 1893.</i>	<i>Box 115, Roland, Iowa.</i>
9	<i>Stettin Nils</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>U.S. District Court at San Francisco Cal. 6th of March 1916.</i>	<i>Port Costa, Cal.</i>
10					<i>District Court, Bellings Co. Alaska, U.S. 8th of June 1911.</i>	<i>New England, N.D.</i>

*8*  
*7* *Parvill*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Holman, M.D., Surgeon of the 818 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

M. J. S. S. S.  
Immigration Officer.

157

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

~~ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers~~

S. S. "Kristianiaford" sailing from Narvanger

18th September, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Sex.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.			
1					Oppahl	Esther	17	-	2	F	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Egersund	Grandmother, Puse, Hingensland.		
2					Burne	Ella	25	-	2	F	Shop-assst.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
3					Michaelson	Edvarda	20	-	2	F	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
4					Kang	Kerisia	32	-	2	F		Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
5					Kompsen	Althe Regine	27	-	4	F		Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
6					Opeland	Johanne	18	-	2	F	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
7					Opeland	Daniel	16	-	4	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
8					Liqueland	Guri	33	-	2	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
9					Opeland	Kefas	2	-	4	M	Exped	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
10					Andersen	Rennet Ludvig	18	-	4	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
11					Nilsen	Nicolaus Karsten	35	-	4	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
12					Larsen	Benda Marie	36	-	2	F	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
13					Briseid	Elisabeth	34	-	2	F		Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
14					Thensland	Anna	33	-	2	F		Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
15					Larsen	Paul	23	-	4	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
16					Larsen	Larsen	36	-	2	F	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
17					Widderod	Lara Rasmussen	20	-	2	F		Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
18					Jensen	Kets Henrik	20	-	4	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
19					Amundsen	Julius Bernhard	17	-	4	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
20					Adriksen	Eline Amalia	39	-	2	F	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
21					Ljermstad	Pierre	18	-	4	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
22					Amundsen	Olaf	47	-	4	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
23					Pol	Leonard Larsen	31	-	4	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
24					Helgesen	Oline	18	-	2	F	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange	Brother, Puse, Hingensland.		
25					Thyrd	Louis	36	-	2	F	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Thorsange			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916

*List*.....  
**25**

158

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, manumit- telly, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																		
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																	
1	A.D.	Edinburgh	Yes Self	25/10	Just: Anne Kristofferson	10	10	10	10	Good	10	5	2	Fair	Light Blue	None	Norway	Kristiansund																	
2	"	Cahay	"	20/11	Edinburgh, Scotland	10	10	10	10	10	5	7 1/2	"	Dark	"	"	"	Norwegian																	
3	"	Brooklyn	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
4	"	"	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
5	"	New York	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
6	"	"	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
7	"	"	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
8	"	New York	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
9	"	"	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
10	"	New York	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
11	"	Brooklyn	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
12	"	"	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
13	"	"	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
14	"	Brooklyn	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
15	"	New York	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
16	"	Crescent	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
17	"	Edmore	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
18	"	New York	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
19	"	"	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
20	"	"	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
21	"	Spicely	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
22	"	"	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
23	"	New York	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
24	"	Chicago	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	9 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
25	"	Bayonne	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	7 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
26	"	Brooklyn	"	10/11	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10	10	10	10	10	5	6 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916

at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



40

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
IMMIGRATION SERVICELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

159

S. S. *St. Lawrence*

sailing from

Bergen

20/9

1916, Arriving at Port of *Portland*30th of *September*, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Bryant</i>	<i>Jens</i>	54	✓	M		District Court, Trail Co., N.D. April 2nd 1906	Portland, N.D.
2	Carlson	Jennie L.	42	✓	F		Circuit Court, of U.S. Mass. Distr., April 6th 1900	11 Brookford str., Barbury, Mass.
3	Fredrikson	Eils Olaves	25	✓	M		District Court, Boston, Mass. May 22nd 1916	34 Millbrook Road, Brookline, Mass.
4	Kantvost	Aslak	48	✓	M		District Court, Winnebago Co., Io., September 9th 1897	Cresty, N.D.
5	Raugen	John	39	✓	M		U.S. Passport no. 48491, Washington January 25th 1915	2938 Leach ave., Sioux City, Io.
6	do	Eristine	38	✓	F		do	do
7	do	Hinar	18	✓	M		do	do
8	Hill	Sam	35	✓	M		District Court, District of Mont., Butte, 101 Mechanic str., September 24th 1902	Fitchburg, Mass.
9	do	Anna	55	✓	F		do	do
10	Larson	Bertina	31	✓	F		District Court, San Francisco, Cal. January 4th 1915	4045 N. Fullerton ave., Chicago, Ill.
11	do	Arvid	11	✓	M		do	do
12	do	Walter	10	✓	M		do	do
13	do	Grace	7	✓	F		do	do
14	do	Ruth	4	✓	F		do	do
15	<i>Bryant</i>	<i>Carl E.</i>	28	✓	M		District Court, Cook Co., Ill. 14th October 1915	3214 Cottage ave., Chicago, Ill.
16	Pearson	James	28	✓	M		District Court, Williams Co., N.D. June 12th 1916	Tioga, N.D.
17	do	Thilda	26	✓	F		do	do
18	do	Olaf	4	✓	M		do	do
19	Pearson	Bessie Bernhard	42	✓	F		Circuit Court, Langdon Co., Wis. May 8th 1906	Bryant, Wis.
20	do	Elna Marie	9	✓	F		do	do
21	do	Edward Anders	7	✓	M		do	do
22	Berkilson	Bertan	32	✓	M		Circuit Court, Cook Co., Ill. October 7th 1906	4244 Thomas str., Chicago, Ill.

Transferred to alien manifest Page 53 line 30

Bryant Wis.  
May 25th 1907  
Bryant Wis.  
August 21st 19091/11/16  
Suppl of 4-3-4-11-22

84

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



41

41

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*Stausafford* sailing from *Bergen*, *20<sup>th</sup> Sept.*, 191*6*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *30<sup>th</sup> of Sept.*, 191*6*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Erickson	Gust	46	M	S.		District Court - Second Judicial District 25 <sup>th</sup> June 1900 St. Paul Minn.	45 Whitehall St. New York, N.Y.
2	Husum	Edward O.	44	M	M		District Court - Missoula Co - Montana 1 <sup>st</sup> August 1910	5 Water St. New York, N.Y.
3	- do -	Wilhelmina	37	F	M		do	do
4	Liljestrom	Johannes Edwin	19	M	S.	Born at Cedar River, Mich 11 <sup>th</sup> January 1897.		Cedar River, Mich
5	Nelsen	Robert	52	M	M		District Court - Ramsey Co. Minn. 28 <sup>th</sup> April 1902	2200 Winchaba St. - St. Paul, Minn.
6	- do -	Guthild	60	F	M		do	do
7	Ross	Andrew	36	M	S.		District Court - St. Louis Co. Minn. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sept. 1906	Evereth Minn.
8	Togland	Lars	79	M	M	P.P. 29199 TR	District Court - Turner Co - South Dakota 16 <sup>th</sup> March 1887.	Freeman, South Dakota
9	- do -	Ingvold	35	M	S.	Born at Freeman - Jenktn Co - S.D. 5 <sup>th</sup> Nov. 1880		do
10	Bang	Marie	42	F	M		District Court. Marshall Co. Minn. 16 <sup>th</sup> Nov. 1907.	Hilbling, Minn.
11						7/10 Pearson		
12						John A. Pearson		
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

85

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



42

42

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "Maniafford" sailing from Bergen, Sept 20<sup>th</sup>, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 30<sup>th</sup> of Sept, 1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	161
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	Thompson	Albert	36	M	M		Dish Court of District Court 26 <sup>th</sup> June 1908 2724 Huron St. District Court, Minn.		
2	Bisell	Olaf	41	M	S		Superior Court of New York November 28 <sup>th</sup> 1916 179 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.		
3	Howard	Olaf	35	M	S		District Court of New York 7 <sup>th</sup> January 1909 Peckham, N.Y.		
4	Tover	Peter	39	M	M		Superior Court of New York 15 <sup>th</sup> Feb 1908 Dakota, N.D.		
5	"	Ida	24	F	M				
6	"	Olaf Palmer	4	M	S	Apr. 5 <sup>th</sup> 1915 Astoria, Ore.			
7	Olson	Nicholas	53	M	M		District Court Chatau County Montana Dec 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1895 5 Water St. New York, N.Y.		
8	"	Emma	40	F	M				
9	"	Elin	8	F	F	Born at: - Hartsville Missouri July 30 <sup>th</sup> 1908			
10	"	Barry	6	M	F	Born at: - April 24 <sup>th</sup> 1910			
11	"	Jan	4	M	F	Born at: - Dec 10 <sup>th</sup> 1911			
12	Anderson	Emil J.	46	M	M		Circuit Court Cook County Geneva Ill. 1904. 1896. Geneva, Illinois		
13	"	Anna	47	F	M				
14	Anderson	John	72	M	S		Circuit Court District of Mass. Oct 15 <sup>th</sup> 1883 Somerville 10 Pauline St. Boston Mass.		
15	Bendix	Carl Johan	42	M	M		Superior Judicial Court County of Maine March 17 <sup>th</sup> 1916 Waterville Maine		
16	"	Lydia	33	F	M				
17	"	Mary	7	F	F	Born at: - Winslow Maine Oct 9 <sup>th</sup> 1908			
18	"	John	6	M	F	Born at: - July 21 <sup>st</sup> 1910			
19	"	Linnea	4	F	F	Born at: - June 9 <sup>th</sup> 1912			
20	Winkberg	Charles F.	28	M	F	July 1 <sup>st</sup> 1888 Brooklyn N.Y.		246 East 33 <sup>rd</sup> St New York, N.Y.	
21	Bloum	John	23	M	F		District Court, Hartford, Conn. Jan. 28 <sup>th</sup> 1916 10 Collins St. Hartford, Conn.		
22	Nordstrom	Peter O.	36	M	M		Passport no 16395 Jan. 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1916 Washington. 502-23 <sup>rd</sup> ave South Minneapolis Minn.		
23	"	John, Jr.	24	M	F				
24	Maquissen	John, Jr.	53	M	F		Chicago, Ill. Superior Court Cook County March 1897 815 Milton ave, Chicago Ill.		
25	Pilson	Augusta	40	F	M		U.S. District Court, Dept. of Mass. Boston 27 <sup>th</sup> of March 1911	Rochester N.Y.	

Handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom of the page, including "S. J. Peterson" and "S. J. Peterson" with a date "7-13-20, 22, 23".

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, John W. D., Surgeon of the U.S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

Mar. J. S. Lynam  
Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



Form 800 is  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION

# 43

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Norhamia* sailing from *Bergen*, September 20<sup>th</sup>, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

# 43

163

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

30<sup>th</sup> of September

1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																				
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																				
1	NEW YORK	Self								5	4	Fair	Blue		Germany	Stuttgart																			
2	NEW YORK	Self								5	9	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
3	NEW YORK	Self								5	7	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
4	NEW YORK	Self								5	8	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
5	NEW YORK	Self								5	4	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
6	NEW YORK	Self								5	3	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
7	NEW YORK	Self								5	4	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
8	NEW YORK	Self								5	5	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
9	NEW YORK	Self								4	11	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
10	NEW YORK	Self																																	
11	NEW YORK	Self								5	4	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
12	NEW YORK	Self								5	4	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
13	NEW YORK	Self								5	4	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
14	NEW YORK	Self								5	10	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
15	NEW YORK	Self								5	3	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
16	NEW YORK	Self								5	10	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
17	NEW YORK	Self								5	3	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
18	NEW YORK	Self								5	8	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
19	NEW YORK	Self								5	9	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
20	NEW YORK	Self								5	1	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
21	NEW YORK	Self								5	6	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
22	NEW YORK	Self								5	6	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
23	NEW YORK	Self								5	1	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
24	NEW YORK	Self								5	6	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
25	NEW YORK	Self								5	7	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
26	NEW YORK	Self								5	8	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
27	NEW YORK	Self								5	8	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
28	NEW YORK	Self								6		Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
29	NEW YORK	Self								5	7	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			
30	NEW YORK	Self								5	9	Fair	Blue		Germany	Berlin																			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **44** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept.**, 19**16**  
at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the 8/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916.  
at NEW YORK

Wm. J. Solovay  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiasjord"

sailing from Bergen

September 20<sup>th</sup>, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came																																																																																					
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.																																																																																										
1										Nilsen	Thora	20	4	L. Miller	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	T. Nilsen	Father P. A. Nilsen																																																																																						
2										Nilsen	Agnes	21	4	L. Clerk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother-in-law P. T. Nilsen																																																																																						
3										Fossheim	Liquid.	19	4	L. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father Johannes Fossum																																																																																						
4										Olriksson	Kiki	26	4	L. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father Kristian Olriksson																																																																																						
5										Kid	Alfa	20	4	L. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	22-10-7768-1541	Do	Do	Do	Father Martin Kid.																																																																																						
6										Livestrand	Laina	21	4	L. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	22-12-1051	5/1/43	Do	Do	Do	Fostered Sister.																																																																																					
7										Haukebo	Fosfine	40	4	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	4-2-3364	8/23/36	Do	Do	Do	Sister. Emma Lindstrom.																																																																																					
8										Moran	Marie	21	4	L. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother-in-law P. T. Nilsen																																																																																						
9										Lindnes	Liquid.	23	4	L. Schoolteacher	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father Ole Lindnes																																																																																						
10										Rind	Dora	23	4	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
11										Wihman	Johanna B.	41	4	L. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	14-23-776	3-7-36	Do	Do	Do	Father. Over Limes																																																																																					
12										Garnadt	Ole	19	4	M. Miner	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
13										Tover	Johan	19	4	M. L. Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
14										Tover	Henrik	16	4	M. L. —	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
15										Holmberg	Leif	20	4	M. L. Fireman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
16										Alkelsen	Barbanna	34	4	L. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Haddel	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
17										Paldanius	Audi	24	4	M. L. Miner	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Sweden	Horsbelle	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
18										Kristensen	Anthon	45	4	M. L. Farmer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hennnes	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
19										—	Kristofine	28	4	M. L. Housewife	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister. Over Limes																																																																																						
20										—	Hans	4	4	M. L. Child	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister. Over Limes																																																																																						
21										—	Kristian	2	4	M. L. Child	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister. Over Limes																																																																																						
22										—	Haakon	4	4	M. L. Child	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister. Over Limes																																																																																						
23										Nilsen	Agnes	21	4	L. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
24										Hansen	Amida	18	4	L. —	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
25										Olsen	Hildur	21	4	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
26										—	Hildborg	3	4	L. Child	No	No	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
27										Hansen	Kamma	28	4	L. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
28										Skog	Olof	18	4	M. L. —	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
29										Jacobsen	Ruth.	19	4	L. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						
30										Johnson	Olof	24	4	M. L. —	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Lundsall	Father. Over Limes																																																																																						



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

30<sup>th</sup> of September

1916

44

															SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
		25		26		27		28		29										
		Height.		Complexion.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.										
		Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.						Country.		City or Town.								
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or years of residence.	Where?															
1	Wash. Tacoma	Self	\$25.00	-	-	Brother Niman Nilsen 3596 Tacoma Ave. Tacoma Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Norway	Tyng		
2	Wash. Tacoma	Self	\$25.00	-	-	Aggravated Mrs. Anna Nilsen 3596 Tacoma Ave. Tacoma Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Do	Do		
3	Col. Denver	Self	\$25.00	-	-	Brother Anna Olsen Theresa, Mrs. Denver, Col.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Do	Do		
4	S.D. Yankton	Self	\$25.00	-	-	Aggravated, Mrs. Frank Hansen Norwegian Immigrant, Yankton, S.D.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Alstahaug		
5	Calif. Sacramento	Brother	\$25.00	-	-	Brother Ole Nilsen Box 40, Antelope, Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair Brown	None	Do	Skinder		
6	Calif. Sacramento	Aggravated	\$25.00	-	-	Aggravated, Ole Nilsen Box 40, Antelope	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Do	Skinder		
7	Minn. Minneapolis	Self	\$25.00	-	-	Husband, Johan Nilsen 222 1/2 1st Ave. N. Minneapolis Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Tyng		
8	Minn. Minneapolis	Brother	\$25.00	-	-	Brother Niman Nilsen 316-40 Ave. South, Minneapolis Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Do	Skinder		
9	Minn. Porter	Brother in law	\$25.00	-	-	Brother Niman Nilsen Box 40, Antelope, Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Do	Horne		
10	Minn. Duluth	Self	\$25.00	-	-	Aggravated, Ole Nilsen Box 40, Antelope, Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Overhatten		
11	Minn. Brainerd	Self	\$25.00	-	-	Aggravated, Ole Nilsen Brainerd, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Do	Hoffman		
12	Wash. Tacoma	Self	\$25.00	-	-	Aggravated, Ole Nilsen Cushman, Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Muldalen		
13	Wash. Tacoma	Self	\$25.00	-	-	Sister, Ole Nilsen Dakota Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Do	Tjotta		
14	Wash. Tacoma	Self	\$25.00	-	-	Sister, Ole Nilsen Dakota Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Do	Do		
15	Minn. Brainerd	Self	\$25.00	-	-	Aunt, Hilda Nilsen Box 40, Antelope, Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Tinea		
16	Wash. Tacoma	Self	\$25.00	-	-	Sister, Ole Nilsen Box 40, Antelope, Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Norway	Stadel		
17	Mich. Calumet	Self	\$25.00	-	-	Aggravated, Ole Nilsen 2504 D. St. Calumet Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Sweden	Simma		
18	S.D. Yankton	Sister	\$25.00	-	-	Brother in law, Ole Nilsen Box 40, Antelope, Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Norway	Hummel		
19	Do	Sister in law	-	-	-	Brother in law, Ole Nilsen Box 40, Antelope, Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Do		
20	Do	Aunt	-	-	-	Uncle - " -	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Do	Do		
21	Do	-	-	-	-	Uncle - " -	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Do	Do		
22	Do	-	-	-	-	Uncle - " -	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Do	Do		
23	N.Y. New York	Sister	\$25.00	-	-	Sister, Ole Nilsen Box 40, Antelope, Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Do	Skinder		
24	Ill. Kenilworth	Sister	\$25.00	-	-	Sister, Ole Nilsen Box 40, Antelope, Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Do	Kenilworth		
25	Wisc. Baraboo	Husband	Yes	Yes	Yes	Husband, Ole Nilsen Baraboo, Wisc.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Tinea		
26	Wisc. -	Father	Yes	Yes	Yes	Father, Ole Nilsen Baraboo, Wisc.	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Do	Do		
27	N.D. Bismarck	Aggravated	\$25.00	-	-	Aggravated, Ole Nilsen Bismarck, N.D.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Tinea		
28	N.D. Bismarck	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Yes	Uncle, Ole Nilsen Box 40, Antelope, Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Skinder		
29	Mont. Anaconda	Brother	\$25.00	-	-	Brother, Ole Nilsen Box 40, Antelope, Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Do	Skinder		
30	Mass. Boston	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Brother, Ole Nilsen Box 40, Antelope, Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Sweden	Lundvall		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the s/s KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916  
at NEW-YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the 9/8 "KRISTIANIAEJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

Harold S. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION  
**45**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Herkunna"* sailing from *Bergen*, *Sept 20th*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Hammerheim	Jenny, Christine	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandin	Sweden	Lund	Mother: Mida Hammerheim Hagafors, Sweden
2								Larsson	Carl, Joseph	29	F	Merchant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Carl Larsson Cronstaden, Sata
3								Larsson	Carl, Oscar	19	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Carl Larsson Hagafors, Sweden
4								Nord	Johanna	29	F	Domestic			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Johan Nord Hagafors, Sweden
5								Jarman	John, Werner	19	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: John Jarman Hagafors, Sweden
6								Jiang	Shih, Lina	19	M	Merchant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Shih Jiang Hagafors, Sweden
7								Klein	Carl, Wilhelm	19	F	Domestic			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Carl Klein Hagafors, Sweden
8								Englund	Carl, M. E.	19	F	Domestic			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Carl Englund Hagafors, Sweden
9								Harbo	Emma, Lavinia	19	F	Domestic			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Emma Harbo Hagafors, Sweden
10								Kistner	Julia, Carolina	19	F	Domestic			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Julia Kistner Hagafors, Sweden
11								Framm	Ellen, Signe	19	F	Domestic			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Ellen Framm Hagafors, Sweden
12								Gyllander	Arvid	39	M	Merchant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Arvid Gyllander Hagafors, Sweden
13								"	Edna Maria	32	F	House			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Edna Hagafors, Sweden
14								Niderman	Carl, Axel	45	M	Merchant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Carl Niderman Hagafors, Sweden
15								"	Anna, Lavinia	45	F	House			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Anna Hagafors, Sweden
16								"	Carl, Math. R.	12	M	Child			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Carl Hagafors, Sweden
17								Gustafson	Signe, N. M.	20	F	Merchant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Signe Gustafson Hagafors, Sweden
18								Jarman	Helga, Carolina	31	F	Merchant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Helga Jarman Hagafors, Sweden
19								Nihan	Olaf, Emil	18	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Olaf Nihan Hagafors, Sweden
20								Andersson	Olaf, Emil	18	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Olaf Andersson Hagafors, Sweden
21								Johanson	Carl, Oscar	19	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Carl Johanson Hagafors, Sweden
22								"	Julius, Johannes	31	F	Domestic			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Julius Hagafors, Sweden
23								Dahlstrom	Helga, Gustaf	18	F	Domestic			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Helga Dahlstrom Hagafors, Sweden
24								Perman	Carl, Gustaf	21	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Carl Perman Hagafors, Sweden
25								Jarman	Johan	17	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Johan Jarman Hagafors, Sweden
26								Skreuder	Arvid	30	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Arvid Skreuder Hagafors, Sweden
27								Widlund	Walter, Em.	19	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Walter Widlund Hagafors, Sweden
28								Andersson	Olaf, Elvira	29	F	Domestic			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Olaf Andersson Hagafors, Sweden
29								Larsson	Andi	39	M	Merchant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Andi Larsson Hagafors, Sweden
30								Ammer	Emmy	39	F	Domestic			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Emmy Ammer Hagafors, Sweden

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *29*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916.

45

167

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, assistance, promise, or agreement, or for other purpose, than to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend, or to do business in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.												
1	Massachusetts	Worcester	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair Brown	None	Sweden	Hammars											
2	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
3	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
4	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
5	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
6	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
7	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
8	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
9	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
10	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
11	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
12	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
13	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
14	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
15	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
16	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
17	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
18	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
19	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
20	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
21	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
22	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
23	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
24	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
25	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
26	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
27	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
28	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
29	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												
30	Ill	Chgo	Chgo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	Friend: Mr. H. G. Brown	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	"	"	Sweden	Hammars												



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1914  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the 1/2 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ch., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Sept., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

Mar. P. S. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

168

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



46

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bushman" sailing from "Bergen" Sept 20th, 1916

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mon.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Nyman	Gustaf Adolf	40		M.	Farmer	Y.	Y.	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Mrs. Nyman, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
2								"	Yenny	35		F.	Wife			"	"	"	"	"
3								"	Gustaf	8		M.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandfather: " " "
4								"	Procy Anne	6		M.	"			"	"	"	"	"
5								Johanson	Mare	17		F.	Domestic	Y.	Y.	"	"	"	Wenckeborn	Mother: Julia Johanson, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
6								Andersson	Gustaf	19		M.	Farmer			"	"	"	Sweden	Father: Gustaf Andersson, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
7								Wahlberg	Kildur	27		F.	Domestic			"	"	U. S. A.	Massachusetts	Mother: Mrs. Hanna Wahlberg, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
8								Wahlberg	Adolf	18		M.	Farmer			"	"	Sweden	Wenckeborn	Mother: Mrs. Hanna Wahlberg, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
9								Marrandy	Linnar	17		M.	Domestic			"	"	"	Sweden	Mother: Mrs. Hanna Marrandy, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
10								Chuterman	Jenny	16		F.	Wife			"	"	"	Sweden	Mother: Mrs. Hanna Chuterman, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
11								"	Lila	17		F.	Domestic			"	"	"	"	"
12								"	Maal	15		M.	Student			"	"	"	"	"
13								"	Minnis	6		F.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"
14								"	Charm	3		M.	"			"	"	"	"	"
15								"	Elia	1		M.	"			"	"	"	"	"
16								Malm	Hda	41		F.	Domestic	Y.	Y.	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Malmo	Father: Peter Malm, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
17								Malm	Anna	41		F.	Domestic			"	"	"	Sweden	Father: Peter Malm, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
18								Johanson	Helga	17		F.	Domestic			"	"	"	Sweden	Father: Peter Johanson, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
19								Johanson	Helga	17		F.	Domestic			"	"	"	Sweden	Father: Peter Johanson, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
20								Malm	Ligrid	46		F.	Domestic			"	"	U. S. A.	New York	Father: Peter Malm, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
21								Johanna		31		F.	Domestic			"	"	"	"	"
22								Malm	Ellen	46		F.	Domestic			"	"	Sweden	Osella	Father: Peter Malm, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
23								Malm	Ellen	46		F.	Domestic			"	"	"	"	"
24								Lundberg	Gustaf	17		M.	Farmer			"	"	"	Sweden	Father: Peter Lundberg, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
25								Lundberg	Gustaf	17		M.	Farmer			"	"	"	"	"
26								Lundberg	Gustaf	17		M.	Farmer			"	"	"	"	"
27								Carlson	Oscar	18		M.	Farmer			"	"	Sweden	Uddevalla	Father: Peter Carlson, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
28								Lundson	Alfrida	26		F.	Domestic			"	"	Sweden	Uddevalla	Father: Peter Lundson, 1111 Broadway, New York City.
29								Telanders	Karl Josef	23		M.	Farmer			"	"	"	"	"
30								Kingvist	Anna	26		F.	Domestic			"	"	"	"	"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

At upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916

List .....  
**46** 169

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the 8/8, KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916,  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the 8/8, KRISTIANIAFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.

170

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916  
at NEW-YORK

Max Goldberger  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



47

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Frithjofsfjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, *September*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S.		Country.	City or Town.									
1				Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
2				Haggaard.	Pagnild	21	f	hair dresser	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stock	Father: Sigvald Haggaard Mother: Margrethe Haggaard
3				Haggaard.	Marie Anna	22	f	domestic	Yes Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Jamela	Mother: Anna Tammer, Tulom by, T. P. Finland.
4				Rebeas.	Constantin	22	m	Merchant	Yes Yes	Greece	Greek	Russia	Odessa	Father: John Rebeas, Espos, Greece
5				Enger.	Gina	25	f	domestic	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ullensaker	Father: Edward Enger, Bokler, Røfken st.
6				so	Martine	23	f	House	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ullensaker	Father: Edward Enger, Bokler, Røfken st.
7				Dofnas.	Sæne	26	f	Wife	Yes Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Ullensaker	Father: John Enger, Bokler, Røfken st.
8				so	Konrad	5	m	Child	No No	so	so	so	so	so
9				so	Anton	4	m	Child	No No	so	so	so	so	so
10				Ericksen.	Erik Gustaf	19	m	Student	Yes Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	S. Malm	Father: Anders Gustaf Ericksen, S. Malm, 65, Northrup
11				Ericksen.	Grda Maria	28	f	domestic	Yes Yes	so	so	so	Orskov	Mother: Maria Ericksen, Orskov, 11, 1st St.
12				Gustafsen.	Johann Oleiv	17	m	Student	Yes Yes	so	so	so	Orskov	Father: John Gustafsen, Orskov, 11, 1st St.
13				Haas.	Edna	17	f	domestic	Yes Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Jamela	Mother: John Haas, Orskov, 11, 1st St.
14				so	Fanny	19	f	Student	Yes Yes	so	so	so	so	Mother: John Haas, Orskov, 11, 1st St.
15				Kaasasalo.	Emma	18	f	Student	Yes Yes	so	so	so	Ullava	Mother: John Kaasasalo, Ullava, 11, 1st St.
16				Hagur.	Elara	21	f	Student	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stamper	Father: John Hagur, Stamper, 11, 1st St.
17				Kallsten.	Ana	19	f	Student	Yes Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Jamela	Mother: John Kallsten, Jamela, 11, 1st St.
18				Hermach.	Jacob	20	m	Student	Yes Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Jamela	Mother: John Hermach, Jamela, 11, 1st St.
19				Haug.	Borghot Mathilde	20	f	Student	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stamper	Father: John Haug, Stamper, 11, 1st St.
20				Hermela.	Elma	17	f	Student	Yes Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Jamela	Mother: John Hermela, Jamela, 11, 1st St.
21				so	Elma	15	f	Student	Yes Yes	so	so	so	so	so
22				so	Olef	6	m	Child	Yes Yes	so	so	so	so	so
23				so	Vaino	5	m	Child	Yes Yes	so	so	so	so	so
24				so	Ediths	21	f	Student	Yes Yes	so	so	so	so	so
25				Loffiers.	Anna	16	f	Student	Yes Yes	so	so	so	Jamela	Father: Abraham Loffiers, Jamela, 11, 1st St.
26				Jorden.	Signe	24	f	Student	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stamper	Mother: John Jorden, Stamper, 11, 1st St.
27				Johannessen.	Oscar	20	m	Student	Yes Yes	so	so	so	Stamper	Father: John Johannessen, Stamper, 11, 1st St.
28				so	Anna	29	f	Student	Yes Yes	so	so	so	so	so
29				so	Arnold	18	m	Student	Yes Yes	so	so	so	so	so
30				Johansson.	Carl Viktor	18	m	Student	Yes Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stamper	Father: Carl Johansson, Stamper, 11, 1st St.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## List

LIST  
47

171

		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Ever in prison on indictment or con- viction, or under sentence of im- prisonment, or subject to in- stigation, or banishment? If so, when?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.								If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?														Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law: W. Peterson 1838 E. 10th Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light Blue	None	Norway	Lindesberg								
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law: George Hillman 44th Street New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown	None	do	do								
3	Ill.	Carona	do	Self	\$25	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: Ella Larson 100 East Garden Carona Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Finland	Pierjärvi								
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: John Antermides 3rd Floor No. 177 West 17th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Fair	do Brown	None	Greece	Solon								
5	Ill.	Self	do	Self	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: Anna Bergman Self, do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Norway	Lindesberg								
6	do	Swanston	do	Friend	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: George Wolff 112 North Van Swanson Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light do	None	do	do								
7	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband: Nathaniel Anderson 28th St. 15th Ave New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair	do Grey	None	Finland	Pierjärvi								
8	do	do	do	Mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do Blue	None	do	do							
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do Brown	None	do	do							
10	W.V.	Wilmore	do	Self	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: William Detaine 237 Wood Avenue Wilmore W.V.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	do Grey	None	Sweden	Vingåker								
11	Minn.	Minneapolis	do	Mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband: Arthur Erickson 1328 Regent Avenue Minneapolis Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do Blue	None	do	do								
12	do	St. Paul	do	Self	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: Emma Lindquist 703 E. Lawrence St. St. Paul Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark Brown	None	do	Eda Lindby								
13	Ill.	Carona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: Ella Larson 100 East Garden Carona Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do Grey	None	Finland	Lindby								
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do Blue	None	do	do							
15	Mass.	Ringham	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: Hans Lindehi Box 100 Ringham Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey Light	None	do	Ullava								
16	Mass.	South	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: Mrs. T. Longin 819 Miller St. South Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Norway	Modum								
17	Mass.	Ringham	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: John Lindehi Ringham Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey do	None	Finland	Lindby								
18	Ill.	Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law: John Johansson 30 S. Clark St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Finland	Helsinki								
19	do	Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: John Hansen 304 E. 10th Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Fair	Light Blue	None	N									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD"**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **44** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **30<sup>th</sup>** day of **Sept**, 19**11**,

at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916  
at NEW-YORK

Max Polshyn  
Immigration Officer.

11-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213



Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# 48

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Friskamafjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway* *September*, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came						
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.								
			Tourist.	Merchant.	Other.																								
1									Jylhä.	Ernsti	17	yr	m	Temp. laborer					Russia	Finnish	Finland	Salvia	Father: Pentari Jylhä.						
2									Trigoman.	Maria Susia	17	yr	f	Domestic					Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Rudshaga	Father: Jukka Pentari Trigoman.						
3									so	Ester Ragnhild	20	yr	f	so					so	so	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father: so.						
4									Lappalaaho.	Maria	34	yr	f	Wife					Russia	Finnish	Finland	Salvia	Father: Kalle Merisalo.						
5									so	Ellie	11	yr	f	Child					so	so	so	so	Grandfather: so.						
6									so	Pijo	10	yr	s	so					so	so	so	so	so						
7									so	Sylo	8	yr	f	so					so	so	so	so	so						
8									Michelson.	Raggers	28	yr	m	Married					Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Martin Michelson.						
9									Silvers.	Maria	35	yr	f	Domestic					so	so	so	Larvik	Father: Lars Silvers.						
10									Suomi.	Ellen Irene	16	yr	f	so					Russia	Finnish	Finland	Salvia	Father: Robert Suomi.						
11									Sygaard.	Rager	25	yr	f	Wife					Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Carl Christensen.						
12									so	Roald	2	yr	m	Child					so	so	so	so	Grandfather: so.						
13									Sylund	Silda	19	yr	f	Domestic					Russia	Finnish	Finland	Honoby	Father: Adolf Sylund.						
14									Gala.	Johanna	29	yr	f	Wife					so	so	so	Tammus	Father: Jukka Gala.						
15									so	so	8	yr	f	Child					so	so	so	so	Grandfather: so.						
16									so	Sauno	4	yr	m	so					so	so	so	so	so						
17									so	Sallan	2	yr	f	so					so	so	so	so	so						
18									so	Lempi	22	yr	f	Domestic					so	so	so	so	so						
19									Salon.	Sofia	29	yr	f	so					so	so	so	so	so						
20									Sauls.	Johanne Somme	28	yr	f	so					Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lindagals	Father: Johan Sauls.						
21									Ruppi.	Emilia	37	yr	f	Wife					Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kuova	Father: Eino Ruppi.						
22									so	Uho	13	yr	m	Child					so	so	so	so	Uncle: so.						
23									so	Pilo	7	yr	m	so					so	so	so	so	so						
24									Sandstrom.	Kelga	18	yr	f	Domestic					so	so	so	so	Grandmother: Kristina Sand.						
25									Silakka.	Jakus	37	yr	m	Married					so	so	so	so	Father: so.						
26									so	Sina	41	yr	f	Wife					so	so	so	so	Grandmother: so.						
27									so	Shella	11	yr	f	Child					so	so	so	so	so						
28									so	Bernat	9	yr	m	so					so	so	so	so	so						
29									so	Ligfid	6	yr	m	so					so	so	so	so	so						
30									so	Gorg	2	yr	m	so					so	so	so	so	so						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## 173

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1911

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER, Officer

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1914.  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the 8/8 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916,  
at NEW YORK

Wm. J. Palsby  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# 49

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Friskaniaford* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, *September*, 191*6*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		
	U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	
1			Rogers.	Johann O.	19	m	laborer		Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lier	Father: Ole Rogers
2			John.	Abelie Caroline	24	f	domestic		so	so	so	Botte	Father: John Botte
3			so	Anna Christina	25	f	so		so	so	so	Barbaek	so
4			And.	Johann Ludvig	19	m	laborer		Sweden	so	Sweden	Jirpsa	Father: Johan H. And.
5			Lucenas.	Oreste	26	m	Merchant		Greece	Greece	Russia	Rockaf	Father: Oreste Lucenas
6			Thomas.	Anthe	26	m	Merchant		Norway	Scand.	Denmark	Gjendalen	Father: Thomas Thomas
7			Thomas.	Jonhoy	20	f	domestic		so	so	Norway	Songrund	Father: Jonhoy Thomas
8			Torkelsen.	Alara	44	f	domestic		so	so	U.S.	Chicago	Father: Torkelsen Torkelsen
9			Luomala.	Ejyone	19	f	so		Russia	Finnish	Finland	Taukainen	Father: Matti Luomala
10			so	Euno	16	m	laborer		so	so	so	so	so
11			Alvile.	Amanda	20	f	domestic		so	so	so	Kanhava	Father: Kanhava Alvile
12			Tillund.	Gloria	19	f	so		so	so	so	Gamlakarby	Father: Gloria Tillund
13			Tikkala.	Alfred	41	m	laborer		so	so	so	Kaukby	Father: Alfred Tikkala
14			so	Kaino	14	m	domestic		so	so	so	Kaukby	Father: Kaino Kaino
15			so	Kalle	18	m	laborer		so	so	so	Kaukby	Father: Kalle Kalle
16			so	Kauno	16	m	so		so	so	so	Kaukby	Father: Kauno Kauno
17			Osby.	Lars Christian	19	m	so		Norway	Scand.	Norway	Osby	Father: Lars Osby
18			Jessamson.	Henning	22	m	so		Russia	Ukrainian	Ukraine	Ukraine	Father: Henning Jessamson
19			Andersson.	Carl Alfred	18	f	laborer		Sweden	Scand.	Norway	Ed	Father: Carl Andersson
20			Carlson.	Olaf	27	f	so		Norway	so	so	Kristiania	Father: Olaf Carlson
21			Oleson.	Ole Jensen	26	m	Merchant		Denmark	so	Denmark	Kalborg	Father: Ole Oleson
22			Kullberg.	Carl Richard	18	m	Sailor		Sweden	so	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father: Carl Kullberg
23			Andersson.	Olaf	25	f	domestic		Russia	Polish	Russia	Charlow	Father: Olaf Andersson
24			Andersen.	Esther	20	f	so		Norway	Scand.	Norway	Arundel	Father: Esther Andersen
25			Jacobson.	Dirvan	18	f	so		Sweden	so	Sweden	Lindroth	Father: Dirvan Jacobson
26			Larson.	Algot	18	m	laborer		so	so	so	Tedum	Father: Algot Larson
27			Larson.	Sihla K.	23	f	domestic		so	so	so	so	so
28			Larson.	Eva Maria	21	f	so		so	so	so	so	so

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, NY., 30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916

List

49 175

1916										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																									
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable of performing any of the duties of a citizen.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	Am.	Virginia	yes	Self	\$25.00			Brother: Dr. O. Woods, Rosser P.O. Virginia, Va.						5	6		Light Blue			Norway	Oslo														
2	NY	New York	yes	so	\$25.00			Friend: Ludwig, Baltimore, Md. 445, 49th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	5		so	so		so	so														
3	so	so	so	so	\$25.00			so						5	7		Dark	so		so	so														
4	U.S.	Sioga	yes	so	\$25.00			Friend: James Pearson, Sioga, N.Y.						5	8		Brown	so	scar on right cheek	Sweden	forso														
5	NY	New York	so	so	\$25.00			Friend: John Antonides, 24, Stone St., New York, N.Y.						5	10 1/2		Black Brown			Greece	Trach														
6	so	Brooklyn	yes	so	\$25.00			Husband: Gabriel Komar, 18, Woodhull St., Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	3		Light Grey			Norway	and														
7	Mag	Brookline	yes	so	\$25.00			Uncle: Harry Carver, 4, Kilbrick Road, Brookline, N.Y.						5	3		so	Blue		so	Green														
8	IL	Chicago	no	so	\$25.00			Brother: Dr. O. Woods, 445, 49th St. Chicago, Ill.						5	1/2		so	so		so	Baron														
9	Mag	Stehsburg	no	so	\$25.00			Friend: John Livimahi, 101, Mechanic St., Stehsburg, N.Y.						5	4		Dark Brown			Finland	Kilvia														
10	so	so	so	so	\$25.00			so						5	6		so	so		so															
11	U.S.	St. Lake	yes	Friend	\$25.00			Friend: Tacka Hill, P.O. 1-1/2 Bingham, Canyon, Utah.						5	4		Light Blue			so	Katham														
12	NY	Carona	no	Self	\$25.00			Friend: Tacka Hill, 100, E. Grand Ave., Carona, N.Y.						4	11 1/8		Brown	so		so	Janlar														
13	Mag	Stehsburg	no	so	\$25.00			Brother: William Kirkola, 101, Mechanic St., Stehsburg, N.Y.						5	7		Dark	so		so	Carthy														
14	so	so	no	Father	\$25.00			Father: William Kirkola, 101, Mechanic St., Stehsburg, N.Y.						5	1		so	so		U.S.A.	Stehsburg														
15	so	so	no	Self	\$25.00			Uncle: Andrew Kirkola, 101, Mechanic St., Stehsburg, N.Y.						5	7 1/2		so	so		Finland	Kaustky														
16	so	so	yes	so	\$25.00			Friend: John Livimahi, 101, Mechanic St., Stehsburg, N.Y.						5	6		Light	so		so	Kaustky														
17	Am	Minneapolis	no	so	\$25.00			Sister: Anne Ostby, 1316, 17th Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.						5	7		Dark	so		Norway	Rolke														
18	IL	Chicago	yes	so	\$25.00			Husband: John Pearson, 750, W. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.						5	2 1/2		so	Brown		so	Urmia														
19	NY	New York	yes	so	\$25.00			Friend: Gust Erikson, 17, Carlton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	9		so	Blue		Sweden	Kalanda														
20	NY	New York	yes	so	\$25.00			Friend: Gust Erikson, 17, Carlton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	5		Light	so		so	Gibbs														
21	NY	Brooklyn	yes	so	\$25.00			Friend: Gust Erikson, 17, Carlton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.</																											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

U MASTER / Officer

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the 918 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ch. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

Mar. Polinsky  
Immigration Officer.

14-21a

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-21b



Form 500 11  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION

50

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kushnareff* sailing from *Bergen*, *September 20<sup>th</sup>*, 191*0*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
	RESIDENT OF																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

# 50

177

Arriving at Port of

New York

30<sup>th</sup> of September

1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Yes or No.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.			
1	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
2	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	4	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
3	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	5	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
4	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	5	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
5	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	7	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
6	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	7	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
7	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	7	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
8	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6 1/2	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
9	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
10	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
11	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
12	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
13	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	5	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
14	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	9	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
15	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6 1/2	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
16	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	8	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
17	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	8	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
18	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	8	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
19	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	8	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
20	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	1	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
21	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	4	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
22	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	4	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
23	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	7	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
24	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	5	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
25	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	5	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
26	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	8 1/2	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
27	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
28	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
29	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	4	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	
30	ANT ALIEN	By New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	4	Yes	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the 8/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M. D., Surgeon of the 818 KRISTIANIAFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chas.

178

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1916  
at NEW-YORK

Max Seligman  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 600 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# 51

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Christianiaford* sailing from *Bergen* September 24<sup>th</sup>, 1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
	T. & C. Exem.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-313



1187  
51

179

## Arriving at Port of

New York

30<sup>th</sup> of September, 191

		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.													
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	ANT ALIEN	Wisc	Superior	Do	Self	Yes	7/2	8	Brother, Peter H. H. Superior Wisc. 617 P. St. Wisc.	Good	None	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Norway	Trondheim																		
2		N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	No			My sister, Josephine, 13 South Portland, Me.	Good	None	5	7	Fair	Brown	None	Iceland	Orkney																			
3		Mich	Hennepine	Do	Self	No			Friend, Mrs. Anna, 305 Adams Ave. Minneapolis	Good	None	5	1	Dark	Dark	None	Norway	Trondheim																			
4		N.H.	Haverhill	Do	Cousin	No			My cousin, John, 100 N. Main St. Haverhill, Mass.	Good	None	5	3	Dark	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
5		Do	Do	Do	Do	No			Do	Good	None	5	3	Dark	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
6		Wisc	Lincoln	Do	Self	No			My cousin, Laura, 100 N. Main St. Lincoln, Neb.	Good	None	5	0	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
7	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Do	Shipowner	No			In transit to join ship, 150 N. Main St. New York	Good	None	5	6	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
8		Mass	St. Paul	Do	Self	No			My sister, Mary, 100 N. Main St. St. Paul, Mass.	Good	None	5	4	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
9	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Do	Shipowner	No			In transit to join ship, 150 N. Main St. New York	Good	None	5	4	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
10		Pa	Scranton	Do	Self	No			My sister, Mary, 100 N. Main St. Scranton, Pa.	Good	None	5	2	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
11		Do	Do	Do	Do	No			Do	Good	None	5	1	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
12		N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	No			In transit to join ship, 150 N. Main St. New York	Good	None	5	5	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
13		Do	Do	Do	Do	No			Do	Good	None	5	3	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
14		Pa	Pittsburgh	Do	Self	No			My sister, Mary, 100 N. Main St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	Good	None	5	7	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
15		N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	No			My sister, Mary, 100 N. Main St. New York	Good	None	5	4	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
16	ANT ALIEN	Do	Do	Do	Shipowner	No			In transit to join ship, 150 N. Main St. New York	Good	None	5	6	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
17	ANT ALIEN	Do	Do	Do	Do	No			Do	Good	None	5	8	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
18		Mich	Hennepine	Do	Self	No			My sister, Mary, 100 N. Main St. Minneapolis	Good	None	5	1	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
19		Mass	Worcester	Do	Self	No			My sister, Mary, 100 N. Main St. Worcester, Mass.	Good	None	5	6	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
20		N.Y.	New York	Do	Self	No			My sister, Mary, 100 N. Main St. New York	Good	None	5	3	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
21	ANT ALIEN	Do	Do	Do	Shipowner	No			In transit to join ship, 150 N. Main St. New York	Good	None	5	7	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
22		Do	Do	Do	Do	No			Do	Good	None	5	4	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
23	ANT ALIEN	Wisc	Superior	Do	Self	No			My sister, Mary, 100 N. Main St. Superior, Wisc.	Good	None	5	8	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
24	ANT ALIEN	Wisc	Superior	Do	Self	No			My sister, Mary, 100 N. Main St. Superior, Wisc.	Good	None	5	8	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
25	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Do	Shipowner	No			In transit to join ship, 150 N. Main St. New York	Good	None	5	8	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
26	ANT ALIEN	Mass	St. Paul	Do	Self	No			My sister, Mary, 100 N. Main St. St. Paul, Mass.	Good	None	5	4	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
27	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Do	Shipowner	No			In transit to join ship, 150 N. Main St. New York	Good	None	5	7	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
28	ANT ALIEN	Do	Do	Do	Do	No			Do	Good	None	5	8	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
29		Do	Do	Do	Do	No			Do	Good	None	5	8	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			
30		Ill.	Rockford	Do	Self	No			My brother, John, 100 N. Main St. Rockford, Ill.	Good	None	5	8	Fair	Dark	None	Iceland	Trondheim																			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the 8/8 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ch., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916  
at NEW-YORK

Max C. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



52

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianrafford* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, September, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen, or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.		Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1				<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Anders Engerum</i>	28	m	Cook	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stannes	Father: Johan Engerum, Stannes, Norway.
2				<i>so</i>	<i>Kristine</i>	19	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	so	so	so	Skotland	Mother: Inge Skotland, so.
3				<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Kristiane</i>	26	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	so	so	so	Kristiania	Father: Kristian Enger, so.
4				<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Einar</i>	25	m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	so	so	so	so	Father: Lars Enger, so.
5				<i>Carlsson.</i>	<i>Tanna Mattborg</i>	28	f	Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	so	so	Philadelphia	Father: Carl Mattborg, 243, Smal, Sweden.
6				<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Lars Christen</i>	31	m	Cook	Yes	Yes	Norway	so	Norway	Gjelling	Father: Carl Christen, Gjelling, Norway.
7				<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Ananda Oava</i>	28	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	so	so	so	so	Father: Ananda Oava, so.
8				<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Silma Sofia</i>	28	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	so	Mich.	Detroit	Father: Carl Sofia, 356, Michigan, Detroit.
9				<i>Sanileson.</i>	<i>Silma Margareta</i>	28	f	Child	Yes	Yes	so	so	Sweden	Smal.	Grandfather: so.
10				<i>Golimova.</i>	<i>Silma</i>	28	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Stroganov	Father: Alexander Golimova, Stroganov, Russia.
11				<i>so</i>	<i>Wachestlaw</i>	28	m	Child	Yes	Yes	so	so	so	so	Father: Wachestlaw, so.
12				<i>Gulbrandsen.</i>	<i>Marganne</i>	28	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Marganne Gulbrandsen, so.
13				<i>Gulbrandsen.</i>	<i>Kjell</i>	28	m	Hand	Yes	Yes	so	so	so	so	Father: Kjell Gulbrandsen, so.
14				<i>Greichen.</i>	<i>Marie</i>	28	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Charlow	Father: Marie Greichen, Charlow, Russia.
15				<i>Hansen.</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	22	f	Child	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Margaret Hansen, so.
16				<i>Lachkasa.</i>	<i>Karl Olov</i>	16	m	Assistant	Yes	Yes	so	so	so	so	Father: Karl Lachkasa, so.
17				<i>Ledinsky.</i>	<i>Erik Gustav</i>	17	m	Man	Yes	Yes	Sweden	so	Sweden	Orsa	Father: Erik Ledinsky, Orsa, Sweden.
18				<i>Leding.</i>	<i>Eder Christian</i>	22	m	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Denmark	so	Denmark	Lyng	Father: Eder Leding, Lyng, Denmark.
19				<i>Koole.</i>	<i>Kalle</i>	27	m	Labour	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Karungi	Father: Kalle Koole, Karungi, Finland.
20				<i>Kusabo.</i>	<i>Ingborg</i>	25	f	Cook	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lithanger	Father: Ingborg Kusabo, Lithanger, Norway.
21				<i>Jenssen.</i>	<i>Johan</i>	26	m	Man	Yes	Yes	Sweden	so	Sweden	Varmland	Father: Johan Jenssen, Varmland, Sweden.
22				<i>Johansen.</i>	<i>Silga</i>	20	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	so	Norway	Gjovik	Father: Silga Johansen, Gjovik, Norway.
23				<i>Karlsson.</i>	<i>Anna</i>	27	f	Girl	Yes	Yes	so	so	so	Kristiania	Father: Karl Karlsson, so.
24				<i>Kristiansen.</i>	<i>Gulbrand</i>	62	m	Labour	Yes	Yes	so	so	so	so	Father: Gulbrand Kristiansen, so.
25				<i>so</i>	<i>Anna</i>	62	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	so	so	so	so	Father: Anna, so.
26				<i>Westrom.</i>	<i>Gustaf Adolf</i>	37	m	Smith	Yes	Yes	Sweden	so	Sweden	Grangide	Father: Gustaf Westrom, Grangide, Sweden.
27				<i>so</i>	<i>Anna Matilda</i>	31	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	so	so	so	so	Father: Anna, so.
28				<i>so</i>	<i>Ede Elisabeth</i>	5	f	Child	No	No	so	so	so	so	Grandfather: so.
29				<i>so</i>	<i>Gustaf Herbert</i>	1	m	so	No	No	so	so	so	so	so
30				<i>Kristoffersen.</i>	<i>Kivle</i>	24	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	so	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Kivle Kristoffersen, so.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## 181

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 30<sup>th</sup> September, 1911

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

I, Johnson, M. D., Surgeon of the 918 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 91 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Me., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Sept, 1916.  
at NEW-YORK

Max Polshinsky  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



53

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. "Kristianiafjord"

sailing from Bergen

September 20<sup>th</sup>, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizens.	Foreigners.								Country.	City or Town.		
1			Gersen Olaf	25	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Cerrito	Father: Jens Hansen
2			Wahin Schanne Emilie	25	F.	Wife.	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father in law: Jens Hansen
3			Wahin Karl	25	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do	Do	Do	Father: Jens Hansen
4			Johansson John Mauritz	19	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Sundsvall	Wife: Gina Wahlin
5			Sellstrom Jonas	28	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Sundsvall	Father: Anders P. Johansson
6			Anderson Arthur Emanuel	23	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
7			Anderson Johan Alfred	33	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
8			Anderson August L.	25	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
9			Anderson Ida	39	F.	Wife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
10			Gjorkmann David W.	18	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
11			Bernadsson Anna Melide	19	F.	Wife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
12			Harlsson Sigfrid A.	19	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
13			Harlsson Nilsa A.	47	F.	Wife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
14			Freidenfeldt Carl A. E.	35	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
15			Gustavsson Gustaf Julius	18	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
16			Gummission Sam Reinhold	19	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
17			Jonsson Gustaf E.	19	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
18			Johansson Klas Leonard	19	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
19			Johansson Gustaf Adolf	17	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
20			Johansson Birger Arvid	18	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
21			Johanson Eskil R.	19	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
22			Johanson Esker H.	21	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
23			Johanson Oscar E.	25	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
24			Johanson Amanda	30	F.	Wife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
25			Johanson Erik Bertil	19	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
26			Harlsson Gustaf F.	18	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
27			Klarsson Johan E.	18	M.	U. S. Fisherman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Sellstrom
28													
29													
30	HEAD TAX PAID 14.43			4	M	SWEDEN							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

# 53

183

At upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

30<sup>th</sup> of September, 1916

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																					
		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Ever in status of alien or just naturalized, or citizen of the United States, or of any other country, or of no country at all, when arrived in the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any treaty, statute, or other law, to the right of naturaliza- tion in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com- plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.													
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.							Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.															
1	N. D.	Ellendale	Yes	Self	Yes	-	-	Uncle Marcus Olaisen Ellph. Ellendale, N. D.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	4	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Norway	Lensvik														
2	N. D.	Ellendale	Yes	Husband	Yes	-	-	Uncle Marcus Olaisen Ellph. Ellendale, N. D.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	3	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Do														
3	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	-	-	Agnes, 44 Vernon St., Boston Mass	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	9	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Sundsvall														
4	Swed.	Whittmar	Yes	Friend	Yes	-	-	Friend: Emmanuel Astrom Whittmar, Swed.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	8 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Indvall														
5	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1911	New York	Friend: Dr. E. Nelson 201 West 91st St., New York.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	6	-	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Skarped.														
6	Mass.	Lynn	Yes	Do	Yes	1911	Lynn	Friend: Mrs. Agnes Wahl Lynn, Mass.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	6	1	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Galeborg														
7	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	1900	New York	Friend: Carl Aug. Anderson 1127 24th St., New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	6	1 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Stockholm														
8	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Do	Yes	1910	Chicago	Friend: Gustaf Rindor 5206 S. O. Park, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	8	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Kodum														
9	N. H.	Concord	Yes	Do	Yes	1905	Concord	Friend: Leifur Anderson 17 Edmund St., Concord, N. H.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	5	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Lilands														
10	Pa.	Pittsburg	Yes	Do	Yes	1916	Pittsburg	Friend: Turner Bjorkman 4905 3rd St., Pittsburg, Pa.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	7	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Bokulau														
11	Pa.	Bataunia	Yes	Do	Yes	-	-	Uncle: Asaph Jellison 62 Lincoln Ave., Bataunia, Pa.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	4	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Tarja.														
12	Conn.	Fairfax	Yes	John L. Benton	Yes	-	-	Cousin: John L. Benton P. O. Box 52, Westport, Conn.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	3 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Brimm														
13	Wis.	Jonestown	Yes	Self	Yes	1911	Jonestown	Sister: Emma Karlson 718 Prairie Ave., Jonestown, Wis.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	1	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Brimm														
14	Pa.	Anheim	Yes	Self	Yes	1902	Anheim	Friend: Carl M. Wagoner Anheim, Pa.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	6	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Sjais														
15	Ill.	Union	Yes	Do	Yes	-	-	Cousin: Alfred Svensson Union, Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	11	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Waddiga														
16	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	-	-	Friend: Gust. Johansson Kirkville, L. I., New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	7	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Baskiga														
17	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Do	Yes	-	-	Friend: David Arman 4249 1st Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	7 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Edelborg														
18	Ill.	Ophreem	Yes	Do	Yes	-	-	Friend: Gust. Johansson 10067 Ophreem, Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	10	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Sallborg														
19	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Do	Yes	-	-	Uncle: John Anderson 59 Catherine St., Westport, Mass.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	7	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Edelborg														
20	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Do	Yes	-	-	Uncle: Carl Johansson 824 Roscoe St., Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	6	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Waddiga														
21	Conn.	New Britain	Yes	Do	Yes	-	-	Friend: Sigrid Snuggs 121 Pleasant St., New Britain, Conn.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	5	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Roda														
22	N. Y.	Stamford	Yes	Do	Yes	-	-	Sister: Emma Carlson 317 College Ave., Stamford, N. Y.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	3	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Kummelborg														
23	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	1905	New York	Friend: Frank J. Jenson 267 West 11th St., New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	6	-	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Waddiga														
24	Can.	New Britain	Yes	Do	Yes	1907	New Britain	Friend: Carl Carlson New Britain, Canada	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	8	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Lilands														
25	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	Yes	-	-	Friend: Ellen Hoffman 139 5th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	6	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Edelborg														
26	Ill.	Geneva	Yes	Do	Yes	-	-	Friend: Gust. Johansson P. O. Box 1, Geneva, Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	10	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Waddiga														
27	Conn.	Meriden	Yes	Do	Yes	-	-	Friend: Fannie Williams 24, 12, 29, Oak St., Meriden, Conn.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No.	5	6	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Kummelborg														
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Transferred from list of manifest  
Page 40 line 18

T109A, N.D.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1916  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Kristianijford Nor. Amer.

*arrived* September 30, 1916 , 191 ,

*M.*,

, from

184

[illegible]



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KRISTIANIAFJORD (NOR-WAY) arrived Sept. 30, 1916, M., from 185

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Hjendal, Emily	19	19	1		To aunt 1.	Aunt Mrs. Hanna Christensen 360 E 7 St. Klyn.	J	30	10 <sup>55</sup>	-	-	-
2	Simonsen, Leonhard	48	11	1		" uncle	Uncle Johan R. Koldahl 574-45 St. Klyn.	Jch	10/1	10	1	1	1
3	Palm, Sofia	48	19	1		" frd.	Fr. Mrs. Ella Green 100 E Grand Ave. Corona	J	30	15 <sup>0</sup>	-	1	-
4	Landstrom, Helga	48	24	1		" frd.	Fr. Mrs. Ella Green 100 E Grand Ave. Corona	J	30	15 <sup>0</sup>	-	1	-
5	Elefolk, Aina	8	12	1		" frd.	Pastor Peterson	Jch	10/1	11 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
6	Holvig, Karen	19	18	1		" frd.	Pastor Peterson	J	30	4 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-
7	Andersen, Jorgine	19	4	1		" frd.	Fr. Mrs. Anna K. Hansen 87 W. 30 Bayonne N.J. Rt. Richmond 2.9	J	30	2	-	1	-
8	Kettelsen, Agnes	19	21	1		" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Susie K. Hansen 151 Hufferd Pl.	B	30	2	-	1	-
9	Hjund, Hilder	48	13	1		" aunt	Cous. Otto Landvik 534 E 138 St. Bronx	Jch	10/1	10 <sup>50</sup>	1	1	1
10	Kusmenkova, Pelagia	13	17	1		" tel \$	R.R. W. S. Wladimir 475 Hastings St. Bronx	J	30	3 <sup>30</sup>	-	1	-
11	Konn, Elisabeth	11	24	1		" bro	Bro. Ad. 153 Bay View Ave. W. 100th St. N.Y.	Jch	10/1	10	1	1	1
12	Vikland, Sylvion	49	12	1		" frd.	Fr. Mrs. Ella Green 100 E Grand Ave. Corona	J	30	15 <sup>0</sup>	-	1	-
13	Ulvila, Amanda	49	11	1		" tel \$	R.R. Int. Bus. N. Y. N. H. RR 1 Box 96 Ben. Gham Canyon Utah	Jch	10/1	3 <sup>0</sup>	1	1	1
14	Nurmi, Ellen	48	10	1		" frd.	Aunt Mrs. Hulda O. Green 1478 Audubon Ave. Pittsburg Pa	J	30	1 <sup>40</sup>	-	1	-
15	Jehmske, Konstina	13	16	1		" tel \$	R.R. Ex. Boris First Second Nat. Bank	B	10/1	1 <sup>55</sup>	5	6	5
16	Rasmussen, Any	20	19	1		" father	Fath. Ole R. 105 Bergen Ave. West New Brighton	J	30	2 <sup>15</sup>	-	1	-
17	Ruppi, Sari	7	10	1		" tel \$	R.R. W. with mother Emilia Ruppi Box 392 DeKalb	J	30	3 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-
18	Sadveson, Aasti	20	20	1		" father	Fath. Samuel 40 State West New Brighton	J	30	2 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-
19	Tonneson, Gunhild	20	28	1		" sister	Sis. Mrs. Sophie Olsen 129-2 St. Bklyn	J	30	2 <sup>50</sup>	-	1	-
20	Defras, Irene & 2	47	7	3		" husb.	Husb. Kate Johnson 158 W. 153 St. N.Y.	B	20	2 <sup>30</sup>	-	3	-
21	Thomasson, Odine	20	22	1		" father	Fath. Albert 557 Henry Brooklyn	J	30	2 <sup>25</sup>	-	1	-
22	Suhra, Panniw	7	20	1		" frd.	Evangelical Missionary 9 State N.Y.	J	30	3	-	-	-
23	Miolanen, Ida	9	18	1		" tel \$	R.R. Sis. Anna J. 133 Ewen Mich.	S	10/4	3	4	4	4
24	Elisanrikova, Mariana	13	12	1		" Tel \$	R.R. W. Cos. Janina 257-50th St. Bklyn	Jch	10/1	10 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	1
25	Olsen, Anna & 1	50	29	2		" Agent	R.R. W. Hub. Henry 1314 Lewis View St. Montreal	S	10/4	11	8	6	8
26	Jacobson, Brivan	49	25	1		" tel \$	R.R. W. 25	S	10/4	11	4	3	4
27	Andersen, Agat	19	3	1		" sister	Sis. Mrs. Anna J. 354-41 St. Bklyn	J	30	2 <sup>45</sup>	-	-	-
28	Jossamon, Hannuza	49	18	1		" med exam	R.R. W. Hub. Benjamin 730-40 Clark Chicago	B	10/2	9 <sup>25</sup>	2	1	2
29	Hurmus, Jacob	47	18	1		" med exam	R.R. W. B. & Benj. Jossamon 730-40 Clark Chicago	B	10/2	9 <sup>25</sup>	2	1	2
30	Hanaseth, Borghild	30	3	1		" sister	Rev. Mrs. Anna Olsen 343-43 St. Bklyn	J	30	2 <sup>55</sup>	-	-	-

KRISTIANIAFJORD SEPT 30



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KRISTIANIAFORD

arrived

, 191

M.,

from

186

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Bergersen, Maria	12	2		1	To frd.	Franklin House Carroll 5116-7 ave. 3 Klyn	J	30	4	-	-	-
32	Hoffren, Anna	47	25		1	" frd.	Franklin Elvi Heye 230 E 76 nyc	J	30	2 <sup>35</sup>	-	-	-
33	Larson, Anna & 3	12	26		4	" husb.	Husb Ludwig L 671 Hecck 3 Klyn	J	30	2 <sup>45</sup>	-	-	-
34	Krogh, Maria	12	23		1	" tel	Phildelphi to Kendrickson 2207-11 Rockford	J	10/3	11	3	2	3
35	Knudsen, Louise & 2	50	10		3	" ind. add.	Husb Chris. 26 Broad Stapleton St	B	10/1	9 <sup>55</sup>	3	-	3
36	Pedersen, Kristine & 1	20	17		2	" bro.	L. J.	J	30	3	-	-	-
37	Ilstatin, Lilpa & 5	10	9		6	" husb	Husb Mechel 1935 Bergen 3 Klyn	J	30	3	-	-	-
38	Hansen, Eva	46	23		1	" aunt	Husb E. Amulsen 22 Greenwich nyc	J	30	3 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
39	Aadnesen, Eline	25	20		1	" cous.	Cousin E. Amulsen 1639 Avenue A nyc	J	10/1	2	2	3	2
40	Jensen, Elly	19	22		1	" father	Husb David 9 Vernon ave a. verne	J	30	3 <sup>10</sup>	-	-	-
41	Genin, Yutav & ch	12	7		2	" tel	Husb Jacob 626 Morris St hel a Pa	J	30	3	-	-	-
42	Nilsen, Agnes	44	23		1	" sister	Adolph & Sister T. H. Johnson 509 Ave. A nyc	Jch	10/1	10	1	-	1
43	Karlson Elin	49	20		1	" frd	Pastor Petersen	Jch	10/1	11 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	1
44	Christiansen, Margit	12	5		1	" bro.	Bro Henry 77 Jefferson J City nyc	Jch	10/1	10	1	-	1
45	Stensland, Anna	25	14		1	" uncle	Cous Gu dwig 8 Ken 359 Fulton BKlyn nyc	Jch	10/1	16	1	-	1
46	Backenskaia, Gressja	12	3		1	" husb.	Husb Kalman 690 E 138 nyc	J	30	3 <sup>15</sup>	-	-	-
47	Svendsen, Ester	49	24		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Thora Andersen 360-55 3 Klyn	J	30	3 <sup>15</sup>	-	-	-
48	Wilmskaia, Kipp & 2 ch	10	23		3	" husb.	Husb Hillel 29 Boyd Newark nyc	J	30	3 <sup>10</sup>	-	-	-
49	Schatterman, Jenny & 5	46	10		6	" husb.	Husb Nachman 63 E 4 nyc	J	30	3 <sup>15</sup>	-	-	-
50	Olsen, Bertha	20	5		1	" sister	Sister Inga 0 284 Starford Rd BKlyn	J	30	3 <sup>40</sup>	-	-	-
51	Johnson, Hulda	46	18		1	" sister	Sister Betty 1 507 E 85 nyc	J	30	3 <sup>40</sup>	-	-	-
52	Myhre, Hjordie	20	1		1	" frd.	fr sister Elzy 9. Now to Church	J	30	4 <sup>05</sup>	-	-	-
53	Hansen, Anna & 1	19	14		2	" frd.	Bro Gabriel H. 801-73 3 Klyn	J	30	3 <sup>25</sup>	-	-	-
54	Olsen, Berghot	20	5		1	" bro	Bro Elias O. 316-52 3 Klyn	J	30	3 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
55	Johansen, Karl	12	20		1	" med exam	Scandinavian Home Carroll St 3 Klyn	J	10/4	12	4	3	4
56	Greitchen, Maria	52	14		1	" ind add.	L. J.	Jch	10/1	9 <sup>20</sup>	1	-	1
57	Virkkala, Alfred & 1	49	13		2	" bro	L. J.	J	10/3	2	6	6	6
58	Knutsen, Gurine	19	24		1	" frd.	frd Paulina Christensen 168 President 3 Klyn	J	30	4 <sup>10</sup>	-	-	-
59	Pedersen, Nicoline	14	4		1	" sister	Sister Mrs Petrus Lundquist 48 Hubbard 3 Klyn	J	30	4	-	-	-
60	Tahaksen, Marie	20	21		1	" bro	Bro Isaac J. 4 Ashwood Blvd Engle nyc	J	30	4	-	-	-



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S KRISTIANIAFJORD

S. KRISTIANIAFJORD ..... arrived ....., 191 , M., ....., from ..... 187

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1. Jernahl, Johannes	51	15		1	" frd.	fr Marie Aagaard 1628 53 B Klyn	J	30	57	-	-	-
2. Kjetss, Aase	19	23		1	" Soc.	Pastor Peterson	J	30	410	-	-	-
3. Sterin, Liba	7	23		1	" husb.	Husb Eda alca 59 8 99 nyc	J	30	4	-	-	-
4. Thomsen, Bertha	49	6		1	" husb.	Husb Halma 25 Woodhull B Klyn	J	30	410	-	-	-
5. Karlsen, Manny & 2	11	15		3	" 2 to hosp	2 J	J	10/13	100	9	9	9
6. Jovelinska, Chasja	49	23		1	" sister	Sis ' chame 51 8 108 nyc	J	30	4	-	-	-
7. Aagaard, Renghild	47	1		1	" b-i-l	Sis Marie 1628-55 B Klyn	J	30	4	-	-	-
8. Florenes, Thorn	19	9		1	" uncle	Cousin Halma Bone 1051-72 B Klyn	J	30	4	-	-	-
9. Jacobsen, Maria	19	21		1	" frd.	Fr Hanna Edvardson 510 61 B Klyn	Feb 10/1	10	1	-	-	1
10. Carlson, Karl	54	21		1	" wf. in hosp.	Sis Mrs Emiliakelja Soc 350 Renfrew Ont Can	Feb 10/13	1	13	13	13	13
11. Numminen, Pund	9	25		2	" ch in hosp.	RR Husb Victor Rednuth Barage Co	Feb 10/15	1100	30	28	30	30
12. Carlson Augusta	54	22		1	" from H. 10/13	Husb Carl E. Soc 350 Renfrew Ont Can	Feb 10/13	1	-	1	-	-
13. Numminen Ypho	9	26		1	" from H. 10/15	RR Path Victor Rednuth Barage Co	Feb 10/15	1100	-	-	-	-
14.										53	51	53



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Allen, Surgeon of the S. S. MANCHURIA, Sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the medical and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Thirtieth day of September 1916 at NEW YORK

Wm Allen  
Immigration Officer.

William Allen  
Surgeon  
S. S. MANCHURIA  
Sept 30-1916

Act 700  
5 alien  
16 MSB  
21 Tot  
(5 TR)

Feb 9th 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **MANCHURIA**

sailing from **LONDON**

**September 19, 1916**

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Discharged.	Exempt.	Child.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Hosoi	George	23	M	Wailer	Yes	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	London	London	Wife: Violet
2								Meems.	Albert	28	M	S. Battlemen	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Valley	Woodside	29 Gable Rd. Plaxton London.
3								Lammis.	Alley.	25	M	Books	Yes	Yes	English	English	London	London	St George St 221. London. E.
4								Stett	Edward	60	M	M. Battlemen	Yes	Yes	English	English	London	London	St George St 221. London. E.
5								Le Semplier	Charles	45	M	S.	Yes	Yes	English	English	Valley	Le Vaux	Millbrook Jersey.
6								Amy.	Frederick	51	M	M	Yes	Yes	English	English	Valley	Le Vaux	St. George Jersey.
7								Huel	John	17	M	S.	Yes	Yes	English	English	Gorey	Gorey	St. George Jersey.
8								Guernsey.	John	36	M	S.	Yes	Yes	English	English	Gorey	Gorey	St. George Jersey.
9								Dick	George	23	M	S.	Yes	Yes	English	English	Gorey	Gorey	St. George Jersey.
10								Murray	Jacko.	44	M	M	Yes	Yes	English	English	Gorey	Gorey	St. George Jersey.
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

#1 & 3 members of crew remaining on ship  
#2, 4, 5, 6, 7. Battlemen from London. ret on ship.

W. Alexander  
Inspector.

Crew. Battlemen and Passage Workers w

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

189

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK

September 30<sup>th</sup>, 1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																			
		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)</small>		Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																						
1	167	New York City	Member Ships Crew.	✓	Yes	1915/16	Various	Staying on board to sail again in ship.	ret. waitman's pass	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	Good	1/0	5	0	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Tokohama.												
RANT ALIEN 2	✓	✓	Travelling with animals	✓	1904/16	N York	Employed. Animal Park. Woodside P.S.	ret. waitman's pass	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	Good	1/0	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo mark on Right & Left Arm	Holland	Amsterdam													
3	✓	✓	Member of Ships Crew.	✓	1901/16	Various	Sailors Home. Working by ship until sailing with her.	ret. waitman's pass	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	Good	1/0	5	0	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Singapore	Singapore													
4	✓	✓	Travelling with Cattle.	✓	1894/16	Various	Quarantine Station New Jersey.	ret. waitman's pass	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	Good	1/0	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Hamlet do	England													
5	✓	✓	—	✓	1/0	—	—	ret. waitman's pass	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	Good	1/0	5	4	Fair	—	—	Scar on chest & back	Germany	St. Helena													
6	✓	✓	—	✓	1/0	—	—	ret. waitman's pass	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	Good	1/0	5	5 1/2	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	Germany	St. Martin													
7	✓	✓	—	✓	1/0	—	—	ret. waitman's pass	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	Good	1/0	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo Mark on Left & right arm	—	Gorey													
8	✓	✓	Travelling in charge of Horses.	✓	1893/16	Various	Wife. Grace. 108 A. uitman St. New Jersey.	ret. waitman's pass	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	Good	1/0	5	8 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Eng.	London													
9																																			
10	✓	✓	Member of Ships Crew.	Yes	1907/16	New York	Wife. Grace. 108 A. uitman St. New Jersey.	ret. sailer. 1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	Good	1/0	5	5 1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	Tattoo on Right & Left Arms	Ireland	Lifford													
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
he were signed on in England Sept 19 1910.																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Adrian Loder <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the S. S. MANCHURIA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 <sup>12</sup> day of September, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

Master Officer  
S. S. MANCHURIA

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



THE ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE



DIRECT LINES

LONDON & NEW YORK.

LONDON & PHILADELPHIA.  
BALTIMORE.

CABLE & TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS

LERUM, LEO, LONDON.

10 BHE-T 17.

S.S.

"MANCHURIA".

September 20th, 1904.

194

190

RECEIVED

THE MANCHURIA IS AN AMERICAN LINE  
OF STEAMERS, AND WILL BE  
AVAILABLE FOR SERVICE  
ON THE 20th INST.

RECEIVED

Reid  
S. S. MANCHURIA



11-4713

S. S.

MANCHURIA

sailing from

LONDON

Sept 19, 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

September 30, 1916

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

Number

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Coopers.	Peter	33	M. Native Jan. 3 <sup>d</sup> 1883. Coopersburg Pa.	P. P. 31820, N. D. C.	Home. Coopersburg Pa.
2	Picquet	Alfred P.	62	<del>Not counted</del>	<del>Not counted</del>	<del>Not counted</del>
3	Wilson	Samuel	28	M. Native May 24 1888. Norfolk Va.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
4	McDaid	John	41	M. S. <del>Not counted</del>	<del>Not counted</del>	<del>Not counted</del>
5	Bullard	Arthur	31	M. Native March 27 1885. Brunswick Georgia.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
6	Carter	Oscar	24	M. Native Oct. 27 1892. Tulsa Oklahoma.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
7	Janes	Wm. C.	35	M. Native Oct. 27 1880. Hawthorne. New Jersey.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
8	Barch	Stanley	32	M. Native June 4 1884. East Plymouth Pa.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
9	Smith	Samuel W.	48	M. Native Jan. 13 1868. Norfolk Va.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
10	Harding	Ira. Alonzo	42	M. Native Sept 17 1874. Bancroft. Mich.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
11	Brown	Charles	24	M. Native June 25 1892. Savannah Georgia.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
12	Williams	Howard	23	M. Native May 3 <sup>d</sup> 1893. Tampa Florida.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
13	Deery	George	22	M. Native Oct. 6 1892. Bay City Mich.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
14	O'Rourke	John	46	M. S. <del>Not counted</del>	<del>Not counted</del>	<del>Not counted</del>
15	Sullivan	Daniel	22	M. Native Feb. 11 1894. Boston Mass.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
16	Stadger	Her. Perry	25	M. Native Sept 26 1891. Pasadena Calif.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
17	Sullivan	Frank	30	M. Native Jan. 22 1886. New Bedford Mass.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
18	Henderson	Freeman	29	M. Native July 10 1887. Redwing Minnesota.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
19	Bell	Erwin	18	M. Native Feb. 28 1898. Saxtonville Mass.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
20	Stowaway See letter attached.					
21	Richardson	Bruce	23	M. Native Feb. 5 1893. Grand Rapids Mich.	Birth cert.	Home. Coopersburg Pa.
22	Hair	Robert	28	M. Native May 1 1888. Hoboken N. J.		Home. Coopersburg Pa.
23	McGovern	John	34	M. Native July 31 1882. New York City		Home. Coopersburg Pa.

Inspector.  
H. W. S. L.

Cattleman and Passage Dockers who were signed on in England. September 19, 1916.

Not counted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this form any information which is not required by the law. Failure to observe the law may result in the revocation of the citizenship of the person named.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5791

Sept 29-30, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

[Signature]  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943  
Date

[Signature]  
Camera Operator



# INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER  
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume *3112* from *Oct 1st* 1916, to *Oct 2nd* 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------------

1	<i>Oct 1st</i>	<i>S. Germania</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>6</i>
2	<i>" 2</i>	<i>Montana</i>	<i>Baracoa, Cuba</i>	<i>1</i>
3	<i>" "</i>	<i>Pinar del Rio</i>	<i>San Juan</i>	<i>32</i>
4	<i>" "</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>San Juan</i>	<i>18</i>
5	<i>" "</i>	<i>Carolina</i>	<i>San Juan</i>	<i>1</i>
6	<i>" "</i>	<i>Ministec</i>	<i>Baracoa, Patras, Caramata</i>	<i>32</i>
7	<i>" "</i>	<i>Louis D. Guzman</i>	<i>Baracoa, Cuba</i>	<i>7</i>
8	<i>" "</i>	<i>Galena</i>	<i>Bordeaux, France</i>	<i>1</i>
9			<i>San Juan, Puerto Rico, Santiago</i>	<i>3</i>

10

11

12

13

14



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5792

Oct 1-2

1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 27 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 27 1943.....  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter Susan Ince, Surgeon of the Steamship ALAUNIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

before me this

21 day of

30

Nov

1916

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

Oct 2nd 1916

2 19 21 - 3

Oct 21

19 - 2 - 21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALAUNIA

sailing from LONDON

19 SEP 1916

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Pateron	Murray Hulma	24	M	Physician	yes	yes	banada	English	banada	Chatham	Mass.	Chatham
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													

15. ✓

17

19

21

23

25

27

29

31

33

35

37

39

41

43

45

47

49

51

53

55

57

59

61

63

65

67

69

71

73

75

77

79

81

83

85

87

89

91

93

95

97

99

101

103

105

107

109

111

113

115

117

119

121

123

125

127

129

131

133

135

137

139

141

143

145

147

149

151

153

155

157

159

161

163

165

167

169

171

173

175

177

179

181

183

185

187

189

191

193

195

197

199

201

203

205

207

209

211

213

215

217

219

221

223

225

227

229

231

233

235

237

239

241

243

245

247

249

251

253

255

257

259

261

263

265

267

269

271

273

275

277

279

281

283

285

287

289

291

293

295

297

299

301

303

305

307

309

311

313

315

317

319

321

323

325

327

329

331

333

335

337

339

341

343

345

347

349

351

353

355

357

359

361

363

365

367

369

371

373

375

377

379

381

383

385

387

389

391

393

395

397

399

401

403

405

407

409

411

413

415

417

419

421

423

425

427

429

431

433

435

437

439

441

443

445

447

449

451

453

455

457

459

461

463

465

467

469

471

473

475

477

479

481

483

485

487

489

491

493

495

497

499

501

503

505

507

509

511

513

515

517

519

521

523

525

527

529

531

533

535

537

539

541

543

545

547

549

551

553

555

557

559

561

563

565

567

569

571

573

575

577

579

581

583

585

587

589

591

593

595

597

599

601

603

605

607

609

611

613

615

617

619

621

623

625

627

629

631

633

635

637

639

641

643

645

647

649

651

653

655

657

659

661

663

665

667

669

671

673

675

677

679

681

683

685

687

689

691

693

695

697

699

701

703

705

707

709

711

713

715

717

719

721

723

725

727

729

731

733

735

737

739

741

743

745

747

749

751

753

755

757

759

761

763

765

767

769

771

773

775

777

779

781

783

785

787

789

791

793

795

797

799

801

803

805

807

809

811

813

815

817

819

821

823

825

827

829

831

833

835

837

839

841

843

845

847

849

851

853

855

857

859

861

863

865

867

869

871

873

875

877

879

881

883

885

887

889

891

893

895

897

899

901

903

905

907

909

911

913

915

917

919

921

923

925

927

929

931

933

935

937

939

941

943

945

947

949

951

953

955

957

959

961

963

965

967

969

971

973

975

977

979

981

983

985

987

989

991

993

995

997

999

1



2 *List*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30 SEP 1916, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Benson <sup>(Master or Second Officer)</sup> Master of the Steamship ALANIA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Benson  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1913  
at N.Y.  
Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter Stuart Snell, Surgeon of the ALAUNIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD 61 License of Medical Medicine London  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Walter Stuart Snell

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1913

at London  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ALAUNIA**

sailing from **LONDON**

19 SEP 1916

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Nunch	Lilian	24	✓	Teacher	yes	yes	English	England	Tottenham	Conn	Greenwich
2	Nelson	Margaret	46	✓	M none	yes	yes	do	do	Leaford	R. 9	Brook Haven
3	Norsley	Eleanor	24	✓	J. do	yes	yes	do	do	Canterbury	W. 3	Madison
4	Reeve	Alma	23	✓	M do	yes	yes	do	do	London	NY	New York
5	Reeve	Lucy	3	✓	S do	no	no	do	do	do	NY	do
6	Black	James	58	✓	M Salesman	yes	yes	do	do	do	NY	do
7	Black	Aleta	44	✓	M none	yes	yes	do (Born USA)	do	do	NY	do
8	Melville	Clare	33	✓	F Teacher	yes	yes	do	do	do	NY	do
9	Damford	Hannah	29	✓	J do	yes	yes	do	Ireland	Co. Kerry	NY	do
10	Simons	Denville	42	✓	M Salesman	yes	yes	do	England	London	do	do
11	Brusloff	Kenny	35	✓	M none	yes	yes	Russian	do	do	do	do
12	McKenzie	Hectorina	21	✓	S Domestic	yes	yes	England	do	do	NY	do
13	Gascoigne	Bara	28	✓	S none	yes	yes	do	do	do	NY	do
14	Wine	Harry	54	✓	M painter	yes	yes	do	do	Brighton	do	Brooklyn
15	do	Alice	53	✓	M none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Ethel	13	✓	S do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
17	Drake	James Hodge	35	✓	S Soldier	yes	yes	British	do	do	do	do
18	Williams	Helen	30	✓	S none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 SEP 1916

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend - Miss Lowndes	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London
2	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	Friend - Mrs. Green	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Light Brown	Blue mole right side of neck	England	London	
3	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	Friend - Prof. R. T. Ely	No	No	Good	No	5'	Brunette	Brown	None	England	London	
4	Yes	do	Yes	No	Husband - Mr. Reeve	No	No	Good	No	5' 3"	Pale	Brown	Grey	do	do	
5	Yes	Mother	No	No	Father - do	No	No	Good	No	2' 9"	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home - 592 East 22nd St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	Ireland	London
7	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	London
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sister - Mrs. M. Galbreath	No	No	Good	No	5' 3"	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	USA	London
9	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	225 W. 109th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5' 3"	Medium	Brown	Blue	do	Wales	London
10	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	Friend - E. A. W. Adams	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	Ireland	London
11	Yes	do	Yes	No	Brother - 21 Lippitt St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	England	London
12	Yes	do	Yes	No	Sister - 353 Riverside Drive New York	No	No	Good	No	5' 2"	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Scotland	London
13	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	Friend - Mr. Shaw Cross	No	No	Good	No	5' 6 1/2"	Medium	Brown	Green	do	England	London
14	Yes	do	Yes	No	Im. in Law - 350 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn NY	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Fair	Dark	Blue	Scar on bridge of nose	do	
15	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	305 do	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	do	
16	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Father - do	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Father - 126 1/2 W. 109th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5' 9"	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	USA	Barbours Co
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home - 225 W. 109th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5' 9"	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	USA	Cincinnati Ohio

papers.  
made upon



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Benson Master, of the ALAUNIA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Benson  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1914

at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

11-4712

S. S.

ALAUNIA

sailing from

LONDON

19 SEP 1916

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30 SEP 1916, 19

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1 Wood  
2 Eaton

Samuel 27 v m S H. S. G. P.P. 2435  
Elizabeth blank 29 v f S Mankam. Hk Dakota 24 Feb 1884

#59415-1 Dist Ct  
Boston, Mass 4th June 1915

81 Waltham St Boston  
6200 Sellers St Hasting Pa.

26

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

11 3

Walter Stuart Inell, Surgeon of the Alameda, Saidin's herewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of California  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
 at May

Walter Stuart Inell  
Oct. 1 - 1916

Immigration Officer.

Oct. 2 - 1916

Act Nov.  
 4  
 1286  
 5 Tot  
 2 51  
 1 72

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. ALAUNIA sailing from London, September 19<sup>th</sup>, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1									McAllan	James	28	M	8 Cook	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	London	Sister Mrs Hardy Buchanan 5 Poplar Grove London
2									Keay	Albert	22	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Friend Mrs J. Beverly 54 Margaret St London
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York

30 SEP 1916, IQI

No on List.	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.			Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.
1	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	1909	1914	Baltimore	Yes	1914	1915	Philadelphia	335	Duggan St	Philadelphia	Pa	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Black	on both hands	Scotland	Brechin
2	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Yes	1915	Philadelphia	No	Yes	1915	Philadelphia	335	Duggan St	Philadelphia	Pa	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	Right hand	England	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Benson Master, of the Steamship "Alma", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Benson  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1916,  
at A. J.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ALAUNIA

sailing from

LONDON.

19 SEP 13

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

30 SEP 1916

19

No. on List. NAME IN FULL. AGE. SEX. IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

MAILED OR SINGLE.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Berriman William 20 yrs. 12512 Haughon Mich 10<sup>th</sup> June 1912 140 Cabinet W. Columbus Mich.

Donovan  
Frank  
Cuts

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter Stuart Inell, Surgeon of the ALAUNIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.S. Licentiate College of Medicine London and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1916  
at N.Y.  
Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALAUNIA

sailing from LONDON

19 SEP 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									Rogers	Edward	33	11	Married	Business	yes	yes	England	welsh	England	London	Mother Mrs H. Rogers 2. Thornhill Bridge Place Kings Cross
2									Van den Berghe	Alvin	38	11	Married	Labourer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	do	do	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



### List

10

30 SEP 1916....., 191

ALIEN



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Am Benson Master, of the Steamship Alania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Am Benson  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

Sept

1916

at

London  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Alounia

( Cunard )

*arrived* October 1st, 1916

, 191 ,

*M.*,

, from . 11

[illegible]



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Alaunia (Gunsard) arrived Oct 1, 1916, M., from 12

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
1	McKenzie, Hectorina 11 cab	1	12		1	dist	dist Mary 353 Riverside Bldg NYC	10/2	1	9:50	-	-	-	1
2	Rene, Alma +1 11 cab	1	1		2	dist	dist Thomas 29 W. 61 NYC	10/3	1	9:30	-	-	-	1

Oct 2 - 1916

ALAUNIA 10/1/16.



At. Fruit Co.

Sworn to before me this

St. Calumet

(1)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

Oct 2-1916

13

4 4-3

Act. Frer.  
 Aliens U.S. Total  
 1st Cabin 4 4  
 2nd Cabin  
 Steerage  
 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

# LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Frontera* sailing from *Buenos Aires*, *Jan 27*, 191*6*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		
	RESIDENT OF																				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Other than U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.							Given Name.	Country.		City or Town.	
1									(ARRIVE)	Justin	17	M	S	Student							
2									Simone	Thomas	39	M	M	Teacher							
3									W. J.	W. J.	37	F	M	W.							
4									M. J.	M. J.	11	M	S	W.							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



1<sup>st</sup> - 100 -

List.

12 miles

14

ALIEN  
ALIEN  
ALIEN



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 1916,  
at N. Y.  
H. E. Quinn  
Immigration Officer.

14-21

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(*Column 8 (Age).*)—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

11  
 Paul H. Tracey, M.D., Surgeon of the Sailing thereunder, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 5 in number are according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916.

at \_\_\_\_\_

W. H. Alexander  
 Immigration Officer

Oct 2 - 1916

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

act  
 Aliens 88 28 110  
 Total 163 25 188

Per  
88 28 110  
160 25 185



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from Liverpool

September 23rd, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1	/								Bell.	Eleanor Christina	30 2	f	in 4 wife	yes	yes	British	English	England	Southsea.	Father: E. J. Dove & P. Gausey House 90 Southsea, Newcastle on Tyne. Grandfather
2	/								do	Bryan Edwards A.	19	m	5 child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father: M. Wilkinson do 5 Central Terrace, Redcar, Yorkshire, England.
3	/								Wilkinson	Elizabeth	30	f	5 Nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	11 Rosendale Rd. N. Dulwich, London England
4	/								Parkees.	Percy Rodrick P.	38	m	m Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Home
5	/								Martin	Marshall	53	m	m Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	Japan	Yokohama	Yokohama, Japan
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Newman Chief Officer, of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,

at W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santhia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## 17

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

19

11-431



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Philadelphia

sailing from Liverpool

Sept 23rd

1916

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct 1st

1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Byrne	Joseph	16	6 m	Just Judicial District Oct 11th 1897	
2	Whitehair	Charles W.	29	8 m	Supreme Court of the state of New York	244 West 10th St New York
3	Moore	George Gordon	39	6 m	8. Born in Canada of American parents.	112 Overlook Rd. Ithaca N. Y.
4		W. H. H. H.			St Clair Co. Michigan	St Clair city Michigan
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Paul H. Tracey, M.D., Surgeon of the Sailing Sherman, do  
(State whether Surgeon "of the vessel" or "employed by  
 owner of vessel" or "for the use of the vessel.")  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

19

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~Hinsland~~.

sailing from Liverpool

, Sept-23<sup>rd</sup>, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)																									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	T. B. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.				Write.	Country.			City or Town.				
1											a' Brassard	Henry	57	cl. cl. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	German	England	Bradford	Wife	Ellis a' Brassard			
2											Beck	Thomas	17	cl. S. Servant	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	London	Father	Ellis Beck			
3											Collings	Alice Kate	in	cl. S. Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Scotland	Glasgow	Portland House	Ellis Stephens			
4											do.	Michael	14	cl. S. Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do			
5											do.	Samuel	13	cl. S. do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do			
6											do.	William	12	cl. S. do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do			
7											Degehardt	William Russell	39	cl. cl. Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	Anglo-German	England	London	London	Wall Bldg London			
8											do.	Mary Josephine	34	cl. S. Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do			
9											Hamblin	Amie Florence	20	cl. S. Maid	Yes	Yes	do	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Bailie St. Cardiff	Alfred Hamblin			
10											Lansberg	Emil	44	cl. cl. Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	German	England	Southport	Bankside	Southport			
11											Lovell	Amie	31	cl. S. Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Prestwich	14, Aysgarth Rd.	Stanley Lovell			
12											do.	Herbert	9	cl. S. Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do			
13											do.	Arthur	9	cl. S. do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do			
14											do.	Perce	8	cl. S. do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do			
15											Lebeck	Maria Johanna	68	cl. S. None	Yes	Yes	do	German	do	London	Friend	Chief Inspector Jones			
16											elleyer	Bertha Malvine	34	cl. S. Musician	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	do	do	33, Montagu Sq.	John Rockhill Esq KC			
17											Roel	Alice Mary	35	cl. S. Lady's maid	Yes	Yes	British	English	do	do	13, Gottenmore Lane	Simon Skippon			
18											Somerville	Lindsay	38	cl. cl. Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bristol	Wife	Ellis Somerville			
19											Lovell	Richard Percy	34	cl. cl. Hawker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Prestwich	14, Aysgarth Rd.	Stanley Lovell			
20											Booker	Herbert James	25	cl. S. Valet	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Reading	Father	Mr. Albert James Booker			



No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of such ticket, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.					Where?	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	No	Son, Room 613, 29, Broadway, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	8.	Fresh Grey Grey.	None.	Germany	Alex-le-Chapel	
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	W. J. Jackson.	Yes	No	No	Murray Hill Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6.	Fair Brown Grey	None.	England	Peterborough	
3	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Shipping	Yes	No	No	403 1/4 4th Bldg. 1st Ave Seattle	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	5	Fair Brown Grey	None.	do	Plymouth	
4	do	do	do	do	Yes	No	No	do	do	No	No	No	Good.	No	-	-	-	None	do	do	
5	do	do	do	do	Yes	No	No	do	do	No	No	No	Good.	No	-	-	-	None.	do	do	
6	do	do	do	do	Yes	No	No	do	do	No	No	No	Good.	No	-	-	-	None	do	do	
7	Calif.	San Francisco	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	No	634, Childs Buildings San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	7 1/2	Fresh Bald Brown.	Destroyed Left eye.	Australia	Melbourne	
8	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1891	New York	do	do	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	5	Fair Brown Blue	None.	do	Queensland
9	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Shipping	Yes	No	No	403 1/4 4th Bldg 1st Ave Seattle	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	6.	Fair Brown Blue.	None.	England	Bristol	
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel Breslin New York	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	3 1/4	Fair Brown Grey	None.	Prussia	Krausnick	
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband.	Yes	No	No	'Belmont' Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	6.	Fresh Brown Grey	None.	England	Salford.	
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father.	Yes	No	No	do	do	No	No	No	Good.	No.	-	-	-	None.	do	Wearside	
13	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	No	No	do	do	No	No	No	Good.	No.	-	-	-	None.	do	Wearside	
14	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	No	No	do	do	No	No	No	Good.	No.	-	-	-	None.	do	do	
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Husband, Mrs. Lebeck, 2085, Lexington Ave. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	5.	Fair Grey Brown.	None.	Germany	Kalibon	
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Miss Catherine Weik, 131, East 19th St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	6.	Dark Brown Blue.	None	Austria	Vienna.	
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	W. J. Jackson	Yes	No	No	Murray Hill Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	3.	Fair Brown Grey	None.	England	London.	
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1895 1900	40 Warner St New York Singer Buildings New York?	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	10.	Ruddy Brown Blue.	None.	Scotland	Glasgow	
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	No	'Belmont' Hotel New York. 40 Mr George Gordon Moore	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	6.	Fresh Lt Brown Blue.	None.	England	Sale, Cheshire	
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mr Moore	Yes	No	No	52 Vandewater Avenue, New York	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	8	Fair Bro Blue	none.	England	Reading	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Newman, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,

at Philadelphia  
W. M. Mendenhall  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey M.D., Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of October, 1916.

at W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Liverpool, Sept 25, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Holland	Isabel	32	cl. S. wife	Yes	Yes	Yes	British	Canadian	do	do	Aunt Mrs. H. K. McNease 2000 Cottage St. Chicago
2								do	Sophia	38	f cl. wife	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	do	do
3								Hestall	George Brown	45	cl. cl. Solicitor	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	28, Gough St. New York
4								Molson	Eliza Josephine	49 11	f cl. wife	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	do
5								Roberts	Edith Mary	34	f cl. daughter				do	do	do	Toronto	19, Holmwood Rd. Putney, London
6								Molson	Herbert S.S.	53 9	m m Merchant	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Montreal	do
7								Fisk	Arthur Kinell	51 10	m m Accountant	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	do	Adelphi Hotel Liverpool
8								Fisk	Sarah Foster	45	f m wife	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Adelphi Hotel Liverpool
9								Macballum	Jessie	33	f S Nurse	Yes	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	London	15 Gordon St. Gordon Place London England
10								Rowand	Margaret	58	f S none	Yes	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	English	Canada	Quebec	Home Toronto Ontario Canada
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			



W

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

22

Arriving at Port of St. Lawrence

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
Final Destination. (Intend future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.
1	Canada	Toronto N.Y.	Self.	yes	yes	1896 New York	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Canada	Toronto	Self.	yes	yes	1896 New York	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Canada	Calgary	Self.	yes	yes	1900 Red Deer P.R. Hotel Calgary, Can	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Canada	Montreal	Self.	yes	yes	1906 New York 250, Sherbrooke St. Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Canada	Toronto	Brother in law	yes	yes	1906 New York	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Que	Montreal	no self	yes	yes	1906 New York	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	do	do	no self	yes	yes	In transit Home 731 Milton Street	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	do	do	no husband	yes	yes	In transit Montreal	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	do	do	yes self	yes	yes	In transit 700 Wilson Avenue (Quebec)	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Ont	Toronto	no self	yes	yes	many times Sister Mrs D.W. Alexander Meadowbank. Binscarville Roadale Toronto	no	no	no	no	no	no



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Newman, Chief Officer, of the ss. Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916.

at Philadelphia  
W. M. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey M.D., Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel, do  
(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by contract" (insert name of contractor).)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

23

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916

at

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Liverpool

Sept 23, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1			Bell	Richard	31	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	British	English	England	Southsea
2			Buntif	Thomas	32	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	British	English	England	Southsea
3			do	do	32	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	British	English	England	Southsea
4			do	do	32	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	British	English	England	Southsea
5			Hughes	Harry	32	cl. S. Agent	Yes Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool
6			Kawada	Isao	32	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Yokohama
7			Lee	Lillie	37	cl. S. Agent	Yes Yes	British	English	Bermuda	Hamilton
8			Lembcke	Eduardo	70	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	Peru	Peruvian	England	London
9			Lockward	Henry	39	cl. S. Agent	Yes Yes	British	English	Bermuda	Page
10			do	Henry	63	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do
11			do	do	25	cl. S. Agent	Yes Yes	Chinese	Chinese	China	Shanghai
12			Ellis	Donnell	30	cl. S. Agent	Yes Yes	British	Scottish	England	London
13			do	Nina	4	cl. S. Agent	No No	do	do	do	do
14			Matthews	Alfred	36	cl. S. Agent	Yes Yes	Peru	Spanish	do	do
15			Meayer	Isaac	26	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	British	Jewish	do	do
16			Massy	Adolf	45	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg
17			Pam	Dorothy	30	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	British	English	England	London
18			do	Vincent Paul	6	cl. S. Agent	No No	do	do	do	do
19			Sheriff	Percy	47	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	do	do	Bermuda	Hamilton
20			do	Sybil	40	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do
21			do	William	18	cl. S. Agent	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do
22			Stephens	Ann	40	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do
23			Spurling	Eva	16	cl. S. Agent	Yes Yes	British	English	England	Dover
24			Tanabe	Isao	31	cl. S. Agent	Yes Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Yokohama
25			do	do	31	cl. S. Agent	Yes Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Japan	Yokohama
26			Young	John	32	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	British	English	England	London
27			do	do	32	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do
28			do	do	32	cl. H. Vice Consul	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do
29			Winstanley	Robert	35	cl. S. Agent	Yes Yes	British	English	England	London
30			Winstanley	John	34	cl. S. Agent	Yes Yes	British	English	England	London



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Peru, Callao	Yes	Self.	Yes	do do do do	Go British Consul, Callao, Peru.	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	10. Light Brown. Blue.	None.	England, Durham.
2	Cuba, Havana	Yes	Self.	Yes	do do do do	Callao, Peru.	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	6	Dark Black. Brown.	None.	do do do
3	do	do	do	do	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	do do do do
4	do	do	do	do	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	do do do do
5	Peru, Callao	Yes	W.R. Inman.	Yes	do do do do	The Callao Sugar Co. Trujillo, Peru.	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	8. Dark Dark. Brown.	None.	England, Liverpool.
6	Japan, Tokio	Yes	Self.	Yes	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	6. Dark Blue. Blue.	None.	Japan, Tokio.
7	Bermuda, Hamilton	Yes	Self.	Yes	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	8. Fair Brown. Brown.	None.	do, Warwick.
8	America, Acapulco	Yes	Salvador.	Yes	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	7. Light Grey. Brown.	None.	do, do do.
9	Bermuda, Poughkeepsie	Yes	Self.	Yes	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	7. Fair Brown. Blue.	None.	do do do do.
10	Bermuda, do	Yes	Self.	Yes	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	10. Med. White. Brown.	None.	Turks Islands.
11	do	do	do	do	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	3 1/4	Dark Black. Brown.	None.	do do do do.
12	Peru, Callao	Yes	Husband.	Yes	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	12. Fair Brown. Grey.	None.	Scotland, Tolay Moor.
13	do	do	do	do	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	do	do	do	do do do
14	Peru, Callao	do	Self.	Yes	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	8. Dark Dark. Dark.	None.	Peru, Arequipa.
15	Singapore, do	Self.	do	do	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	7 1/4. Dark. Dark Brown.	None.	Singapore, do do do.
16	Paramaribo, do	Self.	do	do	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	6	1. Dark Black. Grey.	None.	Surinam, Paramaribo.
17	Venezuela, Caracas	do	Self.	Yes	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	8. Fair. Fair. Blue.	None.	England, London.
18	do	do	do	do	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	do	do	do	do do do
19	Bermuda, Hamilton	Yes	Self.	Yes	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	6	1. White. Brown. Grey.	None.	do do do do.
20	do	do	Yes	Husband.	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	3. White. Black. Black.	None.	Jamaica, Kingston.
21	do	do	do	do	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	5. White. Brown. Brown.	None.	do do do do.
22	do	do	do	do	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	4. Fair. Brown. Grey.	None.	do do do do.
23	Bermuda, Hamilton	do	do	do	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	4. Fair. Brown. Grey.	None.	Bermuda, Hamilton.
24	Japan, Tokio	Yes	Self.	Yes	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	2. Dark. Dark. Brown.	None.	Japan, Tokio.
25	China, Hong Kong	Yes	Self.	Yes	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	2 1/2. Brown. Dark. Dark.	None.	China, Peking.
26	do	do	do	do	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	5	4. Fair. Brown. Brown.	None.	do do do do.
27	do	do	do	do	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	do	do	do	do do do
28	do	do	do	do	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	do do do do	do do do do	Good	do	do	do	do	do do do
29	Venezuela, Caracas	no	Mrs. Pam.	do	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	no do do do	no do do do	Good	no	5	7 1/2. Dark. Brown. Hazel.	None.	England, London.
30	Japan, Yokohama	Yes	Self.	Yes	do do do do	do do do do do do do do	no do do do	no do do do	Good	no	5	2. Dark. Fair. Brown.	None.	Japan, Buzen.



Numbers 7. 3. 4. 11. 22. 25. 26. 27. 28. did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Neuman Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,

at Philadelphia  
W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey M.D., Surgeon of the Sailing, Herein, do  
(State whether Surgeon "in and of himself" or "employed by others" (insert name of employer).)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the  
State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1911.

at W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Liverpool

Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1910

(This space for use by Government officials.)												2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child under 16.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
1										Dixon	Howard Edward	44	M.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Leeds	Mother Jane Eliza Dixon Woodlands, 41, Leeds	
2										do	Alfred Morris	47	M.	S. do.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
3										Hand.	Frank	53	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Leeds	Mary E. Hand, 54, Deeping Rd. Leeds	
4										James.	Penise	52	M.	S. Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Ellen James, 12, School Lane, Liverpool	
5										Jones.	Charles Henry	44	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	do	Liverpool	28, Bourne Rd. Brough End, Ch.	
6										Huschen.	Boris Hugh	26	M.	S. Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russian	Anglo-Russian	New York	New York	Friend Lieut. Walter Bragg, War Office, London	
7										Loveridge	Elizabeth Anna	47	F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	New York	New York	Friend Lieut. Walter Bragg, War Office, London	
8										do	William	49	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Liverpool	45, Central Hotel London	
9										do	Lizzie	63	F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
10										MacKay.	Elsie	22	F.	S. Actress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Alma Rd. St. John's, Liverpool	
11										Keynell	Barrow Henry	45	M.	S. Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	5, Allchurch Rd. W. Ransom, London	
12										Delustrowitch	Salman	32	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	do	do	6, St. Margaret's Place, Brighton	
13										Sim	Ellie Helen R.	20	F.	S. Actress	Yes	Yes	British	English	do	do	116, Clarence Gate, London	
14										Sigurdson	Oddur Vigfus	44	M.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Iceland	Scandinavian	do	do	59, Bassett Road, London W	
15										do	Ellen Elizabeth	43	F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
16										Slattery	Christopher A.	4	M.	S. Student	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	New York	New York	John Slattery, 10, Wicklow, Ireland	
17										Tree	Herbert Beethoven	63	M.	Actor	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	48, Upper Berkeley St. Herbert Beethoven Tree	
18										do	Fris	do	19	F.	S. Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	1, All Souls Place, London W. Wife, 11, Wimpole St. London
19										Curry	Emerson George	40	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	New York	New York	Friend Leo Rachel Rothberg, Russia	
20										Baklanoff	Georges	36	M.	S. Artist	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	England	Liverpool	11, a Kohn, Savoy Hotel, London	
21										Rosenstein	Olivia	33	F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Russian	do	do	do	London, England
22										Dussaus	Marguerite	29	F.	S. Maid	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Madame, 177, Rue de Vindry, Paris, France	
23										Stephens	Ann Elliott	41	F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs. Booy, 71, Grovenor St. Edinburgh	
24										do	Isabella	4	F.	S. Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother, do	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

26

Arriving at Port of *New York*

1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, in writing or otherwise, to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	N.Y. New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1905 N.Y.	Baltimore Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	11.	Dark Dark Brown.	None.	England. Leeds.
2	do.	Yes.	do.	Yes.	Yes. 1905 N.Y.	do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7 1/2	Dark Dark Blue.	None.	do. do.
3	Va. Norfolk.	Self.	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 Norfolk.	S.S. Hawkhead. Norfolk.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Fair Blue.	None.	do. Liverpool
4	no St. Louis	no	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	Holland House New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10 1/2	Fair Grey Blue.	None.	do. do.
5	Mont. B. utte	No	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	Montana Hotel "Anacosta."	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Tan Greyish Brown.	None.	do. London.
NT ALIEN 6	N.Y. New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	Baltimore Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	1.	Rosy Dark Brown Green.	None.	Finland Abo.
NT ALIEN 7	N.Y. New York.	Yes.	Husband.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	522 W. 12th St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7 3/4	Med. Dark Brown Grey.	None.	U.S.A. New York City
8	md Baltimore N.Y.	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	New York Hotel	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10.	Med. Grey Brown.	None.	England Liscard Ches
9	md	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	New York Hotel	Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10.	Med. Grey Brown.	None.	England Liscard Ches
10	U.S.A. Boston	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8.	Dark Brown Brown.	None.	U.S.A. Co. Virginia
11	Tenn. Memphis	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8.	Pale. Brown Blue.	None.	Egypt Alexandria
12	N.Y. New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8.	Fresh Brown Green. bridge of nose. Burma	None.	India Lark
13	U.S.A. New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6.	Fair Auburn Grey.	None.	England London.
14	N.Y. Brooklyn.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Fair Blond Blue.	None.	Iceland Reykjavik
15	do	do	Yes.	Husband.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York.	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Fair Bro Bro	None.	do. do.
NT ALIEN 16	N.Y. New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	2 1/2	Dark Dark Brown.	None.	Ireland Blessington
17	U.S.A. Boston	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	-	Fair Fair Blue.	None.	England London.
18	do	do	Yes.	Father.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York.	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	2 1/2	Fair Yellow Blue.	None.	do. do.
NT ALIEN 19	N.Y. New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes. 1904 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	9 1/2	Fair Brown Blue.	None.	Canada Woodstock
20	my New York	yes	self	yes	yes. 1904 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	1	Sallow Bro grey	none	Russia Petrograd
21	do	do	yes	self	yes	yes. 1904 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York.	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	3	Rosy Blond Bro	none	do. InKutsk
22	do	do	yes	self	yes	yes. 1904 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York.	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	3	Rosy Bro Bro	none	France St. Honore
23	Texas Albany	no	self	yes.	yes. 1904 N.Y.	Albany Texas.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	11	Fair Bro grey	none	Scotland Edinburgh
24	do	do	no	mother	-	-	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	-	-	-	none	Isle of Wight. Pyde.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Newman, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,

at Philadelphia  
W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, M.D., Surgeon of the Sailing there with, do  
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing there with" or "employed by contract" as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

27

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s.s. Philadelphia

sailing from Liverpool

September 23rd 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.		
1					yu	Wan	26	11	M	Student	yes	yes	China	Chinese	England	Oxford	Merton College, Oxford, England.
2					Loh	Soo Seng	25	11	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cambridge	Emmanuel College, Cambridge, England.
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



8

## 20

\* Arriving at Port of New York.

October 1st, 1916

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	<small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or subject to deportation? If so, when, where, and by authority of what Government?</small> Whether a Polygamist.	<small>Whether convicted by reason of any crime, offense or delinquency, as defined in the Naturalization Act.</small> Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	China Hong Kong	yes	Self	yes no	- -	In transit to Hong Kong China	No no no no good	no	5 9 3/8	Bro dark dark	none	China Canton.			
NT ALIEN 2	do do	yes	Self	yes no	- -	do	no no no no good	no	5 3 3/4	Dark Blk Bro	scar on left cheek	do	Tyepoo wa-antky		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Newman, Chief Officer, of the SS. S. S. S., from Singapore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey M.D., Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing there with do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing there with do" or "employed by company hospital," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916.  
at New York

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Liverpool*, September 23, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Davies Mary	42		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Welsh	England	London	Brother - David Davies - 4 Park Place - Gilfach Vaigoad - S. Wales
2			McCulloch Caroline	40		F	Wid.	No	No	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Son - Alex. McCulloch - Heming
3			Boherty Kate	25		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Cloone	Father - Michael Boherty - Cloone - Ballaghaderreen
4			Blanks Michael	44		M	Ship Painter	No	No	English	English	England	Manchester	Brother - J. Blanks - Vere St - Weaster Manchester
5			Do Minnie	43		F	Housewife	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
6			Do Bertie	19		M	Writer	No	No	DISCHARGED	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law - Mrs. A. Walter - Beadland Mill - Balry
7			Prosser Priscilla	51		F	Housewife	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Woldingham	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
8			Walters Mary Teresa	34		F	M.	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Brown St. 4	Mother-in-law - Mrs. A. Walter - Beadland Mill - Balry
9			Do Richard Anthony	7		M	S. Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
10			Burgess Sarah Emma	21		F	Maid	No	No	Do	English	Do	Boston	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
11			Do Viola	10		F	Infant	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law - Mrs. A. Walter - Beadland Mill - Balry
12			Millett Thomas	23		M	Student	Yes	Yes	Do	Irish	Do	Baltimore	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
13			Loran Mary	17		F	Servant	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Ireland	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
14			H. bins Samuel	85		M	S. Child	No	No	Do	English	England	Worthington	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
15			McClarty John	32		M	Blaffer	No	No	Do	Scotch	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
16			McClarty Isabel G. M. C.	23		F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	London	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
17			Mori Sadie	32		F	M.	No	No	Do	Italy	English	Do	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
18			McBee Annie	53		F	M.	No	No	Do	Great Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
19			Long Elizabeth A.	56		F	M.	No	No	Do	English	Do	Los Angeles	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
20			Scott Agnes Ellen	20		F	Servant	No	No	Do	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
21			Greenman Marnes Hyman	16		M	Student	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
22			Townley Annie	27		F	Spinster	No	No	Do	Great Britain	Welsh	Wales	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
23			Lisk Alice	34		F	Cook	No	No	Do	English	England	Bedale	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
24			Murphy Julia	31		F	S.	No	No	Do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
25			Ennis Kate	25		F	Weaver	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Belfast	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
26			Lachney Rose	24		F	Minder	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Castlecanfield	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
27			Order Felia	40		F	Servant	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Hebrach	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
28			Day Bridget	28		F	S.	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
29			Porter William	22		M	Chk	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Portlaw	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham
30			Lynch Kate	34		F	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Ireland	Dublin	Daughter - Minnie V. Hodgson - 2 Hecker Court Rd - Woldingham

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

**must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

•Arriving at Port of New York

....., 1916

30

[illegible]



Numbers 1. 15. 25. 27 did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman, Chief officer, of the Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman  
Chief officer.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1916,  
at New York  
Wm. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

\* A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey M.D., Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1916,  
at New York

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS**, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Liverpool, September 23, 1916

[illegible]

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 14-213

14-91



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

1 OCT 26, 1916

List

321

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject by reason of any other nationality, to military or naval service in foreign army or navy.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.												Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Daughter - Mrs. G. Burke - 136d New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5.6	fair	brown	grey	None	Denmark	Randers
2	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sister - Mrs. J. Walche - 340 New York West 55 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5.2	do	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Ardagh
3	Pa	Philadelphia	Do	Do	Do	No	Michael Collins Box 1, 98 McLaughlin Philadelphia	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.9 1/2	fresh	brown	blue	Do	Do	Ballycotton
4	Do	Do	Do	Mother	Do	Do	Sister - Mrs. Dushon - 366 Downanville St. Goddard St. Akron	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.6	fair	do	hazel	Do	Do	Carrigrohane
5	Ohio	Akron	No	Self	Yes	Do	Nephew - John Little - 69 Elizabeth St. Amsterdam	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.1	dark	brown	brown	Do	England	St Helens
6	NY	Amsterdam	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Elizabeth St. Amsterdam	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	florid	grey	brown	right cheek	Ireland	Clon
7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Niece - Mrs. Macmure - Charles Amsterdam	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	Sallow	do	blue	None	Do	Heady
8	Pa	Bethlehem	Do	Do	Do	Do	Husband - Gavin Crawford - 34 East Union St. Bethlehem	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.1	pale	fair	do	Do	Scotland	Glasgow
ALIEN 9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Husband - Thos Fleming - 39 E Union St. Bethlehem	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.4	fair	brown	do	Do	Do	Berth
10	R.I.	Greystone	Yes	Do	Yes	No	Daughter - Mrs. Illingworth - Box 41 Greystone - R.I.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	dark	blue	Do	England	Bradford	
11	NY	New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister - Wheatley Miles New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.4	fresh	Auburn	blue	None	Ireland	Tralee
12	Mass	Boston	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt - Mary Kearney - 62 Huntington Ave. Roxbury - Boston	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.4	fair	fair	hazel	Do	Do	Bagenalston
13	NY	New York	Do	Do	Do	Yes	158 West 13th St. New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	dark	do	brown	Do	England	St Helens
14	Oregon	Shaniko	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend - Mrs. K. C. Macdonald - Shaniko - Oregon	no	no	no	Good	no	5.3 1/2	Sallow	brown	brown	None	England	St Helens
15	Mass	Boston	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Friend - Miss R. Rhodes - 31 Oakney Rd. Brookline Boston	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.7	fair	do	blue	Do	Chen	Jersey
16	Pa	Penn Philadelphia	Do	Do	Do	Yes	New York friend - Miss Gouie - 1913 Philadelphia	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.2	dark	do	brown	Do	England	Biddington
17	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	nephew - C Thompson - 668 Markoe St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	Good	no	5.8	do	brown	do	None	England	Liverpool
18	Pa	Do	Do	Father	Do	Do	Aunt - Mrs. Barragh - 3626 Powleton Ave. Philadelphia	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.5	fair	fair	do	Do	Ireland	Brumcaney
19	Mass	Methuen	Do	Self	Yes	Do	Daughter - Mrs. M. Hanison - 4 Carlton St. Methuen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.3	Sallow	brown	blue	Do	England	Bradford
ALIEN 20	Pa	Conshohocken	NY	Do	Do	Do	Uncle - Rev. E. I. Hyde - 103 Cedar Ave. Conshohocken	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	dark	do	brown	Do	Scotland	Glasgow
ALIEN 21	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.7	do	do	do	Do	Do	Do
22	Wis	Waukegan	Do	Do	Do	Do	Future Husband - J. H. Bauer - Waukegan - Wis	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.5	fair	fair	grey	right cheek	England	Sunderland
23	N.J.	Haledon	Yes	Self	Do	Do	Son - Geo. M. Anko - 399 Belmont Ave. Haledon	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.2	do	grey	blue	None	Chen	Jersey
24	Pa	Philadelphia	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.8	do	fair	do	Do	Ireland	Bunganran
25	Mass	Waltham	Yes	Self	Yes	Do	Bright Busin Thos Kelly - 12 Waltham	no	no	no	Good	no	5.4	fresh	grey	Do	None	Ireland	Athenry
26	Ohio	Youngstown	Do	Brother	Do	Do	Brother - Arnold Bailey - 444 West Chalmers Ave. Youngstown	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.6	do	brown	blue	Do	England	Newcastle
27	NY	New York	Do	Father	Do	Do	Sister - Mrs. J. J. Murphy - 37 Mulford St. New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.2	fair	brown	do	Do	Ireland	Cooncard
ALIEN 28	Do	Do	Do	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend - W. H. Washington - 134 E. 8. New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.4	do	brown	brown	Do	Do	Banagher
29	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend - Mrs. J. J. Mills - 4 E 94 St. New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.4	dark	do	blue	Do	Do	Ballasloe
ALIEN 30	N.J.	Fair	No	Do	Do	Do	Sister - Mrs. O'Connor - 16 South 11 St. Newark N.J.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5.8	do	dark	blue	Do	Do	Ballymote

1916



Numbers. 1. 13. 16. 24. did not embark. Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Newman Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916  
at New York  
Wm. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Paul H. Tracey, M.D., Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916  
at New York

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Liverpool, September 23, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.										
1				Elliott Lucy	37	F	Nurse	Yes	Great Britain	English	England London	Father - Edwin Elliott - 4 Laurel Place New Zealand Rd. - New York
2				Murphy Julia	28	F	Domestic	Do	Do	Irish	Ireland Shrule	Brother - William Murphy - Lahernabuck - Shrule
3				Sheridan Charles Edward	20	M	Clerical	Do	Do	Do	Mullagh	Michael Sheridan - Crossbane - Mullagh - Claran - Parents - Geo Kennedy - Rich Hill
4				Hennessy Elizabeth	29	F	Housekeeper	Do	Do	Do	Rich Hill	Geo Sidney Ballard - The Rockery - Lenny Drayton - Newcas - Mother - M. Rachel Lee - 8
5				Ballard Lottie	29	F	Governess	Yes	Great Britain	English	U.S.A. Fairfield Conn	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
6				Bennett Lily May	29	F	Cook	Do	Do	Welsh	England Liverpool	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
7				Cunningham Margaret	33	F	Shop Asst	Do	Do	Irish	Ireland Queenstown	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
8				Lappen John	16	M	Shoe	Do	Do	Do	Belfast	Father - Pat Lappen - 64 Upper Library St. Belfast
9				Davis Amy	34	F	Shoe	Do	Do	Do	Belfast	Sister - 39 Broad St. - 39 Broad St.
10				Everett Dorothy	22	F	Student	Yes	Great Britain	English	England King's Lynn	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
11				Kitson Mabel Vaughan	22	F	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Wakefield	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
12				Heenan Delia	22	F	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Wakefield	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
13				Do Frances	31	F	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Wakefield	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
14				TRIMMER Jane	60	F	Cook	Do	Do	Do	Wakefield	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
15				Becke Mary	30	F	Nurse	Do	Do	Do	Wakefield	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
16				Fitzgibbon Mary Ellen	26	F	Governess	Yes	Great Britain	English	Ireland Voughal	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
17				DUNN Kathleen	19	F	Shop Asst	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
18				Do Agnes	18	F	Governess	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
19				Shelton Mary	22	F	Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
20				Do Anne J	19	F	Nurse	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland Balmastoe	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
21				Do Anne	24	F	Waitress	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
22				Martin Florence Jane	13	F	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Belfast	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
23				Do William Arthur	14	M	Apprentice	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
24				Do Albert	10	M	Messenger	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
25				Do Florence	11	F	Shoe	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
26				Do Leonard	9	M	Shoe	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
27				Walsh Mary	20	F	Shoe	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
28				Collins Catherine	65	F	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8
29				Armenian Anneris	25	F	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother - M. Joseph Lee - 8



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

1916

34

List

3

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.											Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.		
1	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	1904 Brooklyn	Friend - Mr. Forbes - Westwood - Mass.	No	No	No	Good	no	5	1 1/2	fair	light grey	none	England	Brighton	
2	NY	Brooklyn	do	do	do	1904 Brooklyn	India St. - Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	brown	brown	do	Ireland	Shrule
3	Mass	Boston	do	Father	do	do	John J. O'Leary - Boston	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	blonde	brown	blue	do	do	Mulleagh
4	Cal	San Francisco	do	Father	do	do	Frank Scott - 3661 Bond St. - San Francisco	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fresh	dark	grey	do	do	Yordan
5	Conn	Fairfield	do	Self	do	1904 Fairfield	Brother - Ernest Ballard - Fairfield Union Ave. - Fairfield	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	fair	brown	grey	None	England	Drayton
6	NY	New York	Yes	Friend	Yes	no	Friend - John Jones - 40 Baltimore St. - Baltimore	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	dark	black brown	do	do	Brymbo
7	Mass	Boston	do	Self	do	do	Sister - Catherine Lysaght - 31 Border St. - Lawrence - Mass	do	do	do	do	do	5	6 1/2	fair	fair	grey	do	Ireland	Queenstown
8	Mass	Little Rock	do	do	do	do	Friend - M. Martin - 310 West 10th St. - Little Rock	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast
9	NY	Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	Friend - M. McEandry - 844 Broadway - Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	5	6 1/2	fresh	black	left ear	England	Wolverhampton	
10	Pa	Maur	do	Mother	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	grey	None	England	Lymington
11	do	do	Yes	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3 1/2	fair	do	blue	do	do	Great Houghton
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister - M. McEandry - 306 West 126 St. - New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland
13	NY	Brooklyn	do	Self	do	do	Sister - Margaret Keenan - 823 Broadway - Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	fair	brown	tooth -	Ireland	Bromona Mallon
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister - do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4 1/2	do	auburn	blue	Chin	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister - M. Donnell - 156 Jefferson Ave. - Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fair	grey	do	None	do	Ballydoole
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister - M. Lannady - 1423 New York Ave. - New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	fair	dark	do	do	do	Faloney
17	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	do	do	Friend - do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Houghal
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	dark	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fair	fair	fair	do	do	do
20	Pa	Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	Friend - M. Hannah (amony) - 1017 24th St. - Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark	brown	grey	do	England	Lancaster
21	NY	New York	Yes	Self	do	do	Sister - M. Sweeney - 104 York Ave. - Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dark	brown	None	Ireland	Ballinacree
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother - John Kenley - 121 1st Ave. - New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Rathlee
23	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Husband - do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	do	do	brown	None	England	London
24	do	do	do	Mother	do	do	Joseph Martin - 467 1/2 5th St. - New York	do	do	do	do	do	4	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	do	do	blue	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Pa	Philadelphia	do	Self	do	do	Friend - M. Farnen - Boy Spring Garden St. - Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fresh	brown	brown	do	England	Manchester
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	NY	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	do



Numbers K. 9. 17. 16. 70. 77. did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at New York

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916.  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 23*, 191*6*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Walsh	Delia	38		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Irish		Ireland	Wood Quay	Brother Richard Walsh, Wood Quay, Galway
2								Doig	Catherine	27		F	Wife	do	do	Irish		Ireland	Meriden	Mother & Grandmother, Mr. Beattie, 81, Richmond Street, Meriden
3								VL 654/668	Andrew	3		M	Child	no	no	Irish		Ireland	do	
4								do	Helen	2		F	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	do	
5								BRUNICARNI	Catherine	26		F	Wife	yes	yes	Irish		Ireland	Cork	Father in law & Grandfather, Mr. Brunicarni, 5, Doyle Street, Cork
6								do	Sebastian	10		M	Infant	no	no	Irish		Ireland	do	
7								Reilly	Bridget	27		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Irish		Ireland	Dublin	Pauline O'Reilly, Wilmar, Co. Wicklow
8								Wright	Charles Eleanor Mary	12		F	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	Castledermot	Father Richard Wright, Castledermot, Co. Wicklow
9								O'Hara	Catherine	28		F	Wife	do	do	Irish		Ireland	Mukono	Mother and Grandmother, Mrs. Manion, Dublin
10								do	Stathum	2		F	Child	no	no	Irish		Ireland	do	
11								Wartusom	John	50		M	Domestic	yes	yes	English		England	Wicham	Wife Mrs. Wartusom, 42, Aldgate St., London
12								Walsh	Kate	28		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish		Ireland	New York	Mother Mrs. Walsh, 42, Lake Garden, Holland-on-Spree
13								Humphreys	William John	48		M	Child	do	do	Irish		Ireland	London	90, St. Martin St., London, W.
14								ROWE	Thomas	34		M	Wife	do	do	Irish		Ireland	Birmingham	Miss Mrs. Rowley, 11, Grosvenor St., Small Heath
15								do	BERTIE	10		M	Child	do	do	Irish		Ireland	do	
16								Fort	Alison George	23		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish		Ireland	London	Mother Mrs. Fort, 175, Wood St., London, E.C.
17								Gallagher	Margaret	30		F	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	Coblenz	Brother Thomas Gallagher, Coblenz, Rheinland, Prussia
18								MEEHAN	Mary	19		F	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	do	Father Thomas Meehan, Tynally, Co. Galway
19								Mannion	Mary	21		F	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	Ballymaghy	Father Mannion, Ballymaghy, Co. Wicklow
20								GERAGHTY	Mary	25		F	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	Greenwich	Brother Geraghty, 3, Green St., Greenwich, Co. Dublin
21								do	Bridget	19		F	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	do	
22								Collins	Mary Ann	38		F	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	Ballyneal	Mother Ann Collins, Ballyneal, Hopkinstown, Co. Kerry
23								Gallagher	Mary	52		F	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	Tullymore	Brother Denis Gallagher, Tullymore, Co. Sligo
24								do	John	20		M	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	do	Father William Gallagher, Ballyneal, Co. Sligo
25								JECHANY	Pololphe	26		M	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	London	General Association, 160, Shaftesbury Ave., London, W.C.
26								JECHANY	Emile	22		M	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	do	Father Emile, 28, Rue de la Paix, Paris
27								Koidanovsky	Shalom	43		M	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	New York	Friend H. Koidanovsky, 150, King Street, New York
28								ZAVADOR	Rachel	23		F	Wife	no	no	Irish		Ireland	London	57, Grosvenor, London, E.
29								ZUKAUSKAS	Ellie	26		F	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	Wilmington	Father Zukauskas, 8, Alpine Terrace, Wilmington
30								BRISKEVIA	Ona	22		F	do	do	do	Irish		Ireland	do	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-111

V. J. Macintosh, Inspector

(29)



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Mass. Ashland	yes self \$500	no	Uncle Michael Walsh Ashland, Mass.	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	bl	Ireland Wood Quay					
2	do Boston	do do 150	no	Husband and Father Thomas Dwyer 184 Ripton St. Hingham, Mass.	no	no	Good	no	5 4	do	gr	Scotland Aberdeen					
3	do do	do Mother 5	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	do do					
4	do do	do do	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	do do					
5	NY New York	do self \$100	no	Husband and Father L. Bonner 15 W 91 St. New York, NY.	no	no	Good	no	5 2	do	brn	Ireland Mullon					
6	do do	do Mother	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	do do					
7	do do	do self \$10	no	Aunt James M. G. Hanna 744 Greenwich St. New York, NY.	no	no	Good	no	5 7	do	bl	do do					
8	Pa. Shenandoah	yes Father 175	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	do do					
9	O. Youngstown	yes self \$25	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5 5	do	bl	do do					
10	do do	do Mother	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	do do					
11	NY New York	yes self \$100	no	Great Uncle Joseph Butler New York City	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	do	bl	England Oldham					
12	NY New York	do do \$50	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5	do	bl	do do					
13	do do	do do \$50	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5 4	do	bl	do do					
14	Pa. Oakmont	no do \$23	no	Husband & Father Wm. Smith, Jr. Oakmont, Pa.	no	no	Good	no	5 6	do	bl	do do					
15	do do	do Mother	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	—	—	—	do do					
16	Pa. Erie	no self \$100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5 4	do	bl	do do					
17	NY Brooklyn	do do 100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5 8	do	bl	do do					
18	Pa. Philadelphia	do do 100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5 4	do	bl	do do					
19	do do	do do 100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5	do	bl	do do					
20	do do	do do 100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5 7	do	brn	do do					
21	do do	do do 100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5 4	do	brn	do do					
22	do do	do do 100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	4 10	do	bl	do do					
23	NY New York	do do 100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5 7	do	gr	do do					
24	Pa. Philadelphia	do do 100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5 5	do	bl	do do					
25	do do	do do 100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	brn	do do					
26	do do	do do 100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	do	do	do do					
27	NY New York	do do 100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	do	do do					
28	do do	do do 100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5	do	do	do do					
29	Pa. Chicago	do do 100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5 3	do	do	do do					
30	do do	do do 100	no	do do	no	no	Good	no	5 7	do	do	do do					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Newman, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 25, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 1, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Garvin	Maggie	55	F	m	Kentucky born 1867 Phila	July 6-1916, Newark, N.J.	Home 272, Kearney Ave Jersey City, N.J.
2	Edgar	John	66	M	m		May 15-1908, Saint St. Marie, Mich #01	Home 7 Northumberland Ave 2 St 46
3	Blatches	William Herbert	23	M	m	Jan 27/1894, Washington D.C.		1214 Hampshire Ave Washington, D.C.
4	do	Clara B.	12	F	m	June 14/1904, Washington D.C.		do do
5	do	John Oliver	9	M	m	July 3-1907, Washington D.C.		do do
6	Hanbury	Michael Patrick	10	M	m		Feb. 1/1916, Supreme Court of New York	Home 609, Columbus Ave New York, N.Y.
7	McCabe	Annie	30	F	m		Jan. 18-1904, Southern Dist. Ct.	
8	do	Mary Frances	10	F	m			do do do do do do
9	Goldman	Pauline	36	F	m	Kentucky born Nov 3/1874	by Marriage	Home 472, Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Maddox	Edith	32	F	m	born of Turnbull County Ky Marriage Dec 24/1913	Wabun Court Ohio P.O.	530, Park Ave, Miles, O.
11	do	George Leonard	4	M	m	Miss Ohio 23 Oct. 1912		do
12	do	Antony Imelda	2	F	m	" " 23 June 1914		do
13	Langley	Mary	28	F	m			1012, Lexington Ave. Cleveland, O.
14	Galetti	Frances	28	F	m	by Marriage	P.O.	1555, Maplewood Ave, Chicago Ill
15	Adams	J. Boyd Eric	58	M	m	by Marriage	P.O.	Off-Office Calver, Pa.
16	Jenkins	Alph	22	M	m	St. Louis, Mo. April 21/1894		71, Wave St. St. Paul, Minn
17	Kennerly	John	22	M	m	S. from New Orleans Sep 24/1894		Home 1342 Columbus St New Orleans
18	Cooper	P. Patrick	50	M	m		U.S. Court Boston 1884	4 Cross St E Boston Mass
19	Topping	Roswell P.	24	M	m	St. Louis, Mo. Dec 25/1892		Home 32 Stillman, North Car.
20	Ashley	Wallis	21	M	m	E Boston Mass April 16/1895		294 Madison St E Boston Mass
21	Robinson	John H	54	M	m		Oct 10-1892, Fulton Co. N.Y. Court	Paul St. Brandon, N.C.
22	McAnast	Ferry	37	M	m		Supreme Court of New York 6-2/1919	Home 1530 Home Ave, West Chester, N.Y.
23	do	Frank	28	M	m		by Father	do do do
24	Horchert	Charles	48	M	m		Supreme Court - Providence R.I. 31 Mar/1891	16 New St. Nantucket, N.Y.
25	Dawson	David	47	M	m		Supreme Court D.C. 29 June 1905	Home 3032 N. A. Washington D.C.
26	Gunderson	Adolphus	38	M	m	Stoughton, Wis. Jan 7 July 1878		1364 Emerson St. Beloit, Wis.
27	Holt	William	54	M	m		Protestant Court - Stark County Nov 3/1902	903 Summit St. Alliance Ohio
28	Hanson	Jane B	58	F	m			
29	do	Alexander						
30	do							

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, M.D., Surgeon of the Sailing Sherewish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916.

at

Wm. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Philosophie" sailing from Liverpool, September 25, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Proctor Elizabeth	44		F	Housekeeper	do	do	Irish	English	England	Liverpool	Brother Wm. Proctor, 71, Ladbroke St. Liverpool
2			Cohen Joe	42		M	Tailor	do	do	Hebrew	do	do	Leeds	Wife Rachel Cohen, 58, Villiers St. Leeds
3			Scully Margaret	42		F	Housewife	do	do	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Portlaoine	Brother an Uncle, Michael Roney, Portlaoine
4			do Peter	15		M	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	do	Portlaoine	
5			do John	11		M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6			do Bernhard	9		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
7			Basquil Ellie	24		F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Ballyhean	Father Walter Basquil, Ballyhean, Co. Wick
8			Mills Catherine Mary	54		F	Outfitter	do	do	English	English	England	Horsham	Father Henry Mills, 15, Dorset St. Horsham
9			Topal Isaac Henry	44		M	Merchant	do	do	Hebrew	do	do	London	Wife Mrs. Topal, 18, Leek St. London, E.
10			Shea Mary	23		F	Housemaid	do	do	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Glenmare	Father Patrick Shea, Glenmare, Co. Wick
11			Greene Marie	27		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend John, 10, St. John's, London
12			Higgins Bridget	27		F	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	Edinburgh	Friend Mrs. McLean, 11, St. John's, London
13			do James	39		M	Secretary	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend Mrs. Mary, 11, St. John's, London
14			do Margaret	39		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend Mrs. Mary, 11, St. John's, London
15			Teaney Catherine	36		F	Housekeeper	do	do	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Spiddale	Sister Margaret, Spiddale, Galway
16			Early Bridget	26		F	Farm Girl	do	do	do	do	do	Sperragh	Friend James, Sperragh, Wick
17			Wright William	56		M	Bricklayer	do	do	do	do	do	Portlaoine	Mrs. Cunningham, 38, Magnolia, Portlaoine
18			Crowne Martin	55		M	Unemployed	do	do	do	do	do	Galway	Wife Mrs. Crowne, 7, The Crescent, Galway
19			Copley Elizabeth	40		F	Wife	do	do	English	English	England	London	Friend Mrs. Crowne, 11, St. John's, London
20			do Edward Wm.	10		M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend Mrs. Crowne, 11, St. John's, London
21			do Elizabeth	7		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend Mrs. Crowne, 11, St. John's, London
22			do Mary Winifred	4		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend Mrs. Crowne, 11, St. John's, London
23			Hastley Bernard	58		M	Retired	do	do	do	do	do	Hallford	Brother J. Hastley, 225, Regent St. Hallford
24			do Harriet	70		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother J. Hastley, 225, Regent St. Hallford
25			Walker Janet	27		F	Housemaid	do	do	Scottish	Scottish	Scotland	Portlaoine	Friend Alexander, Portlaoine, Co. Wick
26			Constance Helen Roberts	33		F	Wife	do	do	English	English	England	St. John's	Friend Mrs. Warington, 11, St. John's, London
27			do Phyllis E. W.	10		F	do	do	do	English	English	England	do	Friend Mrs. Warington, 11, St. John's, London
28			Schmucke John	24		M	Toolmaker	do	do	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	London	Friend John, 11, St. John's, London
29			Maag Conrad	21		M	Housemaid	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend John, 11, St. John's, London
30			Marsen Erik	24		M	Seaman	do	do	Denmark	Denmark	Denmark	do	Friend John, 11, St. John's, London

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1907

191

39

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	NY East Orange	no	friend	no	no	friend Fred Spencer 103 Park Ave. East Orange, N.J.	no	no	Good	no	5	full	bs	bl	stone	England Liverpool		
2	NY New York	no	self	no	no	friend John E. Kelly 178 Bowery, New York, N.Y.	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	do	do	Russia Hongkong		
3	Mo. St. Louis	no	do	100	no	friend St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do	do	do	Ireland Boston		
4	do	no	do	no	no	friend St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do Canton Ohio		
5	do	no	do	no	no	do	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do		
6	do	no	do	no	no	do	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do		
7	NY Brooklyn	no	self	100	no	Brother Denis P. Quinn 60, Flushing Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	Good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do Ballymore		
8	Ill. Chicago	no	do	100	no	Brother James P. Quinn 612, Riverside, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	do	do	do	England Brighton		
9	Mass Boston	no	do	100	no	Brother James P. Quinn 42, Rutherford St. Boston, Mass.	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do	do	do	Russia Warrington		
10	NY Port Chester	no	do	100	no	Brother James P. Quinn 78, Greenwood St. Port Chester, N.Y.	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	Ireland New York		
11	do Brooklyn	no	do	100	no	Brother James P. Quinn 558, Broadway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do		
12	do New York	no	do	100	no	Brother James P. Quinn 227 E 39th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do		
13	do	no	do	no	no	do	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do		
14	do	no	do	no	no	do	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do		
15	Mass Winchester	no	friend	100	no	friend John E. Kelly 228, Park Ave. Winchester, Mass.	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	bs	green	do Ireland Apple		
16	Conn New Haven	no	self	100	no	friend John E. Kelly 23, Hill Street, New Haven, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	do	do	do	do		
17	Tex El Paso	no	do	100	no	friend John E. Kelly 40, California St. El Paso, Tex.	no	no	Good	no	5	10	do	do	do	England Albury		
18	NY Buffalo	no	do	100	no	friend John E. Kelly 1 Niagara St. Buffalo	no	no	Good	no	5	1	do	do	do	do		
19	do New York	no	do	100	no	friend John E. Kelly 19 E 52nd St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	Good	no	5	1	do	do	do	England London		
20	do	no	do	no	no	do	no	no	Good	no	5	1	do	do	do	do		
21	do	no	do	no	no	do	no	no	Good	no	5	1	do	do	do	do		
22	do	no	do	no	no	do	no	no	Good	no	5	1	do	do	do	do		
23	NY Fenwick	no	self	100	no	friend John E. Kelly Fenwick, N.Y.	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do		
24	do	no	do	no	no	do	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do		
25	Mass Boston	no	self	100	no	friend John E. Kelly Westwood, Boston, Mass.	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	do	do	do	do		
26	Pa. Des Moines	no	do	100	no	friend John E. Kelly Des Moines, Pa.	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	do	do	do	do		
27	do	no	do	no	no	do	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	do	do	do	do		
28	do	no	do	no	no	do	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	do	do	do	do		
29	do	no	do	no	no	do	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	do	do	do	do		
30	NY Baltimore	no	do	100	no	friend John E. Kelly Baltimore, N.Y.	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	do	do	do	do		



Numbers 13-14. Manifested in bond.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1916,  
at New York,  
W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Paul H. Tracy M.D., Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing Thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916  
at New York

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Liverpool, September 23, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			1	66	M	Yes	Yes	Yes	French	English	London	London	Friend - Lewis Vusier - 82 Theobald Rd. - Anerley - London
2			2	35	F	Wife	do	do	Scottish	Scottish	Edinburgh	Edinburgh	Sister - Miss A. Moore - 48 Crimidine St. - Edinburgh
3			3	39	M	Churchman	do	do	do	do	do	Dalkeith	Mother Mary Crook 23, Market St. Dalkeith
4			4	39	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5			5	31	F	Physician	do	do	Japanese	Japanese	Tokio	Tokio	Friend J. Porram Smith University of Edinburgh 80 Broudeston Villas, Wilburton, London, N.W.
6			6	28	F	domestic	yes	yes	Russian	English	London	London	6 Barclay Court, York street Leeds, Yorkshire
7			7	24	M	Student	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Athens	Athens	Home - Sparta, Greece
8			8	24	M	Student	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Athens	Athens	Home - Sparta, Greece
9			9	18	F	domestic	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Lisole	Lisole	Friend Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
10			10	18	F	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Friend - William Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
11			11	26	F	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
12			12	28	F	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
13			13	21	F	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
14			14	65	M	Shipwright	yes	yes	English	English	Warrington	Warrington	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
15			15	65	F	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
16			16	39	F	Editor	yes	yes	St. Britain	English	USA	New York	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
17			17	16	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Hebrew	English	Leeds	Leeds	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
18			18	22	F	domestic	yes	yes	do	English	do	Warrington	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
19			19	58	F	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	Glasgow	Glasgow	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
20			20	25	F	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
21			21	17	F	Ship	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
22			22	16	M	Ship	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
23			23	37	M	Warehouse	yes	yes	do	do	England	Ravensthorpe	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
24			24	21	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Hebrew	English	Manchester	Manchester	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole
25			25	29	F	domestic	yes	yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	do Mayo	Friend - Mrs. H. W. Moore - 10, Lisole Rd. Lisole

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

1 OCT 1916

41

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by steam, motor, sailing, or other vessel, or by land.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.															
ALIEN 1	Cape Hayti	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	3	dark	black	dark	none	Hayti	Cape Hayti														
ALIEN 2	Hongkong	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	6 1/2	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Cheltenham														
3	Hawaii Honolulu	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	8 1/2	dark	grey	grey	none	Scotland	Dunfermline														
4	do	do	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	1 1/2	dark	black	black	none	Japan	Saitama														
ALIEN 5	Japan Tokyo	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	3	med.	brown	blue	none	Japan	Saitama														
6	NY New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	3	med.	brown	blue	none	Japan	Saitama														
7	Ills Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	2	dark	black	brown	none	Japan	Saitama														
8	NY New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown	none	Japan	Saitama														
9	Mass Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	6	dark	grey	grey	none	Japan	Saitama														
10	Mont Battle	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford														
11	Mass Boston	Yes	Mother	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	do	do														
12	NY New Rochelle	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Clifton														
ALIEN 13	NY New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Dublin														
14	NY Camden	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	7	grey	grey	blue	none	England	St. Philips														
15	NY do	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	3	do	do	blue	none	do	St. Philips														
ALIEN 16	NY New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	2	med.	brown	blue	none	England	Durham														
17	Ills Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	4	med.	brown	blue	none	do	do														
18	Ohio Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	5	fair	light	grey	none	do	do														
19	D.C. Washington	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	1	dark	grey	grey	none	Scotland	Dunfermline														
20	do	do	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow														
21	do	do	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	none	do	do														
22	do	do	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Dunfermline														
23	Mass Feeding Hills	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	none	Scotland	Dunfermline														
24	NY Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	England	St. Philips														
25	Pa Wilkesbarre	Yes	Self	Yes	1899	Transit	None	None	None	None	None	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dublin														



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916  
at New York  
Wm. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Paul H. Tracey M.D., Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916  
at New York

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-513

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-513



8  
Transit  
to Canada

Form 500 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 23*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
1									Flemens	Jane	44		Female	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Newquay	Mr. Bellamy - 4 Island St. Newquay
2									Williams	Annie Florence	41		Female	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother - A. Williams - Malvern
3									Walker	James	40		Male	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother - Mrs. Walker
4									Struswick	Gladys Alice	19		Female	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Bognor, Bognor, Bognor
5									do	Ernest Leslie	16		Male	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Bognor, Bognor, Bognor
6									Brovedani	James Humbert	31		Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Banaba	Kingston	Queen's University Kingston Ontario

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 23

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

1 OCT 1916, 1916

43

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.							
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest by order of any court, or by order of the immigration officer, or by order of the United States Marshal.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
ALIEN 1	Sask. Du' Appelle	Yes	Self	5' 11"	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	dark	brown	grey	None	England Newquay		
ALIEN 2	Alta Calgary	No	do	5' 6"	do	2417-14 New	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	London		
ALIEN 3	Man. Winnipeg	No	do	5' 8"	do	Home 471	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland Dromara		
ALIEN 4	Ont. Welland	No	do	5' 7 1/2"	do	20 Stuart street	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	England London		
ALIEN 5	do	do	do	5' 8"	do	Kingston Ontario	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kingston		
ALIEN 6	Ont. Kingston	No	self	5' 8"	do	Kingston Ontario	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 8"	St. John	do	do	St. John		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Newman Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916  
at New York  
W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Paul H. Tracy, M.D.*, Surgeon of the *PHILADELPHIA*, *sailing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the laws of the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets *18* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *first* day of *October*, 1916.

at *Philadelphia*  
*W. A. Murphy*  
Immigration Officer.

*Oct 2-1916*

*Actual*  
*316*  
*28*  
*344 Tot*  
*29 SI*  
*15 Tr*  
*4 Cl*

*Revised*  
*312*  
*28 Cits*  
*340 Total*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1	Burns	Margaret	20	f	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Durrow	Parents Durrow, Clarina, Co. Limerick, Ireland
2	Walsh	Mary	20	f	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sussa	Parents Sussa, Ireland
3	De Krey	Johannes	33	m	Seaman	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	USA	New York	Parents, 41, O'Connell Rd, Tipperary.
4	Kelly	Mary	16	f	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	Parents, 41, O'Connell Rd, Tipperary.
5	Joblom	John	45	m	Seaman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandin	USA	Baltimore	Mother Stockholm, Sweden
6	Peterson	Peter	35	m	do	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	do	do	Father Copenhagen, Denmark
7	Sommer	Fred.	36	m	do	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	do	New York	16 Philip St. Waterford, Ireland
8	Dwyer	William	34	m	do	yes	yes	British	Irish	do	do	10 Dial St. Waterford, Ireland
9	McGuire	George	32	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Parents, Dublin, Ireland
10	Bidens	Molle	18	m	do	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	do	do	Parents, Spain
11	Christiansen	Jens.	36	m	do	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	do	Baltimore	Parents, Aarhus, Denmark
12	Gibberten	John	31	m	do	yes	yes	Norway	Scandin	do	do	Drummond, Norway
13	Penables	Ramon	28	m	do	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	do	do	Father Mother, 11, Court Street, Valencia, Spain
14	Henri	Hendrik	27	m	do	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	do	do	Parents, Vigter, Denmark
15	Jarancher	Desantie	36	m	do	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Villencia	Wife, Villencia, Spain
16	Gilden	Harry	22	m	do	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	USA	New York	Father, 11, Court Street, Valencia, Spain
17	Sellen	John Gobus	21	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, 93a, Skiddam Dyke, Rotterdam, Denmark
18	Kepmate	Bernard	20	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
19	Salina	Alberto	28	m	Freeman	yes	yes	Chili	Chilian	USA	Brooklyn	Relatives, Santiago, Chili, So America
20												
21												
22												
23												
24	Sullivan	Charles	25	m	Seaman	yes	yes	British	Irish	USA	New York	Father, 16 Lower George St, Cork, Ireland
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

3.5/17. Tailor of 1st St. Penobscot. Captain U.S. 1st cabin

V. J. Macintosh, Insp. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30

24

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







Number 18 manifest in error see 15/18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, L. Newman, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1916,  
at New York

Wm. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

46

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Jan 23 1916

19

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 1st 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Sullivan	James	24	M	17-1895. Butte Mont.	Birth cert.	Brother Frank Sullivan 109 Bell St. Butte City Mont.
2	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
3	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
4	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
5	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
6	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
7	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
8	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
9	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
10	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
11	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
12	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
13	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
14	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
15	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
16	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
17	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
18	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
19	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
20	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
21	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
22	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
23	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
24	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
25	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
26	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
27	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
28	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
29	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
30	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
31	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
32	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
33	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
34	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
35	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
36	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
37	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
38	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
39	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
40	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
41	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
42	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
43	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
44	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
45	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
46	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
47	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
48	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
49	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
50	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
51	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
52	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
53	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
54	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
55	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
56	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
57	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
58	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
59	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
60	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
61	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
62	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
63	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
64	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
65	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
66	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
67	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
68	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
69	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
70	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
71	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
72	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
73	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
74	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
75	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
76	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
77	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
78	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
79	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
80	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
81	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
82	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
83	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
84	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
85	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
86	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
87	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
88	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
89	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
90	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
91	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
92	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
93	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
94	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
95	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
96	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
97	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
98	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
99	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>
100	<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>17-1895. Butte Mont.</del>	<del>Birth cert.</del>	<del>Brother Frank Sullivan</del>

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, M.D., Surgeon of the Sailors' Home, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1916.

at

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Ago.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.  Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
6261			Argoschewitz X Hagari	28	F	Miswife yes yes	do do	Russia Hebrew	England.	London	Saynts: Rev. L. Bernstein H. Riesel House London E.
2			do X Lillie	3	F	child no go	do do	do	do	do	do
3			do X Anna	1	F	child no go	do do	do	do	do	do
6263			Levinson X Miller	13	F	do yes yes	do do	do	do	do	31 Varden St. with the Commercial Road London E.
X 5			do X Dingle	11	F	do yes yes	do do	do	do	do	do
8786			Arnesen X Ingeborg Christensen	30	F	Domestic	yes yes	Norway Norwegian	do	Rochdale	Pauls: Skudenkvens, Skalgang. Bergen Norway.
3647			Abramoff X David	21	M	Black	yes yes	Russian Hebrew	do	Hewley	Ande: D. Abramoff, P.O.B. 1176 Odesa.
3708			Heet X Herman	42	M	Contractor	yes yes	Belgium	Belgian	England Blackpool	Wife: Wm Paulus Gent. Blackpool
2			do X Louis	17	M	S. Builder	yes yes	do	do	do	as above
ADMITTED No. 11			Verheyden X Jacobus	45	M	S. Dealer	yes yes	do	do	do	Wife: Wm Marie Verheyden at Charles St. Blackpool
ADMITTED No. 12			Supsaia X Kaciff	34	M	S. Laborer	no no	Syrian Arab	White	H. C. Edenham	G. A. Harris, Edenham H.C.
ADMITTED No. 13			Shahreen X Chakin	29	M	do	no no	do	do	do	- do -
ADMITTED No. 14			Alamed X Ali	28	M	S. Barber	no no	Turk	Arab	E. S. A. Providence	ali, almed. Kharbut Mustapha, Kharbut
ADMITTED No. 15			Makomed X Mustapha	22	M	S. Laborer	no no	do	do	do	Brotha: Dochuma Theder. Providence U.S.A.
ADMITTED No. 16			Youssouf X Mohammed	23	M	S. do	no no	do	do	do	Salil Alosh. Kharbut Turkey
ADMITTED No. 17			Alash X Halie	28	M	S. do	no no	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

48

2

\* Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

....., 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																								
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.  Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.						
1	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Grand	no		Hand: Colli. Angorashenitch 13-14 Halsted St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	us	5-	fair br. grey	noble	Russia	Grodno							
2	do	do	yes	Father	-	no	do	no	no	no	good	us	-	child	-	England	Londan							
3	do	do	yes	Father	-	no	do	no	no	no	good	us	-	child	-	do	cr							
4	Mass.	Boston	yes	mother	rill	no	Father Max Levinson 76 Harrison Ave	no	no	no	good	us	child	faw Br Blue	di	do	do							
5	do	do	yes	do	rill	no	Boston. Mass. Sister: Mrs Berla Koshona 179 Kosciuszko St., Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	us	child	St. Grey	do	do	do							
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	\$3	no	Brother: Elizabeth Abraham 488 Hendrix St., Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/4 Fresh Fair Grey	-	do	Norway	Bergen						
7	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 Fresh Fair Br	-	do	Russia	Odesa						
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	no	do	do	do	do	do	6	3 Fresh Dark Br	-	do	Belgium	Antwerp						
9	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	0	-	do	do	do						
10	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	-	do	do	do						
11	N.C.	Salem	no	Self	yes	yes	Mr G.A. Harris Salem N.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 Dark Bl Br	none	Syria	Mushdell Bana							
12	N.C.	do	no	do	yes	yes	- do -	do	do	do	good	do	5	4 Dark Dark Br	-	do	do	do						
13	R.I.	Providence	no	do	yes	yes	Cousin: Ibrahim, 16+ N. Main St. Providence	do	do	do	do	do	5	6 Fair Bl Br	-	do	Turkey	Kharbul						
14	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	Cousin: Mustapha 117 Charles St. Providence	do	do	do	do	do	5	6 Fair Grey Br	-	do	do	do						
15	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	Brother: Dochumant Thader 72 Charles St. Providence	do	do	do	do	do	5	7 Dark Dark Br	-	do	do	do						
16	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	Cousin: Ahmed, 113 Charles St. Providence	do	do	do	do	do	5	4 Dark Dark Br	-	do	do	do						
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								



Numbers 8, 9, 10. did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, M.D., Surgeon of the Philip Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916  
at New York

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

EMERALD

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
594			Pratt	James	32	M.		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast
789			Haque	Samuel	54	M.		England	English	England	London
3					52	F.					
265			Chapman	Louisa	33	F.		England	English	England	Leicester
4			Davis	Lourence	33	M.					
276			Burke	Winifred	22	F.					
511			Murphy	Mary Anne	23	F.		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Longford
571			McGuire	Margt Jane	17	F.					
572			Fidley	Mary Jos	21	F.					
573			Duffy	Ellen	17	F.					
574			Duncan	Mary	20	F.					
655			Mee	Mary	32	F.					
1209			Levinson	Sarah	40	F.		England	English	England	London
15			do	do	16	F.					
155			McGehee	Hellie	25	F.		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carracastle
17			Griffin	Ellen	20	F.					
148			Hauley	Maggie	27	F.		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carracastle
149			O'Neil	Katie	57	F.					
148			Power	Lizzie	19	F.					
5			Sullivan	Ann	19	F.					
21			Sullivan	Katie	20	F.					
22			O'Sullivan	Helena	19	F.					
23			Sullivan	Mary	18	F.					
24			Sullivan	Hanna	21	F.					
25			Quinn	Jane	18	F.					
26			do	Cassie	18	F.					
27			Crawford	Cassie	23	F.					
28			Corney	Mary	21	F.					
29			Flanigan	Bridge	19	F.					
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

50

3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1901

191

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	Ill. Chicago	yes	Sister	yes	Sister Mrs P Murray 917 Kearny St. New York	no	no	no	good	5	6	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Brimley			
2	W. Va. Fairmont	yes	self	yes	Hanna Wyoming	no	no	no	good	5	6	dk	do	do	England	Widley			
3	do	do	yes	band	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	reddish	do	do	do	do			
4	Mass Boston	yes	Self	no	Sister Mrs D. Lowell 908 Boylston St. Boston	no	no	no	good	5	1	fair	br. grey	none	England	Wentworth			
5	do	do	Self	no	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do			
6	do	do	Self	no	Sister Mrs Mc Dermott 31 Sherman St. Malden Mass	no	no	no	do	5	4	dk	br. hazel	do	do	Wilmington			
7	N.Y. New York	yes	self	no	Sister Mrs Chambers 405 W. 44 St. New York City	no	no	no	do	5	3	do	br. grey	do	Ireland	Loughford			
8	do	do	self	no	Sister Mrs Chambers 405 W. 44 St. New York City	no	no	no	do	5	2	fair	br. grey	do	do	do			
9	do	do	self	no	Sister Mrs Chambers 405 W. 44 St. New York City	no	no	no	do	5	4	fair	br. grey	do	Ireland	Loughford			
10	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	Father	no	Cousin: Rudolph Rogers 239 New York St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	do	5	1	fair	Red Blue	do	do	Brinsford			
11	do	do	Self	no	Cousin: William Rogers 239 New York St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	do	5	7	dk	dk blue	do	do	Wilmington			
12	do	do	Self	no	Cousin: Mary Russell 33 E. 6 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	do	5	6	do	br. do	do	do	do			
13	do	do	Self	no	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
14	Mass Boston	yes	band	no	band: Max Leinson 76 Harrison Ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	do	5	3	fair	Red blue	none	Ireland	Wentworth			
15	do	do	Self	no	do	no	no	no	do	5	2	do	do	do	England	London			
16	Pa. Germantown	yes	Self	no	Cousin Mrs Nalshi 2129 Antano	no	no	no	do	5	6	Red	br. blue	do	Ireland	Mayo			
17	do	do	Self	no	do	no	no	no	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do			
18	Mont. Butte	yes	Self	no	Cousin Mrs Nalshi 2129 Antano	no	no	no	do	5	5	fair	br. grey	none	Ireland	Wentworth			
19	Mass Malden	yes	Self	no	Sister: Hannah Sullivan 52 W. 44 St. New York City	no	no	no	do	5	4	do	br. hazel	do	do	Wentworth			
20	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	Self	no	Sister: Maggie Quier 96 W. 44 St. New York City	no	no	no	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Wentworth			
21	Mont. Butte	yes	Self	no	Sister: Annie Sullivan 142 W. 44 St. New York City	no	no	no	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do			
22	Mass Boston	yes	Self	no	Sister: Annie Sullivan 142 W. 44 St. New York City	no	no	no	do	5	5	fair	fair hazel	do	do	do			
23	N.Y. Highlands	yes	Self	no	Sister: Annie Sullivan 142 W. 44 St. New York City	no	no	no	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	Wentworth			
24	Col. Col Springs	yes	Self	no	Sister: Annie Sullivan 142 W. 44 St. New York City	no	no	no	do	5	5	fair	br. blue	do	do	Wentworth			
25	Mass Cambridge	yes	Self	no	Sister: Annie Sullivan 142 W. 44 St. New York City	no	no	no	do	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	do	do	do			
26	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	no	Sister: Annie Sullivan 142 W. 44 St. New York City	no	no	no	do	5	4	dk	br. br.	do	do	Wentworth			
27	do	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	Wentworth			
28	do	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Wentworth			
29	Conn. New Haven	yes	do	no	do	no	no	no	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	Wentworth			
30	Ill. Chicago	do	do	no	do	no	no	no	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do			



Numbers 1.3.13.17. did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "Employed by Service of the U.S." as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

51

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916.

at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

Sep. 23, 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1632								McCallion	X	21	F	S. Keeper	yes	yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Rossmore	Brother: James McCallion
1633								do	X	15	M	S. Shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	England	do	do
1634								Hesketh	X	44	M	W. Miner	yes	yes	do	English	England	Bradford	St. Atley Road, Bradford.
1635								McCauley	X	17	F	S. domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Enniskillen	Brother: James Enniskillen.
1636								Lyons	X	22	F	S. domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rangmore	Brother: James Lyons.
1637								Lyons	X	19	F	S. domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
1638								Liston	X	20	F	S. domestic	yes	yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Liston.
1639								Brown	X	19	F	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Brown.
1640								O'Malley	X	23	F	S. do	do	do	do	do	do	Heale	Brother: Pat O'Malley.
1641								do	X	17	F	S. do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
1642								Breslin	X	25	F	S. do	do	do	do	English	England	Rossmore	Brother: Mr. Breslin.
1643								do	X	11	F	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
1644								Higgins	X	27	F	S. house	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Drumadown	Father: Phil Higgins, Drumadown.
1645								Ward	X	19	F	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cotton	Father: Michael Ward.
1646								Reynolds	X	20	F	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Carrickhill	Brother: W. Reynolds.
1647								Lyons	X	26	F	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cloont	Brother: James Lyons.
1648								O'Rourke	X	27	F	S. Domestic	yes	yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Drumadown	Brother: Mary O'Rourke.
1649								do	X	24	F	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
1650								McNicholas	X	19	F	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Charlesstown	Brother: Mr. Nicholas.
1651								Shea	X	19	F	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sursa	Father: John Shea.
1652								McLigue	X	22	F	S. Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sidduff	Brother: W. McLigue.
1653								Duffy	X	20	F	S. Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Bridget Duffy.
1654								Whelan	X	22	F	S. Domestic	yes	yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilmacshannon	Brother: John Whelan.
1655								O'Farrell	X	19	F	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Parents: Cath O'Farrell.
1656								Hogan	X	53	F	W. house	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: W. Hogan.
1657								Reilly	X	22	F	S. Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Patrick Reilly.
1658								Coffey	X	20	F	S. Domestic	yes	yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	do	Brother: John Coffey.
1659								Sugrue	X	23	F	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Michael Sugrue.
1660								Carey	X	20	F	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Maurice Carey.
1661								do	X	20	F	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: James Carey.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1901, 191

52

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie	yes	Self	15-10	Aunt: Mrs. Bridget O'Hearn 16 Rose St. Port Jervis, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	fair	br	Ireland - Wicklow
2	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	4	10	do	do	do	do
3	R.I.	Providence	yes	do	25-15 1/2	Wife: Mrs. Martha B. 15 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fair	br	Hyd	England - Bradford
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	15-10	Sister: Mrs. McCauley 119 W 119 St. New York, N.Y. 134 St. L. 119 St. L.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fresh	br	blue	Ireland - Ennistown
5	do	do	yes	do	50-40	Brother:	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	art.	dk.	art.	do
6	do	do	yes	father	50-140	Brother:	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	far	far	blue	do
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Sister	40-120	Sister: Kate R. 100 7th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sallow	Sandy	Br	Ireland - Blanchtown
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	40-120	Sister: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do
9	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	40-120	Sister: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	do
10	N.Y.	do	yes	do	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	do
11	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Bl	Blue	do
12	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Blue	Blue	do
13	N.Y.	do	yes	do	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Br	Grey	Ireland - Donaghadee
14	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Dark	Bl	Grey	do
15	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	Bl	Br	do
16	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	Bl	Blue	do
17	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fresh	Br	Br	Ireland - Donaghadee
18	N.Y.	do	yes	do	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fresh	Br	Blue	do
19	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	Brother	40-120	Sister: Kate R. 100 7th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Rosy	Dark	Blue	do
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	Aunt	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Fair	Br	do
21	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Dark	Br	do
22	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	Sister	40-120	Sister: Kate R. 100 7th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	do
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Fair	Bl	Grey	Ireland - Fintona
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Sister	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	Br	Blue	do
25	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	do
26	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Bl	Br	do
27	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland - Ballymore
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
29	N.Y.	Cleveland	yes	Self	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br	Br	do
30	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	40-120	Brother: Mrs. J. O'Donnell 150 St. 88 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Fair	Br	do



Numbers. 5. 6. 16. 27. 26. 30. did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Newman, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK,  
W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1916.

at

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 NAME IN FULL.	4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Head of Family.								Country.	City or Town.	
3134			Brady, Mary	26	F	Domestic	Yes	British	Irish	Doonin	Doonin	Father: John Brady Mother: Mrs. Brady
3135			Brady, Margaret	21	F	Domestic	Yes	British	Irish	Doonin	Doonin	Father: John Brady Mother: Mrs. Brady
3136			Ansboro, Mary	20	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: Patrick Glynn Mother: Mrs. Glynn
3137			Glynn, Mary	20	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: Patrick Glynn Mother: Mrs. Glynn
3138			Conally, Julia	22	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: Owen Conally Mother: Mrs. Conally
3139			Grady, Julia	22	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3140			MacLennan, Martha	18	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3141			Fahy, Elizabeth	17	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3142			Fahy, Teresa	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3143			O'Connor, Mary	20	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3144			Robertson, Grace	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3145			Robertson, Grace	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3146			Neane, Nora	18	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3147			Synan, Bridget	23	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3148			McMahon, Margaret	21	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3149			Dowling, Ellen	23	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3150			Roche, May	18	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3151			Seelan, Lillie	18	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3152			Neane, Margaret	20	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3153			McMahon, Annie	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3154			Feeney, Mary	18	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3155			Herby, Maggie	20	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3156			Watson, Bridget	22	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3157			Morrissey, Ellen	25	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3158			Reilly, Mary	20	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3159			Keeney, Mary	17	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3160			Murphy, Maggie	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3161			Kiernan, Bridget	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3162			Kenny, Mary	18	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady
3163			Glynn, Nora	18	F	Domestic	Yes	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Doonin	Father: P. Grady Mother: Mrs. Grady

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

54

♦ Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

14-213												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any matter, except as provided in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.														
	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Sister: Mr. Twiney 205 W. 100th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bl	Blue	None	Ireland	Gullybrown														
2	N.Y.	New Jersey	Yes	Self	No	No		Sister: Mrs. M. Bagley 48 Kenwood Av. Jersey City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dundoon														
3	N.Y.	Jersey City	Yes	-do-	No	No		Brother: Peter Augello 28 Atlantic St. Jersey City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Pale	Br	Blue	-do-	-do-	Bella													
4	N.Y.	-do-	-do-	-do-	L3	No		Cousin: Miss Cunningham Summit, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	-do-	-do-	Beliana													
5	N.Y.	Jersey City	Yes	-do-	L2	No		Sister: Mary Connolly 167 Main Ave. Jersey City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Dark	Dark	Grey	-do-	-do-	Woodford													
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	-do-	L2	No		Brother: Paddy Glynn 106 East 101st St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	-do-	-do-	-do-													
7	N.Y.	Bascoie	Yes	-do-	L2	No		Wife: J. Carruthers 167 Main Ave. Bascoie, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	-do-	-do-	Chilly													
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	-do-	L2	No		Mrs. W. E. Brown 806 Kissella St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Dark	Dark	Brown	-do-	-do-	bloumyton													
9	N.Y.	-do-	-do-	-do-	L2	No		-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Dark	Dark	Grey	-do-	-do-	-do-													
10	Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Father	L5	No		Female: John Connor 5 Grant St. Cambridge	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Fair	Bl	Br	-do-	-do-	Yorkfolla													
11	Mass	-do-	Yes	Self	L5	No		Sister: Margaret Robinson 67 Battle St. Cambridge	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fresh	Br	Blue	-do-	-do-	garnish													
12	R.I.	Newport	Yes	Self	L5	No	5 yrs Newport	Sister: Mr. Fraser East St. Newport R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Pale	Br	Blue	-do-	-do-	Pennamora													
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	L5	No	No	Aunt: Mrs. B. O'Connell 505-183 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Deyard														
14	Conn	Meriden	Yes	Self	L5	No		Oneyd: James Cahill 74 Prospect Place Meriden	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	-do-	-do-	Mount Rivers													
15	-do-	-do-	Yes	Self	L5	No		-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-													
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	-do-	L10	No		Brother: Re Dowling 278 W. 117th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Newcastle													
17	N.Y.	-do-	Yes	-do-	L10	No		Aunt: Mr. Donovan 825 Bay St. Clifton, Staten I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	do	Bl	Br	-do-	-do-	-do-													
18	N.Y.	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	No		Sister: Margaret Sexton #60 Madison Av. N. York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fresh	Sandy	Br	-do-	-do-	-do-													
19	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	L2	Yes	2 yrs Boston	Sister: Mr. Donahue 17 Knap St. Northbury	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fresh	fair	Blue	-do-	-do-	Inghat													
20	Mass	-do-	Yes	Brother	L5	No		Sister: George O'Donnell Beverly Hills, N.H.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	-do-	-do-	-do-													
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	L5	No	No	Sister: Miss B. Fahey 339 E. 37th St.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballycounel														
22	N.Y.	-do-	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	No	Brother: John Haggerty Liberalism Pl. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Grey	-do-	-do-	-do-													
23	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs Boston	Brother: Patrick Watson 201 Keylston St. Jamaica Plain	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Pale	Dark	Grey	-do-	-do-	Greagh													
24	Mass	Everett	Yes	-do-	L2	No		Daughter: Mr. A.M. Mellan 67 Cheatham St. Everett	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Dark	Dark	Grey	-do-	-do-	Yabestown													
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	-do-	L2	No		Aunt: Winifred Granitzky 402 E. 32nd St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	do	-do-	Doorock													
26	N.Y.	-do-	Yes	-do-	L2	No		Father: James Henry 326 E. 3rd St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Fair	Dark	Blue	-do-	-do-	I													
27	N.Y.	-do-	Yes	-do-	L2	No		Aunt: Frank Murphy 202 W. 106 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Fair	Br	Blue	-do-	-do-	Carmichael													
28	N.Y.	-do-	Yes	-do-	L2	No		Sister: Jessie Herman 540 South Av. Brookline	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Br	Grey	-do-	-do-	O'Neill													
29	N.Y.	-do-	Yes	-do-	L2	No		Father: Michael Keeshing 121 W. 82 St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	OK	Br	-do-	-do-	Driscoll													
30	N.Y.	-do-	Yes	Brother	L5	No		Sister: Mary K. Glynn 747 Third Av. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Br	Br	-do-	-do-	Hazelhill													



Numbers 1. 11. 12. 19. 20. did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman, Chief Officer, of the SHIRAZ, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing the coast, do  
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing the coast" or "Employed by owner/master," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

55

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916.

at NEW YORK

Wm. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
3283								Greal	Mary	19	F	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhenry	Father: Patrick M. Greal.
3294								Heaven	Alice	25	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Mrs. Mary Heaven
3372								Molloy	Bridget	20	F	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derrykeelaw	Father: Patrick Phollog.
3374								Apnes	Bridget	18	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Mrs. M. Apnes, Waterbury.
3375								Concannon	Julia	18	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Concannon.
3376								Daly	Lizzie	24	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Mrs. Daly, Ballyshea.
3377								Swanney	Mary Kate	17	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Pat Swanney.
3378								Ward	Catherine	22	F	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Woolport	Brother: John Ward.
3379								Golden	Debbie	26	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: James Golden.
3380								McEnroe	Debbie	21	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: James McEnroe.
3381								Gorman	Ricky	10	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: James Gorman.
3382								Healy	Thomas	17	M	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Michael Healy.
3383								Sugrue	Nora	27	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Michael Sugrue.
3384								Cafferty	Mary Kate	18	F	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bulla	Father: Pat Cafferty.
3385								Talbot	Catherine	20	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Michael Talbot.
3386								Parsons	Katie	18	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Michael Parsons.
3387								Pegau	Quinn	19	F	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Boghill	Father: Michael Pegau.
3388								McGillivuddy	Ellie	25	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: James McGillivuddy.
3389								McEnroe	Nora	24	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: James McEnroe.
3390								Donohue	Helena	18	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: James Donohue.
3391								Fitzgerald	Patricia	21	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: James Fitzgerald.
3392								Concannon	Mary	22	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Concannon.
3393								Concannon	Mary	11	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Concannon.
3394								Concannon	Mary	8	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Concannon.
3395								McCarthy	Francis	22	F	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Woolport	Mother: Mrs. M. McCarthy.
3396								Coelins	Katie	19	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Coelins.
3397								Brown	Liza	27	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Brown.
3398								Redmond	Alice	19	F	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: John Redmond.
3399								McCarthy	Lizzie	32	F	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Woolport	Father: Peter McCarthy.
3400								Murphy	Mary	20	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: C. Murphy.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

191

56

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service, or whether exempted from such service, and if exempted, on what ground?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
													Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	\$25	No	Aunt, Annie M. Neal, 128 Columbus Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballybrannigan
2	N.Y. do	Yes	Self	\$5	No	Cousin: John Ellis, 188 Marston St. New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	Fair	Blue	do	do	Kilmanville
3	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$5	No	Aunt: Mrs. B. O. Connolly, 229 Lexington Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford
4	N.Y. do	Yes	Self	\$5	No	Sister: Mrs. J. Tully, 500 Amsterdam Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	Fair	Blue	do	do	Forlonghouse
5	N.Y. do	Yes	Self	\$5	No	Cousin: John Tully, 500 Amsterdam Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
6	Mass. Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Cousin: John Stephens, 20 Stone Ave. Boston	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	Fair	Blue	do	do	Ballyshea
7	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Cousin: Mrs. B. Greene, 11 St. Nicholas Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	Dark	Blue	do	do	Glenties
8	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Self	\$5	No	Sister: Mary Harries, 1029 Dearborn Ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Castport
9	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$5	No	Sister: Mary Golden, Shannon St. New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5 1/2	Fresh	Grey	do	do	Longana
10	Ohio. Cleveland	Yes	Self	\$7	No	Brother: L. O. Connel, 2633 75th St. Cleveland, O.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	Fair	Dark	do	do	Emtagh
11	N.Y. Seneca Falls	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend: The V. Reg. J. M. Kavanagh, Seneca Falls, New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	Dark	Grey	do	do	Dublin
12	Texas. Houston	Yes	Friends	\$25	No	St. Mary's Seminary, La Porte, Texas	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5 1/2	Pale	Blue	Scarred forehead	do	Killamey
13	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin: John O'Neill, 152 West 109th St. New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	Brown	Grey	None	do	Waterbury
14	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	\$4	No	Uncle: Mary Brennan, 320 West 109th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyvaughan
15	Mass. Boston	Yes	Brother	\$10	No	Sister: Mrs. A. Connolly, 133 W. Spruce St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	Dark	Grey	do	do	Blonfaine
16	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Sister	\$10	No	Sister: Mary Parsons, 1823 Diamond St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	Fair	Blue	do	do	Gowel
17	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$5	No	Sister: Mrs. J. Patterson, 5720 Filbert St. W. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blue	None	do	Rightcliffe
18	Mass. Holyoke	Yes	Self	\$5	No	Sister: Kathie McMillan, 324 Hampden St. Holyoke, Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	Fresh	Brown	do	do	Lohar
19	Mass. Boston	Yes	Self	\$5	No	Sister: Mrs. D. Shea, Kempson Ave. Kempson, Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	1 1/2	Fair	Blue	do	do	Killerly-W.
20	Ill. Evanston	Yes	Self	\$5	No	Aunt: Mrs. Mary Connolly, 151 Albany Ave. Evanston, Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	Fair	Grey	do	do	Killoe
21	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$5	No	Uncle: Jeremiah Connolly, Suffield, Conn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	Fair	Dark	do	do	Killaghteen
22	Mass. Boston	Yes	Self	\$30	No	Husband: L. Connolly, 7 Russell St. Boston	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	Dark	Grey	do	do	Simond
23	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do	No	No	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
25	Conn. Waterbury	Yes	Self	\$5	No	Sister: Mrs. O'Connor, 9 Calvez St. Waterbury, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Grey	None	Ireland	Bork
26	Mass. Boston	Yes	Self	\$2	No	Cousin: H. A. Collins, 147 Hall St. Jamaica Plain, Boston	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	Fresh	Blue	do	do	Glenties
27	Mass. do	Yes	Self	\$5	Yes	Aunt: Mrs. M. Collins, 1 Varnum St. W. Lynn, Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	Fair	Blue	do	England	Middleton
28	Ohio. Cincinnati	Yes	Father	\$15	No	Aunt: Mrs. M. Connolly, 636 W. 8th St. Cincinnati, O.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	Fresh	Dark	do	Ireland	Glenties
29	Pa. Phila	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Cousin: Mrs. M. Kelly, 222 Spruce St. Phila	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyvaughan
30	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Cousin: Mrs. M. Kelly, 185 & 95th St. New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	Fresh	Grey	do	do	Portadown



Number 1. 2. 7. 13. 15. 16. 22. 23. 24. 26. 27. 28.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

57

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916.

at

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *PHILADELPHIA*

sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

*SEP 20 1916*

*191*

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
											Country.	City or Town.	
<i>1</i>			<i>Wright</i> <i>X</i> <i>Margaret</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Covebury</i>	<i>Cousin: Emily Holmes, 101 Station St West, Covebury</i>
<i>2</i>			<i>Smith</i> <i>X</i> <i>Bridget</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Brother: James Smith, Kerry, Co. Kerry, Ireland</i>
<i>3</i>			<i>Walsh</i> <i>X</i> <i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Ballycowan</i>	<i>Brother: Mary Walsh, Ballycowan, Tullamore</i>
<i>4</i>			<i>Bolger</i> <i>X</i> <i>Bridget</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Nurse</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Patrick Bolger, Tullamore, Kings Co</i>
<i>5</i>			<i>Roche</i> <i>X</i> <i>Teresa</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Shop assistant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: James Roche, Chapel St, Tullamore</i>
<i>6</i>			<i>Lynam</i> <i>X</i> <i>Mary Kate</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Waitress</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: John Lynam, Chapel St, Tullamore</i>
<i>7</i>			<i>McNamee</i> <i>X</i> <i>Bridget</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Housemaid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: John McNamee, Tombola, Charleston</i>
<i>8</i>			<i>McCarthy</i> <i>X</i> <i>Jennie</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Housemaid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Bantry</i>	<i>Brother: Flor McCarthy, Cahermurphy, Bantry</i>
<i>9</i>			<i>do</i> <i>X</i> <i>Julia</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>10</i>			<i>do</i> <i>X</i> <i>Mary</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Tim McCarthy, Cahermurphy, Bantry</i>
<i>11</i>			<i>Malley</i> <i>X</i> <i>Mollie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Patrick Malley, Dumber, Newport, Mayo</i>
<i>12</i>			<i>Norran</i> <i>X</i> <i>Catherine</i>										
<i>13</i>			<i>Cantley</i> <i>X</i> <i>Bridget</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Lorraha</i>	<i>Father: Michael Cantley, Lorraha, Bantry</i>
<i>14</i>			<i>McNeill</i> <i>X</i> <i>Bridget</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Brother: Julia Hamilton, Griff St, Bantry</i>
<i>15</i>			<i>Kelly</i> <i>X</i> <i>Ann</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Daniel Kelly, Bridge St, Bantry</i>
<i>16</i>			<i>Powe</i> <i>X</i> <i>Mary</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Brother: Michael Powe, Kilbarron, Bantry</i>
<i>17</i>			<i>Keegan</i> <i>X</i> <i>Katie</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Thady Keegan, Doura</i>
<i>18</i>			<i>McNair</i> <i>X</i> <i>Kate</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: John McNair, Kilbarron, Doura</i>
<i>19</i>			<i>O'Hara</i> <i>X</i> <i>Ellen</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Peter O'Hara, Coolagane, Doura</i>
<i>20</i>			<i>McGuire</i> <i>X</i> <i>Bridget</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Michael McGuire, Daraagoo, Doura</i>
<i>21</i>			<i>McDonagh</i> <i>X</i> <i>Maggie</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Bryan McDonagh, Harristown, Ballymote</i>
<i>22</i>			<i>McPadden</i> <i>X</i> <i>Nellie</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Joe McPadden, Gongahilla, Doura</i>
<i>23</i>			<i>Ginnolly</i> <i>X</i> <i>Mary</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Thos Ginnolly, Ballinasloe</i>
<i>24</i>			<i>Malgren</i> <i>X</i> <i>Lora</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Brother: Thos Malgren, Knockree, Newport, Mayo</i>
<i>25</i>			<i>Carroll</i> <i>X</i> <i>Lizzie</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Thos Carroll, Ballygill, Ballinasloe</i>
<i>26</i>			<i>Stemig</i> <i>X</i> <i>Mary</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Parents: Greenville, Co Galway, Ireland</i>
<i>27</i>			<i>Torvey</i> <i>X</i> <i>Nellie</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: John Torvey, Barnaby, Ballygill, Ballinasloe</i>
<i>28</i>			<i>Healy</i> <i>X</i> <i>Nellie</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: Thos Healy, Arduella, Co Clare</i>
<i>29</i>			<i>Travlay</i> <i>X</i> <i>Margaret</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father: John Travlay, Knockpatrick, Ashmole Co Clare</i>
<i>30</i>													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

58

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

14-213												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any order, association, lodge, or other organization, or whether in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.		28 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Mass	Coffey	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Brother: 108 West Street Coffey, Iowa	med	cur	Severely off	Good	No	5	1 1/2	Pale	Grey	Grey	None	England	Cowdrey		
2	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	-do-	Ireland	Cavan		
3	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	Fallamore		
4	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
5	N. Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
6	N. Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
7	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
8	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
9	N. Y.	Providence	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
10	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
11	Mass	Brookline	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
12	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
13																							
14	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
15	N. Y.	do	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
16	N. Y.	do	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
17	N. Y.	do	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
18	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
19	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
20	N. Y.	do	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
21	N. Y.	do	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
22	N. Y.	Rochester	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
23	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
24	N. Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
25	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
26	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
27	Mass	Roxbury	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
28	Cal.	S. Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
29	Mass	Somerville	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		
30	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sister: Mary Walsh, 10 M. Farland, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	-do-	do	do		



Numbers 7, 8, 13. did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Paul H. Tracy M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *THE ADOLPHUS* sailing from *LONDON*, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)															10		11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
															Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	China to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.												Given Name.
15927											Linane	Florence	20	F	S domestic	yes	yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Enniscorthy	Father, Michael Linane, Enniscorthy, Co. Clare.
25681											Doherty	Mary	18	F	S domestic	yes	yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Moyard	Aunt, Mrs. Patrick Kearney, Moyard, Co. Galway.
26389											Dignan	Susan	26	F	S Tailor	no	no	do	do	do	Dublin	Father, Thos. Dignan, 41 Upper Dorset St., Dublin.
26389											Benson	Bridget	32	F	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mother, Mrs. M. H. Wm.
26389											do	Margt M	1	F	S Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Breanarum, Mohill.
26389											Keane	Teresa	20	F	S Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Mrs. Keane, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo.
26389											Regan	Kate	21	F	S	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father, Thos. Regan, Ballinlough, Co. Wick.
26389											McDonnell	Maria	20	F	S domestic	yes	yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Charles town	Father, Mrs. McDonnell, Charles town, Co. Mayo.
26389											Murphy	Nally	20	F	S	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mother, Mrs. Murphy, Charles town, Co. Mayo.
26389											Glancy	Bridget	20	F	S Farmer's dau.	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father, Thos. Glancy, Killmac, Co. Mayo.
26389											McHugh	Maggie	18	F	S Domestic	yes	yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Affahmogh	Parents, Mrs. McHugh, Affahmogh, Co. Mayo.
26389											Duggan	Annie	18	F	S	no	no	do	do	do	do	William Duggan, Kishcarrigan, Co. Mayo.
26389											Quay	Mary	31	F	S Domestic	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mother, Mary Quay, Brenauliffe, Co. Mayo.
26389											Loth	Annie	22	F	S	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mother, Annie Loth, Brenauliffe, Co. Mayo.
26389											Walsh	Minnie	18	F	S	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father, Thos. Walsh, Brenauliffe, Co. Mayo.
26389											Kenny	Mary	17	F	S Domestic	yes	yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Agglemore	Father, Thos. Kenny, Agglemore, Co. Mayo.
26389											Donagan	Annie	21	F	S Companion	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mother, Mrs. Donagan, Agglemore, Co. Mayo.
26389											Whitney	Kate	18	F	S Farmer's dau.	no	no	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Agglemore	Father, Peter Whitney, Agglemore, Co. Mayo.
26389											Lyon	Ellen	21	F	S Domestic	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father, Thos. Lyon, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo.
26389											Mulken	Delia	19	F	S	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father, John Mulken, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo.
26389											Waldron	Delia	17	F	S	no	no	do	do	do	do	3 Colley St., Brookline, Mass.
26389											Conroy	Mary	22	F	S	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother, Mary Conroy, Mount air, Ballyhaunis, Ireland.
26389											Wimmingham	Maggie	18	F	S Domestic	yes	yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Charles town	Father, David Conroy, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo.
26389											Stenson	Mary	19	F	S	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mother, Mrs. Mary Stenson, Charles town, Co. Mayo.
26389											Boyle	Delia	21	F	S	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mother, Mary Stenson, Charles town, Co. Mayo.
26389											Flynn	Sarah	20	F	S	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mother, Mary Stenson, Charles town, Co. Mayo.
26389											Cruse	Elizabeth	14	F	S	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mother, Mary Stenson, Charles town, Co. Mayo.
26389											Haverly	Humber	23	F	S	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father, John Haverly, Ballinlough, Co. Wick.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







Numbers 2. 9. 12. 16. 17. 19. 24. did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA Sailing Therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing Therewith" or "Employed by another vessel," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the  
State of New York., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916.

at

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canal.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
35124						Murphy	Delia	20		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Irish		Ireland	Dunmore	Father William Murphy, Clonmole, Co. Galway.
35376						Burke	Mary	44		F	Wife	yes	yes	Irish		U. S. A.	Bradford	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
3						do	Mary	11		F	Child	do	do	do		do	do	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
4						do	Yvonne	5		F	do	do	do	do		do	do	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
5						Conne	Mary	19		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Irish		Ireland	Clifden	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
6						McGovern	Bridget	19		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Irish		Ireland	Bawnboy	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
7						Tippin	Lizzie	18		F	do	do	do	do		do	do	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
8						Keegan	Bridget	22		F	do	do	do	do		do	Dallinamore	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
9						McLan	Annie	21		F	do	do	do	do		do	do	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
10						Skenson	Josephine	27		F	Nurse	do	do	do		U. S. A.	New York	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
11						Casey	Bridget	19		F	Domestic	do	do	do		Ireland	Tubbercurry	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
12						Gilligan	Mary	20		F	do	do	do	do		do	Clonmole	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
13						Kennedy	Annie	17		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Irish		Ireland	Droghda	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
14						Jennings	Ellen	28		F	Wife	do	do	do		do	Scruggan	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
15						do	Martin	5		M	Child	no	no	do		do	do	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
16						do	John	3		M	do	do	do	do		do	do	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
17						do	Joseph	1		M	do	do	do	do		do	do	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
18						Larkin	Annie	30		F	Domestic	yes	yes	do		do	Loughree	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
19						Reed	Winnie	20		F	do	do	do	do		do	Ballyvaughan	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
20						Faragher	Bridget	19		F	do	do	do	do		do	do	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
21						Hughes	Mary	19		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Irish		Ireland	Clonmole	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
22						Cassidy	Bridget	18		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Irish		Ireland	Phonmbridge	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
23						Magdon	Mary	19		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Irish		Ireland	Keaspra	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
24						Laffy	Delia	17		F	do	do	do	do		do	Shrule	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
25						Reidy	Monnie	17		F	do	do	do	do		do	Lahurk	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
26						Gibbons	Sarah	20		F	do	do	do	do		do	Cregna	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
27						Gillions	Lily	23		F	Wife	do	do	do		England	Rotham	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
28						do	Evelyn	8		F	Child	yes	yes	do		do	do	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
29						Conne	Mary	19		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Irish		Ireland	Glinamaddy	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.
30						O'Brien	Mary Ann	21		F	Farmer	yes	yes	Irish		Ireland	Kildare	Father John O'Donnell, Fourglass, Co. Galway.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

62

Arriving at Port of

191

12-15												16-24												25-29							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25-29					
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.									
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.			
1	ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Dunmore								
2	ALIEN	P.A.	Braddock	yes	self	yes	yes	22	Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fresh	brown	as	Ireland	Ballycaddy								
3	ALIEN	do	do	no	mother	yes	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	fair	blue	do	USA	Pittsburg								
4	ALIEN	do	do	no	do	yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	fair	light blue	do	do	do								
5		N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	self	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Clyden							
6		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	dark grey	none	Ireland	Bantry								
7		R.I.	Providence	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	10	fair	fair	blue	as	do	do							
8		Ill.	Chicago	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do	do	do	as	do	Balleramore							
9		N.Y.	New York	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	do	brown	do	as	do	do							
10	ALIEN	do	do	no	do	\$15	yes	10	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	do	dark blue	as	do	do	Curry							
11		Mass.	Boston	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	fair	as	as	do	Lubersburg							
12		do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	dark brown	as	do	do	do							
13		Mass.	Rochbury	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland	Dunmore								
14		N.Y.	New York	no	do	yes	yes	10	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	as	light hazel	as	do	do	Glastall							
15		do	do	no	mother	no	no	5	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	do	do	do	as	U.S.A.	Scruggs							
16		do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	do	do	do	as	do	New York							
17		do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	do	do	do	as	Ireland	Glastall							
18		do	do	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	dark grey	as	do	do	Loughree							
19		do	do	no	father	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	as	do	do	do						
20		do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do	dark grey	slight moustache	as	do	do	do						
21		N.J.	Jersey City	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	dark brown	none	Ireland	do								
22		P.A.	Philadelphia	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	dark grey	none	Ireland	do								
23		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none	Ireland	do								
24		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	do	\$30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	as	do	do	do						
25		Mass.	Boston	no	father	\$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	do	dark	do	as	do	do	do						
26		Ohio	Cleveland	no	do	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fresh	auburn	brown	as	do	do	do						
27		Mass.	Lowell	no	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	dark brown	do	England	do								
28		do	do	no	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	1	1	fair	light blue	as	do	do	do	do						
29		do	do	no	do	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	dark blue	as	Ireland	do								
30		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fresh	brown	grey	none	Ireland	do							



Numbers 1512 1922 1920 and not emigrant.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Neuman, Chief Officer of the PHILADELPHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Neuman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916

at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

PHILADELPHIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Sep. 23 1910

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.					Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
	RESIDENT OF					In Transit.					Family Name.					Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.				Married or Single.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chains to be U. S. Citizen.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## 64

## Arriving at Port of

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	\$20	no	Brother David Murphy 829 W. 44th St., New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Knockree
2																				
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Mrs. Collins	\$20	no	Mrs. Collins, friend 1015 St. John Place Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	St. John's
4																				
5	Mass.	Newton	no	self	\$5	no	Sister, Sarah Walsh 53 Fairmont Ave., Newton, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	pale	brown	grey	do	do	Ashbury
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	\$10	no	Sister, Julia Byrne 226 Lexington Ave., New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Cliffden
7	do	do	no	do	do	do	Brother M. C. Davis 214 E. 36th St., New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	dark	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	no	do	do	do	Brother John Lanning 501 W. 130th St., New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Mass.	Pittsfield	no	do	do	do	Sister, Mrs. Wm. Warren 25 Ave. St., Pittsfield, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	brown	do	do	do
10	Conn.	New Haven	no	do	\$25	do	Brother Joe Martinan 88 Carlyle St., New Haven, Conn.	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	dark	do	do	do	do	Stagh.
11	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	do	do	Brother John Quailly 1220 S. Oak Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Brooklyn
12	do	do	no	do	do	do	Cousin Kate Murray 454 W. 38th St., Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Burrhead
13	do	do	no	do	do	do	Cousin Tom Moran 3345 N. Broadway, Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Brooklyn
14	N.Y.	New York	no	Cousin	yes	do	Cousin Miss Ellen Joyce 442 W. 54th St., New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	dark	dark	dark	do	do	Ballinacree
15	do	do	no	Sister	18	do	Sister Mary Mitchell 1320 6th St., New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Kelkerrin
16	do	do	no	Aunt	\$20	no	Aunt Mrs. Morgan 442 Lexington Ave., New York City	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	fresh	brown	do	do	do	Clome
17	P.A.	Philadelphia	no	Mother	\$10	no	Aunt Bridget Reardon 2429 N. Kensington St., Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Penaspela
18	N.Y.	New York	no	Sister	\$25	no	Sister Mrs. Harry Wallace 342 W. 80th St., New York City	do	do	do	do	do	4	7	fair	fair	grey	do	do	Cathlan
19																				
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	Brother	\$10	no	Brother Mr. Portland 560 E. 5th Ave., New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Cornage
21	Mass.	Andover	no	Aunt	yes	no	Aunt Margaret Collette 153 Main St., Andover, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair	brown	grey	do	do	Thurles
22	N.Y.	New York	no	Sister	\$25	no	Sister, Mary Morgan 226 Lexington Ave., New York	do	do	do	do	do	4	9	do	do	blue	do	do	Liscannor
23	Conn.	Watertown	yes	Mother	do	do	Aunt Mrs. John Powers 23 Ann St., Watertown, Conn.	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Portau
24	N.Y.	Syacause	no	Sister	12	no	Sister Mary Donnelly 1440 Holly Ave., Syacause	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	dark	brown	blue	do	do	Doatony
25	Mass.	Boston	no	Sister	\$10	no	Sister Mrs. James Reilly 49 Middlesex St., Boston, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	do	do	Tallow
26	N.Y.	New York	no	Cousin	\$25	no	Cousin Miss Mary Scannell 1054 Boston Rd., Rahway, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark	dark	brown	do	do	Kensale
27	do	do	no	self	do	do	Sister Miss Annie Concoran 1108 Garden St., New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Balla
28	do	do	no	Sister	yes	do	Sister Mrs. Julia Fleming 59 E. 7th St., New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Fenia
29	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Ohio	Cleveland	no	do	do	do	Sister Mrs. Elizabeth 822 S. 7th St., Cleveland, Ohio	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair	dark	dark	do	do	Westport



Number 124519 did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Ross Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK  
W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA Sailing Therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing Therewith" or "Employed by" "Swear to" as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916.  
NEW YORK  
at \_\_\_\_\_

W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

PHILADELPHIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Sep. 21 1913

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
39567			Brosnan, Margaret	20		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Patherny	Uncle: John Costelloe, Clashmethu Causeway, Co. Kerry.
39570			Dermody, Mary	20		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Woodford	Brother: Mary Dermody, Woodford, Co. Galway.
39571			Hiland, Catherine	20		F	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Curry	Co. Sligo, Ireland.
39572			Keacy, Alice	19		F	Widress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Irish	Aunt: Mrs. O. Manchoy, Loughal, Co. Louth.
39573			Reilly, Annie	21		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Carnahan	Father: John Reilly, Carnahan, Balla, Co. Mayo.
39574			Cassidy, Delia	20		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Shankhill	Father: Patrick Cassidy, Shankhill, Kilkenny.
39575			McLaur, Delia	22		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Prozacleen	Father: Pat O'Connor, Prozacleen, Co. Galway.
39576			Williams, Julia	24		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Galway	Mrs. Keane, Byre Sq. Galway.
39577			Thorn, Mary	20		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Galway	Brother: Pat O'Connor, Galway.
39578			Horton, Michael	21		M	Driver	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Knockbrack	Brother: Wm. C. Allen, Knockbrack, Athlone, Co. Galway.
39579			Mallon, Mary Ann	21		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Middletown	Brother: Wm. Maggie Mallon, Middletown, Co. Armagh.
39580			do, Margaret	20		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
39581			do, Ellen	18		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
39582			do, Thomas	15		M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
39583			McLaur, Kathleen	20		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
39584			Mahoney, Bridget	22		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Frankfield	Brother: Wm. Mahoney, Frankfield, Cork.
39585			Toole, Delia	20		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Blane	Father: Mathias Toole, Blane, Athlone, Co. Galway.
39586			Donelan, Agnes	20		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Athlone	Father: James Donelan, New castle, Athlone.
39587			Burke, Mary	20		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballinacree	Father: Patrick Burke, Ballinacree, Ballinacree, Co. Galway.
39588			Donovan, Maggie	25		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Brother: John Donovan, Cahillville, Co. Cork.
39589			Hunt, Bridget	22		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Wm. Hunt, Maiden St. New castle, Co. Limerick.
39590			Healy, Margaret	29		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kingsdown	Father: Michael Healy, 33 George St, Kingsdown, Dublin.
39591			do, E. C.	22		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
39592			Gallagher, Agnes	18		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Proskry	Brother: Wm. Gallagher, Proskry, Co. Sligo.
39593			Curran, Kathie	30		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Waterford	Brother: Wm. Curran, Waterford, Co. Kerry.
39594			Behr, Mary	19		F	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Waterford	Father: Wm. Behr, 10 Sallypark, Waterford.
39595			Foran, Mary Ann	21		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Wm. Foran, 10 Sallypark, Waterford.
39596			O'Brien, Bridget	22		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Balla	Brother: John O'Brien, Balla, Co. Mayo.
39597			Holan, John	21		M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballyhamon	Father: Pat Holan, Ballyhamon, Ballinacree, Co. Galway.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## 66

1 OCT 1976

191

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether unable to read or write English, or whether unable to read or write any other language, or whether unable to read or write in the English language.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.									
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.											
1	Cal.	S. Francisco	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Nellie Brennan, 1609 Florida St., S. Francisco.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Hazel	None	Ireland	Offery, County Kerry									
2	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father: Patrick Dermody, 405 E 168 St., New York.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Dark Blue	-do-	do	Woodford, Curry									
3	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Mary Wilson, Canton, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Brown Blue	-do-	do	Sligo									
4	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt: Bridget Garry, 1422 Wendell Ave., Boston.	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Fair	Brown Blue	-do-	do	Finghall									
5	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Thomas Reilly, 246 E 168 St., New York.	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Fair Grey	-do-	do	Canabass									
6	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Mary Garry, 104 Hamilton St., Dorchester, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Fair	Dark Blue	-do-	do	Shankhill									
7	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt: Julia O'Connor, 147 Mt Vernon St., Boston.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	-do-	do	Moyealeen									
8	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Michael Williams, 231 Shadaker St., Germantown, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	-do-	do	Galway									
9	Cal.	Berkeley	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Julia O'Connor, Berkeley, Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Dark	-do-	do	San Francisco									
10	Mass.	Newton	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt: Michael O'Connor, 157 Adams St., Newton, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Frankfield									
11	Mass.	New Bedford	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt: M. B. Sullivan, 63 Forrest St., New Bedford, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Fair	Brown Brown	-do-	do	Kuddletown									
12	do	-do-	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Brown Blue	-do-	do	-do-									
13	do	-do-	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Fair	Light Brown	-do-	do	-do-									
14	do	-do-	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	Fair	Brown Grey	-do-	do	-do-									
15	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt: Miss J. Lyons, 296 E 67th St., New York.	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Brown Blue	None	do	Ballynagatt, Kilkenny									
16	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Mary Kelly, 144 E 168 St., New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Frankfield									
17	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Mary Toole, 144 Seymour St., Hartford.	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown Grey	-do-	do	Blaine									
18	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Maria Goulan, 1055 Hollywood Ave., Chicago.	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Dark	Brown Blue	-do-	do	Newcastle									
19	Ill.	-do-	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	Cousin: -do-	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dark	Brown Hazel	-do-	do	Tragnum									
20	N. Y.	Brooklyn	No	Cousin	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin: M. Pat Duffy, Cafe, Myrtle Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Dark	Fair Blue	-do-	do	Rushden									
21	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: James Donovan, 455 W. 19th St., New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black Grey	None	Ireland	Glonskilly									
22	N. Y.	-do-	-	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Mary Keelt, 236 E. 36th St., New York.	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Red Brown	-do-	do	Newcastle W.									
23	N. Y.	Fonda	No	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Christopher Kealy, Fonda, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Fair	Brown Blue	-do-	do	Kings Town									
24	do	-do-	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Fair	Brown Brown	-do-	do	-do-									
25	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Annie Gallagher, 2311 Concourse, New York.	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fair	Dark Blue	-do-	do	Roosty									
26	Conn.	S. Manchester	No	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: M. M. Barber, 312 Charter Oak St., S. Manchester.	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	-do-	do	Waterville									
27	N. J.	Hackensack	No	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	Brother: Owen Behr, Hackensack, N. J.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Fair Grey	-do-	do	Waterford									
28	N. J.	-do-	-	-do-	-	No	-	-	Cousin: as above	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	Red brown on upper front teeth	do	-do-									
29	N. Y.	Jersey	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: M. A. Lyons, 112 B. Way, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	Brown	do	Balta									
30	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Nude: John Kolan, 77 Willow Ave., N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wsa									



Numbers 9, 15, 20. did not embark.

Numbers 20 error

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Newman Chief Officer of the PHILADELPHIA, from Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916.  
at NEW YORK

Wm. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
1	(This space for use by Government officials.)											
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												
31												
32												
33												
34												
35												
36												
37												
38												
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												
47												
48												
49												
50												
51												
52												
53												
54												
55												
56												
57												
58												
59												
60												
61												
62												
63												
64												
65												
66												
67												
68												
69												
70												
71												
72												
73												
74												
75												
76												
77												
78												
79												
80												
81												
82												
83												
84												
85												
86												
87												
88												
89												
90												
91												
92												
93												
94												
95												
96												
97												
98												
99												
100												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

68

12

Arriving at Port of

9 OCT 1916

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, artificial, or fraudulent means to obtain admission to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	N. Y.	Rochester	Yes	Uncle	No	Uncle: Pat. Clinton 501 O'Connell St., Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Billymore.
2	Mass	Boston	Yes	- do -	No	Uncle: M. Garry Summitville av. Boston	do	do	do	do	do	5	3 1/2	Fair	Brown Blue	None	- do -	Thurmont
3	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	No	Brother: John Shee 406 W. 5th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fresh	Light Blue	- do -	- do -	Lohar
4	N. Y.	- do -	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt: M. Nolan, 525 W 49th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Fair Blue	- do -	- do -	Meenagh
5	Mass	Lynn	Yes	Husband	No	Husband: Patrick Smith 63 German av. Lynn	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Fair Blue	- do -	Scotland	Rushgreen
6	do	do	Yes	Father	No	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	1	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	Port Glasgow
7	do	do	Yes	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	1	1	Dark	Brown	do	do	do
8	do	do	Yes	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	1	1	Fair	Light Brown	do	do	do
9	do	do	Yes	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	1	1	Fair	Light Blue	do	do	do
10	Mass	Holyoke	Yes	Sister	No	Sister: Mary Hennessy 14 Maple St. Holyoke	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	- do -	Ireland	Kerry
11	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister	No	Aunt: M. Nolan 16 Bond St. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	4	10	Fresh	Brown Grey	- do -	- do -	Brownville
12	do	Baltimore	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt: Kate White 10 W. Madison St. Baltimore	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fresh	Sandy Brown	- do -	- do -	Baltimore
13	N. Y.	Johns River	Yes	Brother	No	Sister: 308 W. Clinton St Johns River, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Dark	Brown Brown	- do -	England	Lampool
14	do	do	Yes	do	No	- do -	do	do	do	do	do	1	1	Dark	Dark Brown	do	do	do
15	do	do	Yes	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	1	1	Fair	Brown Blue	do	do	do
16	Mass	New York	Yes	Sister	No	Sister: M. M. Blakey 33 W. 33rd St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Fair	Sandy Blue	- do -	Ireland	Ballynass
17	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	No	Uncle: M. Harrington 23 Thruway St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Kilbuckin
18	N. Y.	Hearney	No	Brother	No	Sister: M. S. Rice 42 Thruway av. Hearney, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	Fair	Fair Grey	None	- do -	Belmont
19	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	No	Sister: Mary Fallon 49 W. 55th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	- do -	- do -
20	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	No	Sister: Mrs. Mary Garvey 26 W. 11th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	Dark	Dark Grey	None	Ireland	Ballycormick
21	N. Y.	Jersey City	No	Brother	No	Brother: John Ryan 88 Armistead av. Jersey City	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Ireland	Long
22	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	No	Uncle: John Ryan 31 Bethune St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Black Brown	- do -	- do -	Bartholomew
23	Mass	Springfield	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt: Mary Moran 53 Essex St. Springfield, Mass	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Fair Grey	- do -	- do -	Quigley
24	Mass	Boston	Yes	Cousin	No	Cousin: Arthur Walsh 92 Thruway Rd. Boston	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Brown Blue	- do -	- do -	Barrington
25	Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Sister	No	Sister: M. Davis Cambridge, Mass	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Dark	Brown Grey	- do -	- do -	Frankford
26	Mass	New York	Yes	Brother	No	Brother: Patrick Ryan 492 Congress av. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fresh	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Long
27	N. Y.	Jersey City	Yes	Sister	No	Sister: M. Regan 39 Thruway av. Jersey City	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Dark Blue	- do -	- do -	Atglen
28	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	No	Aunt: M. G. DeLeon 213 W. South St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Long
29	do	do	Yes	do	No	Aunt: M. G. DeLeon 213 W. South St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	Dark	Brown Brown	- do -	do	Watsonville



Numbers. 18. 19. 26. 27. 28.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Newman, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA Sailing Ship, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916.  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
J.	West Indian.

14-213



13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Sep. 23 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)															2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.													
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Registry.	In Transit.	China to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Married or Single.	Country.		City or Town.												
39616										Regan	Mary	17	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gowel	Father: Thos Regan, 100, Charles Street, Co. Mayo													
39617										McHugh	Bridget	19	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Bloome	Father: James McHugh, 100, Charles Street, Co. Mayo													
39618										Malloy	Sarah	24	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Kilmallock	Bloome, Kilmallock, Co. Limerick													
39619										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39620										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39621										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39622										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39623										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39624										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39625										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39626										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39627										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39628										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39629										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39630										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39631										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39632										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39633										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39634										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39635										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39636										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39637										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39638										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39639										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39640										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39641										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39642										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39643										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39644										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39645										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39646										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39647										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39648										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39649										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39650										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39651										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39652										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39653										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39654										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39655										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39656										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39657										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39658										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39659										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39660										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39661										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39662										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39663										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39664										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39665										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39666										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39667										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39668										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39669										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39670										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39671										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39672										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39673										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39674										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39675										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39676										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39677										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39678										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39679										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39680										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39681										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39682										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39683										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39684										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39685										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39686										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39687										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Silverwood	Malloy, Silverwood, Lurgan													
39688										do	Mary	18	F	Servant	Jes	Jes	-																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

70

13

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1 OCT 1916

191

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of a contract, or under any other agreement, or for the purpose of performing a contract.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.		27 Marks of Identification.		28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Ohio	Amundale	Yes	Sister	10	No	Sister: Kate Regan 1020 Reading St. Amundale, Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5-4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Chalkstone				
2	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	10	No	Uncle: Pat. Bonan 438 W. 49th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5-0	Fresh	Brown	Gray	do	do	do	Blooms			
3	N. Y.	do	Yes	Brother	10	No	Brother: John Brodigan 100 E. 95th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5-0	Fresh	Brown	Blue	do	do	do	Lurgan			
4	N. Y.	do	Yes	do	10	No	Brother: C. Brodigan 95th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5-6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	do	do	do	do			
5	Mass	Boston	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister: Mrs. Freeman 100 W. 4th St. Cambridge Mass	do	do	do	do	do	5-3	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	do	do	Proscoppet			
6	Pa	Phila.	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother: Martin Moran 100 West St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5-6	Fair	Fair	do	do	do	do	Guthrieclough			
7	Mass	Boston	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother: John Lavin, 100 Beacon St. Brooklyn, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Baldalee			
8	Mich	Detroit	Yes	do	10	No	Brother: J. M. Barry 247 Mount Vernon Ave Detroit	do	do	do	do	do	5-7	Ruddy	Fair	Blue	do	do	do	Lurgan			
9	do	do	Yes	do	10	No	Brother: J. M. Barry Detroit	do	do	do	do	do	5-4	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	do	do	do			
10	do	do	Yes	Uncle	10	No	Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	do	5-1	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	do	Boarmagh			
11	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	10	No	Aunt: M. Carroll, 260 100 W. 49th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5-1	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	do	do	Geeshill			
12	Pa	Baltimore	Yes	Uncle	10	No	Uncle: Martin Buckley 223 S. 3rd St. Baltimore	do	do	do	do	do	5-1	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do	do	Baltimore			
13	Mass	Boston	Yes	Sister	10	No	Sister: Maria M. O'Neill 100 W. 4th St. Boston	do	do	do	do	do	5-1	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do	do			
14	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Cousin	10	No	Cousin: Kate Campbell 100 W. 4th St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5-5	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	do	Blage			
15	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	10	No	Sister: John Lavin, 100 Beacon St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5-4	Fresh	Dark	Blue	do	do	do	Largy			
16	Mass	Boston	Yes	Aunt	10	No	Aunt: M. W. Wallerstein 100 High St. Avon. Mass	do	do	do	do	do	5-2	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	do	Baltimore			
17	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	10	No	Brother: M. Duane 100 W. 4th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5-5	Pale	Fair	Grey	do	do	do	Coppa			
18	N. Y.	Jersey City	Yes	do	10	No	Sister: Kate M. Hough 100 W. 4th St. Jersey City	do	do	do	do	do	5-2	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do	Killingly			
19	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	10	No	Cousin: Mary O'Connell 100 W. 4th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-1	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Longford			
20	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	10	No	Cousin: M. Hough 100 W. 4th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5-6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do	do			
21	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	10	No	Aunt: M. W. Wallerstein 100 High St. Avon. Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	none	Ireland	Bushua			
22	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Sister	10	No	Sister: M. W. Wallerstein 100 High St. Avon. Mass	do	do	do	do	do	5-1	Light	Brown	Grey	do	do	do	Begganant			
23	Mass	Boston	Yes	Sister	10	No	Sister: M. W. Wallerstein 100 High St. Avon. Mass	do	do	do	do	do	5-1	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	do	Kylernie			
24	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	10	No	Brother: James Duffy 100 W. 4th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5-3	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do	Moote			
25	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother	10	No	Brother: Michael O'Connell 100 W. 4th St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5-5	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	do	Rath			
26	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Daughter	10	No	Daughter: M. W. Wallerstein 100 High St. Avon. Mass	do	do	do	do	do	5-2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	do	do	do	Limerick			
27	N. Y.	do	Yes	Aunt	10	No	Aunt: Mary Daly 100 W. 4th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5-0	Fresh	Brown	Blue	do	do	do	do			
28	N. Y.	Washington	Yes	Brother	10	No	Brother: Patrick Devaney 100 W. 4th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5-7	Dark	Dark	do	do	do	do	Wattsgate			
29	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin	10	No	Cousin: M. Hough 100 W. 4th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Longford			
30	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	10	No	Sister: Kate O'Connell 100 W. 4th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5-0	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do	do			



Numbers 5. 6. 18. 20. 28.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Newman, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at NEW

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Paul H. Tracey, M.D., Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by origin therewith" or "for some other use.")  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Gr



14

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	T. S. Othm.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Other.	Mixed.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				
47																				
48																				
49																				
50																				
51																				
52																				
53																				
54																				
55																				
56																				
57																				
58																				
59																				
60																				
61																				
62																				
63																				
64																				
65																				
66																				
67																				
68																				
69																				
70																				
71																				
72																				
73																				
74																				
75																				
76																				
77																				
78																				
79																				
80																				
81																				
82																				
83																				
84																				
85																				
86																				
87																				
88																				
89																				
90																				
91																				
92																				
93																				
94																				
95																				
96																				
97																				
98																				
99																				
100																				

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTION

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

72

14

Arriving at Port of

1917

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N.Y. New York for Sister	no	no	no	-	Sister: Michael W. Perry 34 St. 76 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Fair Brown Grey	none	Ireland Killybeg		
2	N.Y. Newark for Brother	no	no	no	-	Brother: Michael W. Perry 73 James St. Newark	no	no	no	good	no	5-1	Dark Brown Brown	- do -	- do - Ballymore		
3	Mass Boston for Self	no	no	no	-	Sister: Margaret Shea 34 Columbia St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	Fair Fair Brown	none	Ireland Ballymore		
4	Ills Chicago for Self	no	no	no	-	Uncle: Wm. Reynolds Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	Fair Bro Hazel	- do -	- do - Port McKee		
5	Mass Lowell for Sister	no	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds Lowell, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Light Br Hazel	- do -	- do - Lowell		
6	do do no aunt	no	no	no	-	do do do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	Light Br Hazel	- do -	- do - Worcester		
7	md. Baltimore for Self	yes	no	no	-	The President, St. Mary's Seminary Baltimore	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	Dark Dark Blue	- do -	- do - Maryland		
8	Ills Chicago for Self	yes	no	no	-	Uncle: Michael Gellon 495 E. 11th St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5-7	Fair Fair Hazel	none	Ireland Ballymore		
9	N.Y. New York for Self	no	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	Fair Br Br	- do -	- do - Ireland		
10	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Br Grey	none	Ireland Ballymore		
11	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-9	Dark Dark Blue	- do -	- do - Ireland		
12	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
13	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	Fair Bro Blue	- do -	- do - Ireland		
14	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
15	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
16	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
17	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
18	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
19	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
20	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
21	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
22	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
23	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
24	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
25	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
26	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
27	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
28	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
29	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		
30	N.Y. New York for Self	yes	no	no	-	Brother: Wm. Reynolds 535 E. 83 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	Dark Dark Brown	- do -	- do - Ireland		

V. J. Macintosh, Insp. #9, Oct 4, 1916



Numbers 1.3.8.11.16.17.18.19.21. and 27 did not embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, C. Newman Chief Officer, of the DE PHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Philadelphia

sailing from

Liverpool

Sept 23rd 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct 1st 1916

Number

15

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Peilen	John	21	M	S			
2	Sommer	J						
3	Sullivan	Charles	26	M	S		City of NY 1904 1915.	76 South St. New York
4	Penabler	Ramond	28	M	S	New York City		
5	Garcia	J						
6	De Key	J						
7	Bilbert	J						
8	Christiansen	J						
9	Pederson	J						
10	Bider	R						
11	Joblorn	J						
12	Steen	J						
13	Mc Ann	J						
14	Gilden	J						
15	Mc Dermott	James	23	M	S	Baltimore Md 14th July 1893		507 Eastern Ave. Baltimore
16	O'Brien	Robert	29	M	S	Fresno. Calif. 27th Sept 1887		Fresno Cal.
17	Dwyer	William						
18	Kapnak	Bernard	20	M	S	Newark N. Jersey. 24th April 29th 1895.		55 1/2 Myrtle Ave. Passaic N. J.
19	Ryan	James D	36	M	S	Pemberton N. J. Dec 30 1879		No address.
20	Wm. Alexander U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR,							
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

SSS Philadelphia (American Line)

arrived Oct. 2, 1916

, 191

M.

74  
from

1

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

100-010-19



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Philadelphia (American)

arrived October 24, 1916, 191

M., from

75

S. S. Philadelphia		(American)		arrived		October 2d, 1916		, 191		75		DEPORTED.		MEALS.									
INDEX No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
		GROUP.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.							ORDERS.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
55f	22 Morrissey, Ellen	5	24	1	LPC Cert.	11.55	Smith	10/5	140 OPS	10/6	157 M	11/25								4 4 4			
21f	23 Mallon, Mary Ann	11.	11/14	3	" Sec 11	1.30	Flannery	10/5	166 Pd	10/5	177 M	210								9 9 9			
					sister Ellen(14) in hospl.																		
20f	" Margeret																						
15m	" Thomas																						
14f	24 Mallon Ellen	11	13		LPC Unit 6 from 10/3	11am	Macintosh	10/5	166 Pd	10/5	147 M	210								2 3 2			
15f	25 Hayes Mary	14	30		Unit 6 " " "	11am	"	10/5	162 Id	10/5	174 Id	1010								2 2 2			
47m	26 Blauke Michael				LPC SF 10/16	12m	Flannery	10/5	142 OPS 330											3			
13f	" Minnie	4	46		LPC		"	10/5	142 OPS														
50m	" Bertie				LPC cert (In Hosp)		"	10/5	142 OPS											17 21 17			



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PHILADELPHIA (AMERICAN) arrived October 2, 1918, M., from 76

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Higgins, Annie 11 cab	2	27	1		To bro	W. Brighton, S. I., sister, Winifred G. Brinkhoff, 37 Allie St. N.Y. Phila., Pa.	J.	3	11	1	1	1
2	Horan, Mary "	1	13	1		" frd.	Quint, Mrs. Owen Fitzgerald, 1012 Arizona St. W. N. Y., N. Y.	J.	3	12 <sup>22</sup>	1	1	1
3	Tadkney, Rose "	1	26	1		" frd	fr. Mrs. Morgan J. O'Brien, 484 Hudson Ave.	J.	11	40	-	-	-
4	Gorman, Kitty 1 6	51	11	1		" cous	Samuel Moran, Seneca Falls, N. Y.	A.	2	3 <sup>10</sup>	-	1	-
5	Martin, Florence & 4	3	23	5		" husb.	Husb. Joseph, 467-4 <sup>th</sup> Ave, N.Y. City	Sec.	2	11	-	-	-
6	Stenson, Mary	8	26	1		" sister	sister, Agnes, 54 Junet St, N.Y. City	T.	2	12 <sup>10</sup>	-	-	-
7	Donovan, Maggie	11	24	1		" bro.	bro. James, 458 W. 19 <sup>th</sup> St, N. Y. City	T.	2	12	-	-	-
8	Harrington, Bridget	18	17	1		" uncle	Uncle, Daniel Harrington, 23 James St, N.Y. C.	T.	2	11 <sup>58</sup>	-	-	-
9	Kelly, Mary	16	4	1		" sister	sister, Grace, 1336 - 3 <sup>rd</sup> Ave, N.Y. City	T.	2	11 <sup>58</sup>	-	-	-
10	O'Farrell, Katie	4	24	1		" uncle	bro. Julia Walsh, 416 Grand Ave, Bklyn.	T.	2	1 <sup>51</sup>	-	1	-
11	Tubridy, Margaret	14	20	1		" sister	sister, Nellie T., 335 E. 24 St, N.Y. City	My	2	7 <sup>14</sup>	-	1	-
12	Mc Tigus, Morah	4	21	1		" bro.	Bro. Mark, 229 E. 32 St, N.Y. City	T.	2	11 <sup>55</sup>	-	-	-
13	Garvey, Bessie	12	20	1		" sister	Quint, Mrs. John Gerrity, 26 Butler St, Bklyn.	J.	2	1 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-
14	Flynn, Sarah	8	24	1		" sister	sister, Norah Flynn, 1000 Park Av, W. N. Y.	J.	2	9 <sup>40</sup>	1	1	1
15	Jennings, Ellen & 3	9	14	4		" husb.	Husb. John, 304 W. 152 St, N. Y. City	J.	2	11 <sup>20</sup>	-	-	-
16	Roche, Mary	13	21	1		" aunt	Aunt, Jennie Senter, 21 Claremont av, N. Y. City	J.	2	12	-	-	-
17	Blanks, Michael & 2 11 cab	1	4	3		" 1 to hosp	- 29	Remedy	10/5/12	6	8	6	4
18	Creasy, Alice	11	4	1		" aunt	Quint, Bridget Geary, 47 1/2 Riverdale Av, Yonkers, N.Y.	J.	2	11 <sup>10</sup>	-	-	-
19	Levinson, Sarah & 3	2	4	4		" husb.	Husb. Marks, 76 Harrison av, Bklyn. Mass.	J.	2	1 <sup>23</sup>	4	8	4
20	McDonald, Maria	8	10	1		" cous	bro. Nora Goggin & Telt, 99 Jones St, Greenpoint, N.Y.	J.	2	2 <sup>31</sup>	-	1	-
21	Fyan, Mary	12	30	1		" aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Annie Bergen, 281 W. 150 St. N.Y. C.	T.	2	11 <sup>40</sup>	-	-	-
22	Murphy, Nellie	14	12	1		" cous	Aunt, Mrs. Anna Grace, 596 - 2 <sup>nd</sup> Av, N.Y. C.	T.	2	11 <sup>28</sup>	-	-	-
23	Reilly, Annie	11	5	1		" bro.	Bro. Thomas, 452 - 2 av. N.Y. C.	T.	2	11 <sup>50</sup>	-	-	-
24	O'Brien, Bridget	11	29	1		" sister	sister, Mrs. Annie Lyons, 212 B'way, Bay Paul, N. Y.	T.	2	11 <sup>52</sup>	-	-	-
25	Mc Govern, Bridget	9	6	1		" sister	sister, Nelly G. Gillard, 225 W. 115 <sup>th</sup> St. N.Y. C.	A.	2	2 <sup>12</sup>	-	1	-
26	Keating, Ann	14	23	1		" aunt	bro. Anita Burke, 815 Willoughby av, Bklyn.	J.	2	12	-	-	-
27	Kelly, Norah	13	19	1		" cous	bro. Mary O'Connor, 68 E. 86 St. N.Y. C.	J.	2	12	-	-	-
28	Keenan, Mary A	14	14	1		" cous	bro. Annie Ferguson, 345 W. 121 St. N.Y.	J.	2	10 <sup>46</sup>	1	1	1
29	Malley, Mollie	7	12	1		" cous	sister law, Mrs. W. Roche, 239 E. 94 St. N.Y. C.	J.	2	12	-	-	-
30	Pittsimmons, Annie	14	2	1		" sister	fr. Mrs. Michael McMorney, 311 W. 44 St. N.Y. C.	J.	2	1 <sup>50</sup>	-	1	-



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PHILADELPHIA arrived 191 M., from 77

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Ozaykowska, Olivia 11 cab	7	1	1	To court.	S. I	J.	2	1	-	1	-
32	Abramoff, David	2	1	1	" mother	mother, Leah, 488 Hendrick st, Bklyn. N.Y.	T.	2	2 <sup>10</sup>	-	1	-
33	Mulvikill, Nora 11 cab	7	9	1	" O. K.	bro. Thomas Stanton, 429 Summer st, Toledo Ohio	T.	2	1 <sup>55</sup>	-	1	-
34	Madden, Mary	9	23	1	" aunt	aunt, Mary Kibarty, 230 W. 122 st. N.Y.C.	J.	2	1 <sup>30</sup>	-	1	-
35	Shea, Johanna	12	3	1	" bro	bro. John, 406 W. 56 st. N.Y. City	T.	2	1 <sup>30</sup>	-	1	-
36	Rushe, Margaret	14	10	1	" cous	bro. Mrs. David McHugh, 535 E. 83 st. N.Y.C.	J.	2	1 <sup>50</sup>	-	1	-
37	Walsh, Mary	16	2	1	" bro	bro., John, 413 W. 17 st. N.Y. City	By	2	2	-	1	-
38	Concannon, Julia	6	5	1	" cous	bro. Lawrence J. Fahy, 63 E. End Av., Bklyn.	J.	2	1 <sup>40</sup>	-	1	-
39	Hynes, Bridget	6	4	1	" sister	sister, Mrs. John Tully, 150 Amsterdam av. N.Y. City	J.	2	1 <sup>40</sup>	-	1	-
40	Dolan, Mary A	14	15	1	" bro	bro. John J. McLaughlin, 295 W. 147 st. N.Y.	J.	2	1 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
41	Keane, Nora	5	13	1	" aunt	aunt, Mrs. Bridget O'Hare, 505 W. 183 st. N.Y.C.	By	2	3 <sup>08</sup>	-	1	-
42	Golden, Debbie	6	9	1	" sister	sister, Mary, 200 W. 71 st. N.Y.C.	T.	2	1 <sup>47</sup>	-	1	-
43	Murphy, Mary A	3	7	1	" sister	aunt, Mrs. Karl Chambers, 405 W. 44 st. N.Y. City	T.	2	1 <sup>47</sup>	-	1	-
44	Laffy, Delia	9	24	1	" aunt	bro., Della Timony, 196 N.Y. Av., Bklyn. N.Y.	T.	2	1 <sup>30</sup>	-	1	-
45	Feeney, Mary	12	16	1	" sister	sister, Susan J. McBlusky, 339 E. 37 st. N.Y.C.	J.	2	1 <sup>40</sup>	-	1	-
46	Pully, Mary	3	9	1	" aunt	aunt, Mrs. Kath. Chambers, 405 W. 44 st. N.Y.C.	T.	2	1 <sup>40</sup>	-	1	-
47	Feeny, Mary	5	21	1	" sister	sister, Bel J. John Keeney, 339 E. 37 st. N.Y.C.	J.	2	1 <sup>50</sup>	-	1	-
48	Moroney, Lillie	12	4	1	" aunt	aunt, Mrs. Norah Nolan, 527 W. 49 st. N.Y.C.	T.	2	1 <sup>40</sup>	-	1	-
49	Herity, Maggie	5	22	1	" sister	sister, Mrs. Delia McBright, 710 W. 11 st. N.Y.C.	T.	2	1 <sup>40</sup>	-	1	-
50	Mc Guire, Margaret	3	8	1	" sister	sister, Lizzie, 324 E. 40 st. N.Y. City	T.	2	1 <sup>28</sup>	-	1	-
51	Quinn, Jane & 1	3	26	2	" sister	sister also, Mary Quinn, 168 W. 65 st. N.Y.C.	T.	2	1 <sup>40</sup>	-	2	-
52	Crawford, Cassie	3	28	1	" frd.	fr. Mrs. Frances Boyce, 155 Bridge st, Bklyn. N.Y.	T.	2	1 <sup>35</sup>	-	1	-
53	Cafferty, Mary Kate	6	14	1	" uncle	bro. Margt. Gilligan, 1086 Park av., N.Y. City	J.	2	1 <sup>50</sup>	-	1	-
54	Whelan, Anne	8	9	1	" sister	sister, Julia, 303 W. 29 st. N.Y. City	By	2	2 <sup>06</sup>	-	1	-
55	Henry, Rose	13	15	1	" sister	sister, Della J. Pat Henry, 2789-8th av. 27th. N.Y.C.	T.	2	10 <sup>40</sup>	1	1	1
56	Meekins Margaret	14	24	1	" bro.	bro. James J. Casey, 176 E. 81 st. N.Y.C.	J.	2	1 <sup>30</sup>	-	1	-
57	Fahy, Teresa	5	9	1	" aunt	aunt, Mrs. Michael J. Brown, 856 Kissell st, N.Y. City	J.	2	1 <sup>30</sup>	-	1	-
58	Malloy, Sarah & 1	13	3	2	" pro.	bro. Mrs. J. Casey, 143 E. 95 st. N.Y. City	A.	2	2 <sup>30</sup>	-	2	-
59	McTernan, Kate	7	19	1	" aunt	aunt, Mrs. Patrick Heenan, 134 W. 109 st. N.Y.C.	J.	2	1 <sup>40</sup>	-	1	-
60	Lohan, Mary	13	29	1	" aunt	bro. Julia Muligan, 1809-10th av. N.Y. City	J.	2	1 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PHILADELPHIA arrived 191 , M. , from 78

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Ev, Mary E	10	28		1	To sister	sister, Bridget, 59 E. 77 st. N. Y. City	T.	2	1 <sup>23</sup>	-	1	-
62	Reilly, Ellen	10	16		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Mary O'Rourke, 480 E. 140 st. N. Y. C.	T.	2	1 <sup>27</sup>	-	1	-
63	Ennis Kate	13	11		1	" aunt	Aunt, Bridget Carroll, 260 W. 144 st. N. Y. City	Cl.	2	2 <sup>10</sup>	-	1	-
64	Hughes, Mary	9	21		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Maria McComb, 99 Clark Ave. N. Y. City	T.	2	1 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-
65	O'Sullivan, Helena	3	23		1	" sister	sister, Norah, Garfield Av, Atlantic Highlands,	T.	2	2 <sup>15</sup>	-	1	-
66	Kenny, Mary	5	29		1	" father	father, Michael, 121 W. 82 st. N. Y. C.	A.	2	2 <sup>10</sup>	-	1	-
67	Dermody, Mary	11	2		1	" father	Aunt, Mrs. Annie Muller, 405 E. 168 st. N. Y. C.	T.	2	2 <sup>16</sup>	-	1	-
68	Reynolds, Bridget	4	15		1	" sister	sister, Mrs. Lizzie Breen, 526 W. 132 st. N. Y. C.	T.	2	2 <sup>00</sup>	-	1	-
69	Kenny, Mary	5	26		1	" father	father, James, 226 E. 34 st. N. Y. City	A.	2	2 <sup>10</sup>	-	1	-
70	Mc Loughlin, Maggie	8	13		1	" med exam	ALL Sister Anne Gilman 188 Franklin St. N. Y. C.	T.	4	12	2	2	2
71	Duane, Mary	13	17		1	" bro	Bro. Michael, Box 175, Bloomingdale	By	2	9 <sup>15</sup>	1	1	1
72	Whitney Katie	8	20		1	" bro	sister, Mary, 153 W. 100 st, N. Y. City	T.	2	2	-	1	-
73	Reilly, Mary	5	25		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Winifred Gortley, 402 E. 32 st, N. Y. C.	T.	2	2 <sup>40</sup>	-	1	-
74	Mc Cauley, Maggie	4	4		1	" sister	sister, Helen, 1342 Lexington Av. N. Y. City	By	2	4 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-
75	Egan, Julia	12	21		1	" sister	Bro. John, 88 Armstrong av. J. City, N. Y.	T.	2	1 <sup>22</sup>	-	1	-
76	Devere, Bridget	12	22		1	" uncle	Uncle, Peter Kenny, 31 Bethune St, N. Y. C.	By	2	4 <sup>24</sup>	-	1	-
77	McBreth, Hannah	12	26		1	" cous	Sou. Maria Scannell Co Murphy, 1054 B'n'm Rd, N. Y. City	A.	2	2	-	1	-
78	Gallagher, Agnes	11	25		1	" sister med exam	sister, Annie Co Mullen, 223 E. 70 st. N. Y. C.	S.	2	2 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1
79	Keane, Teresa	8	7		1	" sister	sister, Mrs. James Mullen, 226 E. 114 st. N. Y. C.	T.	2	3	-	1	-
80	O'Connor, Jennie	13	30		1	" sister	sister, Kate Co Petersen, 340 E. 51 st. N. Y. C.	T.	2	2 <sup>10</sup>	-	1	-
81	Kelly, Bridget	14	24		1	" sister	sister, Nellie Nelson, 259 W. 153 st. N. Y. City	A.	2	2 <sup>15</sup>	-	1	-
82	McHugh, Bridget	13	2		1	" uncle	sister, Kate Co Brian, 438 W. 49 st. N. Y. C.	A.	2	2 <sup>15</sup>	-	1	-
83	Burns, Margaret	16	1		1	" cous	Sou. Nellie Stokes, 123 Putnam av., Bklyn, N. Y.	T.	2	10 <sup>20</sup>	1	1	1
84	Orgen, Kate	10	22		1	" sister	sister, Nellie, 476 - 3 av, L. I. City, N. Y.	T.	2	2 <sup>10</sup>	-	1	-
85	Fahey, Eliz	5	8		1	" sister	Aunt, Mrs. Michael J. Brown, 836 Knoll St. N. Y. C.	T.	2	2	-	1	-
86	Ward, Bridget	4	14		1	" cous	Sou. Ellen Gray, 200 W. 79 st. N. Y. C.	T.	2	10 <sup>40</sup>	1	1	1
87	O'Brien, Mary A	9	9	30	1	" bro.	Bro. Thomas Gortley, 273 W. 82 st. N. Y. City	T.	2	3 <sup>10</sup>	-	1	-
88	Murphy, Maggie	5	27		1	" uncle	Uncle, Frank Murphy, 202 W. 106 st. N. Y. City	A.	2	2 <sup>10</sup>	-	1	-
89	Walsh, Eliz	7	3		1	" sister	Sister, Mary Co Portland, Raymond st, W. Brookline, N. Y.	T.	2	3	-	1	-
90	Hunt, Bridget	11	22		1	" sister	sister, Minnie, 236 E. 36 st. N. Y. City	By	2	2 <sup>10</sup>	-	1	-



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

79

S. S. PHILADELPHIA arrived 191 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
91	Arnesen, Ingeborg	2	6	1	To sister	Bro. Raf, 1790 Nottm & av. Bklyn, N.Y.	S.	2	1 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-
92	Connelly, Julia	5	5	1	" sister	sister, Mary Co barrenters, 167 Main ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	T.	2	1 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-
93	Brad, Julisa	5	5	1	" bro.	Bro. Patrick, 110 E. 101st. N.Y. City	T.	2	2 <sup>40</sup>	-	1	-
94	Ansborne, Mary	5	3	1	" med exam	Bro Thomas 28 Atlantic Jersey City N.J.	B.	6	1 <sup>20</sup>	4	4	4
95	Kiernan, Bridget	5	28	1	" sister	sister, Theresa, 540-6 <sup>th</sup> ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	T.	2	2 <sup>22</sup>	-	1	-
96	Mc Partland, Maggie	10	20	1	" sister	Bro. Peter Co Flynn, 560 Vanderbilt av, Bklyn, N.Y.	T.	2	10 <sup>45</sup>	1	1	1
97	Mc Namara, Mary Martha	5	7	1	" aunt	sister, Mary McNamara, 167 Main av, Bklyn, N.Y.	T.	2	2 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-
98	Mahoney, Bridget	11	16	1	" sister	sister, Mary Beloin, 1054 Bronx Rd, N.Y. C.	A.	2	3	-	1	-
99	Sugrue, Bridget	4	28	1	" cous.	Bro. John O'Neill, 122 W. 109 st. N.Y. C.	A.	2	2 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-
100	Miskell, Bridget	10	15	1	" sister	sister, Mary Co Dominick, 22 W. 51st N.Y. C.	A.	2	2	-	1	-
101	Mc Padden, Nellie	7	23	1	" bro	Bro. James, 358 W. 48 st. N.Y. City	T.	2	2 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-
102	Molloy, Bridget	6	3	1	" aunt	Aunt, Bridget O'Connell, 229 Lexington ave, N.Y. City	A.	2	2 <sup>50</sup>	-	1	-
103	Brady, Margaret	5	2	1	" sister	sister, Mary, 48 Glenwood av, J. City N.Y.	T.	2	2 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-
104	Collins, Mary	10	14	1	" aunt	Bro. Helen Joyce Gohmupky, 442 W. 54th N.Y. City	T.	2	11 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
105	Sheehan, Agnes	14	22	1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Jones, 328-60 st. Bklyn	T.	2	2 <sup>25</sup>	-	1	-
106	Glynn, Norah	5	30	1	" sister	- sister, Mary & Louis, 149 E. 97 st N.Y. City	B.	2	2	-	1	-
107	Farroll, Lizzie	7	26	1	" sister	sister, Sara, 377-18 <sup>th</sup> st. Bklyn, N.Y.	T.	2	2 <sup>28</sup>	-	1	-
108	Murphy, Mary	6	30	1	" cous	Bro. Blas. Molloy, 185 E. 95 <sup>th</sup> st. N.Y. C.	B.	2	2 <sup>50</sup>	-	1	-
109	Gronin, Margaret	4	8	1	" sister	Bro. Law, Thos. O'Donnell, 158 E. 88 st. N.Y. C.	B.	2	3	-	1	-
110	Haverty, Winifred	8	30	1	" sister	sister, Mary Co Epstein, 271 Central west N.Y. City	A.	2	2 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-
111	Power, Mary	7	4	1	" sister	sister, Hannah, 4 E. 69 st. N.Y. City	T.	2	2 <sup>28</sup>	-	1	-
112	Gantley, Bridget	7	14	1	" sisteer	sister, Mrs. Mary Finn, 256 W. 15 st. N.Y. City	B.	2	2 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-
113	Regan, Kate	8	8	1	" sister	sister, Mary Co Moran, 134 E. 119 st. N.Y. C.	A.	2	2 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-
114	Kelly, Annie	5	16	1	" aunt	sister, Crissin K, 211 W. 141 st. N.Y. City	B.	2	2 <sup>25</sup>	-	1	-
115	Dowling, Ellen	5	16	1	" bro.	Bro. Richard, 278 W. 117 st. N.Y. C.	B.	2	2 <sup>50</sup>	-	1	-
116	Whelan, Mary	4	23	1	" brp	Bro. Thos. 104 Adams st. Bklyn, N.Y. City	B.	2	2	-	1	-
117	Nugent, Margaret	10	3	1	" frd.	fr. Mrs. Ann Collier, 10-5 St. John Pl. Bklyn	B.	2	2 <sup>55</sup>	-	1	-
118	Mitchel, Kate	10	18	1	" MED EXAM	Bro Mrs Harry mallas 342 W. 30th st	S.	11	10	2	2	2
119	Corcoran, Mary	10	27	1	" sister	sister, Annie, 1108 Garden st. Hoboken, N.J.	B.	2	2 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-
120	Canning, Bridget	10	8	1	" bro	Bro. John, 501 W. 130 st. N.Y. City	B.	2	3	-	1	-



S. S. PHILADELPHIA

*arrived*

—, 191 ,

*M.*

*from*

[illegible]



Affidavit of Surgeon.

American mail 11 (3)

I, Paris V. Corey, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the states of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 19

at ANK

Investigation Officer

Oct 2 - 1916

20  
9

20 29 49 - 5  
9 68 77 4 18 5

Act  
29-20-49  
72-9-81

Rev  
29-20-49  
63-9-76

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Finland"

sailing from Liverpool

Sept 21st, 1912

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizens.	RESIDENT OF			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.					
		Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Asia.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.												
1																					Ellis Herbert Brown
2																					Ellis Herbert Brown.
3																					Tordensia Tordens Bay.
4																					do
5																					Paradise Golden Island
6																					London
7																					779 Gloucester Lane London
8																					Leut. Col. Rossary
9																					4, St. Augustine Rd. London
10																					Charles Thomson.
11																					Ellis A. H. Hunt.
12																					Parents Mr. & Mrs. James Tonge
13																					9 Wilne Rd. Liscard Cheshire.
14																					Hereford Bodenhall Road Hereford
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

40

12



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*

191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																							
		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, associa- tion, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Feet.		Inches.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	Calif.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1905	Calif.	Husband. T. Archer Esq. 25 Security Buildings Latin	No	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Light	White	Blue	Stone	England	Leicester													
2	do	do.	Yes	Mother	Yes	No			Father. T. Archer Esq. 1015 Security Buildings Latin	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Fair	Yellow	Blue	Stone	do	do.													
3	do	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	Stone	do	do.													
4	Calif.	Sacramento	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	ago	Sac	2322. 2																										



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. B. Hill <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the S/S Finland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 OCT 1916 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "Linland" sailing from Liverpool, Sept 21<sup>st</sup>, 1911, Arriving at Port of New York, 83, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Elliot	Richard	35	U.S. A. New York City		Baychester, N.Y.
2	do	Elizabeth	48	U.S. A. Philadelphia	1868	
3	do	John	18	U.S. A. Brooklyn, N.Y.	1897	
4	Fitz Simon	William	23	U.S. A. New York City		Steuart, N.Y.
5	Hendrick	Bonnie	12	U.S. A. New York City	Oct 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1871	122 East 37 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
6	Kenny	Emma	32	U.S. A. New York City		62 West 37 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
7	do	William	44	U.S. A. New York City	Aug 25 <sup>th</sup> 1872	58 West 37 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
8	Miller	William	40	U.S. A. Washington, D.C.		182 West 58 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
9	do	Janette	23	U.S. A.	1893	
10	Peck	Janet	38	U.S. A. San Francisco		240 East 29 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
11	Punkett	Thomas	42	U.S. A. New York City		240 East 29 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
12	do	Margaret	38	U.S. A. New York City	Mar 9 <sup>th</sup> 1873	
13	Perkins	Edward	25	U.S. A. Omaha Nebraska	June 1 <sup>st</sup> 1885	34 West 44 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
14	Richer	Delbert	20	U.S. A. Brunswick, Me.	Nov 6 <sup>th</sup> 1890	663 Jefferson St. New York
15	Sturges	Preston	18	U.S. A. Chicago Ill	Aug 29 <sup>th</sup> 1891	23 East 9 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
16	Seymour	Bertha Sarah	42	U.S. A. New York	1873	26 East 30 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
17	Snowden	Andrew	21	U.S. A. Jersey City N.J.	Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 1891	father Andrew Snowden Sam Englewood N.J.
18	Tyler	William	40	U.S. A. New York City		12 West 44 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
19	do	John	40	U.S. A. New York City		218 Glenwood, Bunker
20	Nicholas Jr.	George	15	U.S. A. New York City	Dec 22 <sup>nd</sup> 1872	44 Park Ave New York
21	Cornell	Charles L.	59	U.S. A. Hamilton Ohio	Sept 7 1861	259 Tremont Ave. Orange N.J.
22	Wyvell	Manton M.	38	U.S. A. New York	2 May 1878	1800 Newton St. Washington D.C.
23	Zendman	Isaac	25	U.S. A. New York	18 May 1891	5 East 16 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
24	Wilhoit	Mageline Clara	45	U.S. A. Saginaw Mich	10 April 1871	3378 Washington St. San Francisco Cal.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris V. Corey, Surgeon of the "Finland", sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York,  
Illinois & Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

84

Paris V. Corey

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Linland."

sailing from Liverpool

Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens, Diplomats, Tourists, Canada, China, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Immigrants, Aliens.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Andrews, George Murray	38		M.	cl. cl. none	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Winchester	Winchester, Hampshire
2			Black, Eleanor	34		F.	S. Nurse	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Nova Scotia	233, Victoria St. Halifax
3			Beecroft, Kitty Lilian	25		F.	S. Buyer	Yes	Yes	British	do.	England	London	26, Gloucester Rd. London
4			Chambers, Johanna Weicely	30		F.	S. Nurse	Yes	Yes	do.	Irish	U. S. A.	West Phila.	5041 W. Ludlow Ave. W. Phila.
5			Cook, Clara Ethel	34		F.	S. Teacher	Yes	Yes	do.	English	England	Banterbury	31 Minnery Fields Canterbury
6			Franklin, William Herbert	37		M.	cl. cl. Merchant	Yes	Yes	do.	English	do.	Genards Cross	Bradfield, Bedfordshire
7			Hart, Louis Leopold	40		M.	cl. cl. Actor	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	London	360, Brixton Rd. London
8			Le Roux, Marie Leane	27		F.	S. Maid	Yes	Yes	France	French	U. S. A.	Chicago	Chicago
9			Maier, John Arthur	40		M.	cl. cl. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	German	England	London	48, Clark Lane London
10			Nichols, John Matthew	22		M.	S. Agent	Yes	Yes	do.	English	do.	Birkenhead	7, Charlesville Birkenhead
11			Malcolm, Frederick S.	37		M.	cl. cl. Merchant	Yes	Yes	do.	Irish	New York	Pelham	Luxgon Ireland
12			Pribitchewich, Milan	37		M.	S. Soldier	Yes	Yes	Serbia	Slav	Serbia	Belgrade	49, Stanhope Gardens, S. W.
13			Rauken, William Bruce Ellis	36		M.	S. Painter	Yes	Yes	British	Scottish	England	London	7, Albany Place London
14			Rubenstein, Solomon	49		M.	cl. cl. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	do.	do.	21, Amburn Park London
15			Sparling, Eric Carlston	27		M.	S. Engineer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Irish	do.	do.	2611 Chase St. Montreal
16			Wylie, Wilhelmmina Jane	34		F.	S. Nurse	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	do.	2611 Chase St. Montreal
17			Yates, Ellis Reiser	49		M.	cl. cl. Merchant	Yes	Yes	do.	English	England	Liverpool	2, Belvidere Rd. Liverpool



## 85

• Arriving at Port of *79 1/2*

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?						
1	Mass.	Boston	Yes. Self.	Yes. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 2176. 2177. 2178. 2179. 2180. 2181. 2182. 2183. 2184. 2185. 2186. 2187. 2188. 2189. 2190. 2191. 2192. 2193. 2194. 2195. 2196. 2197. 2198. 2199. 2200. 2201. 2202. 2203. 2204. 2205. 2206. 2207. 2208. 2209. 2210. 2211. 2212. 2213. 2214. 2215. 2216. 2217. 2218. 2219. 2220. 2221. 2222. 2223. 2224. 2225. 2226. 2227. 2228. 2229. 2230. 2231. 2232. 2233. 2234. 2235. 2236. 2237. 2238. 2239. 2240. 2241. 2242. 2243. 2244. 2245. 2246. 2247. 2248. 2249. 2250. 2251. 2252. 2253. 2254. 2255. 2256. 2257. 2258. 2259. 2260. 2261. 2262. 2263. 2264. 2265. 2266. 2267. 2268. 2269. 2270. 2271. 2272. 2273. 2274. 2275. 2276. 2277. 2278. 2279. 2280. 2281. 2282. 2283. 2284. 2285. 2286. 2287. 2288. 2289. 2290. 2291. 2292. 2293. 2294. 2295. 2296. 2297. 2298. 2299. 2300. 2301. 2302. 2303. 2304. 2305. 2306. 2307. 2308. 2309. 2310. 2311. 2312. 2313. 2314. 2315. 2316. 2317. 2318. 2319. 2320. 2321. 2322. 2323. 2324. 2325. 2326. 2327. 2328. 2329. 2330. 2331. 2332. 2333. 2334. 2335. 2336. 2337. 2338. 2339. 2340. 2341. 2342. 2343. 2344. 2345. 2346. 2347. 2348. 2349. 2350. 2351. 2352. 2353. 2354. 2355. 2356. 2357. 2358. 2359. 2360. 2361. 2362. 2363. 2364. 2365. 2366. 2367. 2368. 2369. 2370. 2371. 2372. 2373. 2374. 2375. 2376. 2377. 2378. 2379. 2380. 2381. 2382. 2383. 2384. 2385. 2386. 2387. 2388. 2389. 2390. 2391. 2392. 2393. 2394. 2395. 2396. 2397. 2398. 2399. 2400. 2401. 2402. 2403. 2404. 2405. 2406. 2407. 2408. 2409. 2410. 2411. 2412. 2413. 2414. 2415. 2416. 2417. 2418. 2419. 2420. 2421. 2422. 2423. 2424. 2425. 2426. 2427. 2428. 2429. 2430. 2431. 2432. 2433. 2434. 2435. 2436. 2437. 2438. 2439. 2440. 2441. 2442. 2443. 2444. 2445. 2446. 2447. 2448. 2449. 2450. 2451. 2452. 2453. 2454. 2455. 2456. 2457. 2458. 2459. 2460. 2461. 2462. 2463. 2464. 2465. 2466. 2467. 2468. 2469. 2470. 2471. 2472. 2473. 2474. 2475. 2476. 2477. 2478. 2479. 2480. 2481. 2482. 2483. 2484. 2485. 2486. 2487. 2488. 2489. 2490. 2491. 2492. 2493. 2494. 2495. 2496. 2497. 2498. 2499. 2500. 2501. 2502. 2503. 2504. 2505. 2506. 2507. 2508. 2							



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill Master of the S/S "Finland", from Liverpool, Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1917,

at

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1864-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"Finland"

sailing from

Liverpool

Sept. 21<sup>st</sup> 1916

Arriving at Port of

86

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Warschaw	Gerry	36		m		U. S. C. # 232 June 1916	Sept. 5, 1906, County of Eastern Middlesex, Mass.	no address. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	do	Fanny wife	29		f		" " " "	do do	do
3	do	Albert	4		m		" " " "	Born in Egypt.	do
4	Brennan	Emily	32		f		U. S. C. P. P. 27945	naturalization through marriage April 13 <sup>th</sup> 1915.	Husband John Brennan 550 1/2 18 <sup>th</sup> St., Pittsboro, N.C.
5	Spencer	Joseph	84		m		U. S. C. P. P. 19084	March 10 <sup>th</sup> 1872. City Court, Weymouth, Mass.	20, Irving St., Cherry St., Waterbury, CT.
6	McLaughlin	Margaret	59		f		U. S. C. P. P. 29207	Oct. 15 <sup>th</sup> 1891. Dist. Ct. Mass. Dist. 1910 City Hall Court.	Michael Henry V. McLaughlin 210 Weather St., Brookline, Mass.
7	Ollie	Alice	45		f		U. S. C. P. P. 25790	1910 City Hall Court.	6425 Woodstock St. Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Gruver	Paul Henry	18		m		U. S. C. P. P. 1898	March 16, 1898	Home, New Bedford, Lawrence Co., Pa.
9	Barr	George	19		m		U. S. C. P. P. 202	Aug. 8, 1916	Home, West Middlesex, Mercer Co., Pa.
10							J. J. Donovan		
11							Irish		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris V. Corey, Surgeon of the SS "Inland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York, Illinois & Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Paris Vance Corey

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 OCT 1913, 19  
at NEW YORK

John H. West  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Finland"* sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 21<sup>st</sup>, 1916*

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
349 1			Hopkinson	James	29	M	Black	yes	Great Britain	English	Manitoba	Winnipeg	Mrs. Entwistle	NON IMM							
348 2			do	Elizabeth	19	F	Domestic	do	do	do	England	Darwen	17, Seabury St., Darwen	NON IMM							
347 3	ADMITTED 10/3/16		Hinds	Sarah Alice	56	F	do	do	do	do	do	Worthing	Brothers Frank Hinds	NON IMM							
346 4	ADMITTED		Wecker	Elizabeth Margaret	15	F	Schooler	do	do	do	do	Worthing	Lydia Hinds, Stungem St., Worthing	NON IMM							
345 5	ADMITTED		do	Helen Hinds	12	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jane S. Hinds	NON IMM							
344 6	ADMITTED		McLeroy	Anna Caroline	50	F	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	Hampford, Salisbury Road, Bournemouth	NON IMM							
343 7			Wood	Arthur Joseph	54	M	Retired	do	do	do	do	do	40, Rosemary St., Belfast	NON IMM							
342 8			Kinnaird	Jessie Roberta	22	F	Polisher	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Derby	21, Bagen St., Nottingham, England	NON IMM							
341 9													Mother: Mrs. N. A. Jackson								
340 10													32 Walbrook Rd., Derby								
339 11																					
338 12																					
337 13																					
336 14																					
335 15																					
334 16																					
333 17																					
332 18																					
331 19																					
330 20																					
329 21																					
328 22																					
327 23																					
326 24																					
325 25																					
324 26																					
323 27																					
322 28																					
321 29																					
320 30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

88

Arriving at Port of

191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of stay. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Does he believe in polygamy or intend to practice it? If so, state the number of wives and treatment of the same. If he is a member of any society, state the name of the society, its object, and whether it is in the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Does he believe in the overthrow of the government by violence? If so, state the name of the society, its object, and whether it is in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.											Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Man. Winnipeg	do	self	yes	300	1909	With P.O. at Winnipeg	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	br	None	England	Bury
2	do	do	do	do	1100	1909	With P.O. at Winnipeg	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	Darnon
3	S.B. Bonnington	do	do	do	1100	1909	With P.O. at Winnipeg	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	York
4	Mr. Elmontson	do	do	do	1100	1909	With P.O. at Winnipeg	No	No	Good	No	4	0	dark	br	do	do	Edmore
5	do	do	do	do	1100	1909	With P.O. at Winnipeg	No	No	Good	No	4	5	br	br	do	Wales	Buanga
6	Man. Neepawa	do	self	yes	1916	1916	With P.O. at Winnipeg	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	br	do	England	Leban
7	S.B. Victoria	do	self	yes	300	1916	With P.O. at Winnipeg	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	br	do	England	Nottingham
8	Mr. Cleveland	do	do	do	1100	1916	With P.O. at Winnipeg	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	br	do	England	Nottingham



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, Master, of the S.S. Finland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hill  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 OCT 1916 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

John A. Heston  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris V. Corey, Surgeon of the SS Finland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York, Illinois + Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Paris V. Corey

Sworn to before me this 1 Oct. 1916 day of 19, 19  
at NEW YORK.

John H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 21<sup>st</sup>, 1916*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
151											Morgan	21		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Wales	Newport	Sister Mrs. Pillinghurst, 6, Marlborough St., Dublin, Ire.
302											Burke	58		F	Domestic	no	no	Irish	Irish	See	Peria	John Walsh, 36, Hill Lane, Blackhead, Ire.
303											Tranz	44		M	Domestic	yes	yes	German	German	England	London	Wife Mrs. E. Tranz, 5, Cannon Row, London, E.C.
304											Garcia	39		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Winnipeg	Wife Mrs. J. Garcia, 10, St. John St., Winnipeg, Can.
305											Hely	54		M	Domestic	do	do	English	English	England	London	Wife Mrs. A. M. Hely, 61, Park St., London, E.C.
306											O'Hara	33		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dangor	Brother William P. O'Hara, 10, Royal St., Dangor, Co. Down, Ire.
307											Shelton	26		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	England	Hollywood	Mrs. Martha Sherry, 10, Lintonville Ave., Blackpool, Belfast.
308											Doherty	33		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	England	Belfast	Brother William Doherty, 36, Thompson St., Belfast.
309											Thorne	27		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	England	Belfast	Brother John Thorne, 90, Short Strand, Belfast.
310											Stewart	22		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	England	Belfast	Brother John Stewart, 116, Omagh Road, Belfast.
311											Kearney	24		M	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	England	Dublin	Brother William Kearney, 46, Temple Bar, Dublin.
312											Concell	39		F	Domestic	do	do	English	English	England	Kewell	Brother Mrs. Concell, 24, Oak Grove, Warrington, Liverpool.
313											McLoughlin	42		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. McLoughlin, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
314											McLoughlin	23		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	England	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. McLoughlin, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
315											McKenna	26		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	England	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. McKenna, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
316											Cooper	44		M	Domestic	do	do	English	English	England	London	Brother Mrs. Cooper, 3, New St., London.
317											Seville	15		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	England	Ostham	Brother Mrs. Seville, 424, Rensselaer St., Ostham.
318											Kings	32		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	England	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. Kings, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
319											Leen	21		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	England	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. Leen, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
320											Cartwright	19		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	England	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. Cartwright, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
321											Brady	18		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. Brady, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
322											McLoughlin	14		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. McLoughlin, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
323											Hely	37		F	Domestic	do	do	English	English	England	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. Hely, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
324											McMahon	30		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. McMahon, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
325											Southern	30		F	Domestic	do	do	English	English	England	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. Southern, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
326											Hastings	36		F	Domestic	do	do	Comm.	Comm.	Greenwich	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. Hastings, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
327											Campbell	30		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	England	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. Campbell, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
328											Maine	30		F	Domestic	do	do	Irish	Irish	England	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. Maine, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
329											Harry	3		M	Child	no	no	Irish	Irish	England	Portmabel	Brother Mrs. Harry, 48, Church St., Portmabel.
330											Berman	42		M	Domestic	do	do	Hebrew	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Mrs. Berman, 48, Church St., Portmabel.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *45*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

*J. J. Donovan Irish*



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

90

Arriving at Port of

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
1	New York	Self	1908	Int. Husb.	Dis to P.A.		Good		5	10	fair	Wales					
2	New York	Self	1908	Son George Bailey	Med. Resident		Good		5	2	ruddy	England					
3	New York	Self	1908	Hotel			Good		5	2	ruddy	Germany					
4	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
5	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
6	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
7	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
8	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
9	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
10	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
11	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
12	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
13	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
14	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
15	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
16	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
17	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
18	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
19	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
20	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
21	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
22	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
23	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
24	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
25	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
26	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
27	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
28	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
29	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					
30	New York	Self	1908	Brother Henry			Good		5	4	34	Ireland					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.B. Hill, Master of the S.S. Finland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.B. Hill  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 OCT 1916 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

John R. Hartman  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Paris V. Corey, Surgeon of the SS "Finland", sailing therewith, do  
(Name whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carrier thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York,  
Illinois & Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 1 Oct 1916  
at NEW YORK.

John H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 16<sup>th</sup>, 1911*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								<i>Ellis</i>	<i>Mrs. Brown</i>	40	F	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
2								<i>Brown</i>	<i>John</i>	40	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Mrs. Charles Brown</i>
3								<i>Heal</i>	<i>John</i>	54	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
4								<i>Carroll</i>	<i>John</i>	59	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
5								<i>Gomez</i>	<i>John</i>	23	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
6								<i>do</i>	<i>Peggy Ruth</i>	18	F	<i>Child</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
7								<i>Alachavitch</i>	<i>Milan</i>	57	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
8								<i>Perunovich</i>	<i>Peter</i>	27	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
9								<i>Boguslawsky</i>	<i>Chonon</i>	22	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
10								<i>do</i>	<i>Esther</i>	20	F	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
11								<i>Grey</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	70	F	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
12								<i>Bill</i>	<i>Robert</i>	9	M	<i>Child</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
13								<i>Purkiss</i>	<i>Henry Thomas</i>	56	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
14								<i>do</i>	<i>Larry Butler</i>	58	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
15								<i>Reynolds</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	70	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
16								<i>Pearce</i>	<i>Henry Phillips</i>	48	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
17								<i>do</i>	<i>Dorothy Mae</i>	23	F	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
18								<i>Algate</i>	<i>Jane</i>	29	F	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
19								<i>do</i>	<i>Catherine</i>	19	F	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
20								<i>Cowley</i>	<i>Walter Douglas</i>	64	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
21								<i>O'Connor</i>	<i>Alby</i>	35	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
22								<i>Antranikian</i>	<i>Aram</i>	28	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
23								<i>Bray</i>	<i>Mabel</i>	35	F	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
24								<i>William Tindley</i>	<i>John</i>	13	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
25								<i>Mabel J.</i>	<i>John</i>	9	F	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
26								<i>Walter Hunt</i>	<i>John</i>	7	M	<i>Wife</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
27															<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
28															<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
29															<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>
30															<i>English</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Charles Mrs. Ellis</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

• Arriving at Port of New York, Sept Oct, 1916

92

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	self		132 E 45th St., New York, NY.			Good		5 2 1/2	Yellow	Blue	None	England	Belfast
2	do	do	do		do			Good		5 3	Pale	Blue	None	Scotland	Leeds
3	do	do	do		do			Good		5 6	Pale	Blue	None	do	do
4	NY	New York	self		Mr. Richard P. ... 115 E 45th St., New York, NY.			Good		5 4 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	Austria	Vienna
5	do	do	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
6	do	do	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
7	do	do	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
8	do	do	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
9	do	do	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
10	do	do	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
11	do	do	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
12	NY	New York	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
13	do	do	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
14	do	do	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
15	do	do	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
16	NY	New York	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
17	do	do	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
18	do	do	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
19	do	do	do		do			Good		5 3 1/2	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
20	Cal	San Francisco	self		do			Good		6 4	Fair	Grey	None	England	Birmingham
21	Mass	Holyoke	do		do			Good		5	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
22	NY	New York	do		do			Good		5 9	Dark	Black	None	Egypt	Cairo
23	Ariz	Ray	do		do			Good		5 1 1/2	Dark	Blue	None	England	Birmingham
24	do	do	do		do			Good		5	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
25	do	do	do		do			Good		5	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
26	do	do	do		do			Good		5	Fair	Grey	None	do	do



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, Master of the S.S. Finland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1 Oct 1916

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris V. Corey, Surgeon of the SS "Inland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York, Illinois + Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1916,  
at NEW YORK.

John H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Finland" sailing from Liverpool, September 21<sup>st</sup>, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
1										Heymans	Egar	54		M	Merchant	yes		England	English	England	London			Mrs. Rene Heymans, 1, Adelphi Buildings, London, E.C.	
2									do	Maria	33		F	Wife	do		do	American	do	do	do				
3									do	Berta	10		F	Child	do		do	English	do	do	do				
4									do	Egar Clement	9		M	do	do		do	do	do	do	do				
5									Maeda	Luis Angel	36		M	Lawyer	do		Mexico	Mexican	do	do	do	do			wife: Alice Maude Ellen Morway Ridge Hill 756 Burnley Rd. Cornholme W. Yorkshire
6									do	Luis Gabriel	10		M	Child	do		do	do	do	do	do	do			
7									Morway	Victor Joseph	46		M	Musician	do		Romania	Romanian	do	do	do	do			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-813



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

191

94

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill Master, of the S.S. "Finland", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 OCT 1916 day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pais V. Corey, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York, Illinois + Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pais V. Corey

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1916, 19  
at NEW YORK.

John Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Liverpool*, *September 21<sup>st</sup>, 1916*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tonist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.					Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.		Given Name.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *4*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 96

### Arriving at Port of

191

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25				26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	NT ALIEN	China	Canton	By self	150	no			Pen Suen Hinglong to Canton							Good	No	5	8	yellow	br	br				Red marks	China	Canton									
2	NT ALIEN	H. K.	Hong Kong	By self	150	no			Friend of Pen Suen Hinglong							Good	No	5	6	br	br	br				None	China	do									
3	NT ALIEN	do	do	By father	150	no			25 Lee Huen street							Good	No									do	England	Cardiff									
4	NT ALIEN	do	do	By Uncle	150	no			do							Good	No									do	do	do									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, Master, of the S.S. "Inland", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hill  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1 Oct 1916 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK.

John B. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fairis V. Corey, Surgeon of the U.S. "Inland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York, Illinois & Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1916

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer

97

Actual  
142 USH  
19 USH  
161 Tot  
2081  
162

Revised  
135 USH  
19 USH  
154 Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Stowaway* sailing from *LIVERPOOL*, *SEP 21 1916*, 191*6*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Pract	Alfred Leon	35	M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	England	London	St. Paul de Terg.
2									McLornick	Christy	18	M	S	Factory Laborer	✓	✓	St. Britain	Irish	England	Liverpool	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *49*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

♦ *Arriving at Port of*

191

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, Master, of the S.S. "Finland", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK.

John J. Spitznagel  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

99

S. S.

FINLAND.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Dec 21 1916, 19

Arriving at Port of

1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
8533	Olsen	Florence	25	F	M	Husband U.S.	Passport No. 32908. Pottsville, Pa. 1911.	
8986	Burns	Belia	35	F	M	Husband papers 1905. Superior Court, Fairfield, Conn.	Married. Holographic. March 21, 1916. Holographic. Nebraska.	
	- do -	Catherine	8	F	S	Bridgeport Conn. Sept 20, 1905	May 2nd 1911. Passport. 24500.	Bridgeport, Conn.
9991	M <sup>c</sup> Cabe	Katherine	45	F	M	Husband's papers	City of Brooklyn.	76 E. Main St.
	- do -	Susan	16	F	S	Husband. Oct 17, 1907.	Forestville Conn.	
	- do -	Marie	13	F	S	County of Kings	Passport No. 31734	do
	- do -	Rora	11	F	S	County Court		do
	- do -	Matthew	7	M	S	July 17, 1907		do
	- do -	E. Owen	4	M	S			do
	- do -	Parnes	2	M	S			do
2315	Caswell	Frieda	19	F	M	Husband U.S. Galveston Texas	Passport No 7868.	1838 Sixth St. North.
	- do -	Carlton J. W.	12	M	S	OCT 17, 1893	London Sept 1911	St. Petersburg. Fla.
7915	Sullivan	Christie				Rosbury W. Jan 11, 1894		
7923	Jones	Willie	25	F	S	Richmond Virginia	Nov. 11, 1892.	90 W. Green, 718 Board St. S.
7924	Warren	Paul	39	M	M	Birmingham Alabama	Aug 2nd 1871	Savannah Georgia
8522	Buran	Mary	17	F	M	Husband U.S.	Passport 1402738. Married July 3rd 1910. Chicago.	4738 W. 4th St. Chicago, Ill.
6074	Lundgren	Dorothy	16	F	S	New York	1915 Jan 1900	309 Prospect St. Long Island
517	Steele	Annie B	40	F	M	Husband U.S.	Robert Lansing May 17, 1916	786 Ocean Avenue
						Passport No. 24091.		Revere. Mass.

16

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris V. Corey, Surgeon of the S/S "Finland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York, Illinois + Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 16  
at NEW YORK

John B. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. FINLAND.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEP 21 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Merchant.	Student.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
6262								Livoff	Sofia	20		F. S. machinist	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London				Sarah Tyke Home, 45, Rescott St. London.
3898								<del>Miranda</del>	<del>Esther</del>	<del>26</del>		<del>F. S. board maker</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Belgian</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>- do -</del>	Parents: Miranda, 105 Brunswick St. Building, Gower St. London.
3898								Cherlow	Gitta Rose	14		F. M. housekeeper	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Liverpool				Rev. R. Bellin, 109 Crown St. Liverpool.
43								- do -	Clairette	16		F. S. none	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
43								- do -	Maacke	15		F. S. -	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
46								- do -	Arelieb	11		M. S. -	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
7								- do -	Rosa	10		F. S. -	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
2098								Levy	Ilaim	27		M. M. Maker	yes	yes	Greek	Hebrew	- do -	London				Mother in-law Mrs. R. Levy, 23 Ship Lane Bldg, Shoreditch, E.
9								- do -	Maria	26		F. M. housekeeper	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
10								- do -	Annie	-		G. S. -	-	-	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	Grand mother do
4576								Georgi	Grigoris	28		M. M. Carpenter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	England	North Shields				Friend: Geo Papagorge, 70, 6 Live St. North Shields
4576								Taxiarchis	Nicolas	22		M. S. Fireman	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
3875								Eriksson	Hanna	42		F. S. housekeeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm				Carl Knudt Rost, Norra Strandgatan, Helsingborg
1667								Konerigan	Nora	16		G. S. black	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Waterford				Parents: W. Konerigan, 101 Grace Dean Rd. Waterford.
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

101

2

Arriving at Port of

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																						
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether unable to read or write English, or speak the English language, as required in the Naturalization Act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Me	Baltimore	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No		Aunt, Mrs. Karlin 1214 Jefferson St, Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Sallow	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Wenitzka
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Mrs. Heinrich, 207 6th St Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Belgium	Antwerp
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Husband: Abraham Shulow, 399 1st St, Brooklyn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	Russia	Vitipsh
4	do	do	✓	Father	Yes	No		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	Grey	do	do	do
5	do	do	✓	do	Yes	No		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
6	do	do	✓	do	Yes	No		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool	
7	do	do	✓	do	Yes	No		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
8	do	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Mr. M. Roulan, 197 Eldridge St, New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Rioja
9	do	do	do	Husband	Yes	No		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	do	do	do
10	do	do	do	father	Yes	No		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	England	London	
11	Me	Bath	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend: John F. Archibald, P.O. Box 29 Bath, Me.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Turkey	Constantinople
12	Me	Bath	Yes	Self	Yes	No		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	Greece	Livadia
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dark	Dark	Black	None	Sweden	Kumla
14	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No		Uncle, Rich. H. Horgan, 309 Prospect St. Long Island City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	U.S.A.	New York



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, Master, of the SS "Finland", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK.

John Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris V. Corey, Surgeon of the S/S "Inland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York, Illinois & Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1916  
at NEW YORK  
John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. FINLAND

sailing from LIVERPOOL

21 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Change to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
2552									McCarney	Margaret	25	F	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Clones.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		</

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

103

3

Arriving at Port of

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or contract, to perform labor or service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Pa Philadelphia	Self	Yes	1898	Friend, Mr. B. Slower, 2534 No. 28th St., Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 6	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Clones.		
2	Pa - do -	Self	Yes	1898	Friend, Mrs. Susan Greenglow, 1227 W. Allegheney Ave. Phila	do	do	do	do	do	5. 7	Fair - do - Blue	do	U. S. A.	Bridgeport		
3	N. Y. New York	Self	Yes	1898	Friend, Mr. Kelly, 823 Park Ave. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5. 6 1/2	Dark Dark Grey	do	Ireland	Boyle		
4	N. Y. - do -	Self	Yes	1898	Friend, Mr. Dan Moroney, 180 Park St. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	5. 3	Fair Brown Blue	do	do	Schull		
5	N. Y. Brooklyn	Self	Yes	1898	Friend, Mr. Kelly, 867 N. 4th St. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	5. 4	Fair Brown Grey	do	England	Guernsey, B. I.		
6	Pa Philadelphia	Self	Yes	1898	Friend, Mr. Kelly, 867 N. 4th St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5. 4	Fair Dark Blue	do	do	Athea		
7	Pa - do -	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Gilligan, 958 Carson St. Phila	do	do	do	do	do	5. 6	Fair Brown Grey	do	do	Athea		
8	Pa - do -	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mrs. K. Harbuck, 1234 N. 4th St. Phila	do	do	do	do	do	5. 3	Fair Brown Blue	do	do	Athea		
9	Pa - do -	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mrs. K. Harbuck, 1234 N. 4th St. Phila	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
10	Pa Philadelphia	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. Phila	do	do	do	do	do	5. 4	Brown Brown Blue	do	do	W. Athea		
11	N. Y. New York	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5. 4	Fair Dark Brown	do	do	Loughbrack		
12	N. Y. New York	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5. 3	Fair Dark Grey	do	Ireland	Chaville		
13	N. Y. New York	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5. 6	Fair Brown Blue	do	do	Galibolia		
14	Pa Scranton	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. Scranton	do	do	do	do	do	5. 6	Fair Brown Blue	do	do	Scranton		
15	do - do -	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
16	N. Y. New York	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5. 4	Fair Fair Blue	do	do	Dorsey		
17	Ill Chicago	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	5. 5	Brown Brown Brown	do	do	Quinn		
18	N. Y. Buffalo	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. Buffalo	do	do	do	do	do	5. 2	Fair Brown Blue	None	England	Widleyboro		
19	Mass Boston	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. Boston	do	do	do	do	do	5. 1	Blue Brown Brown	do	do	Boston		
20	N. Y. New York	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5. 7	Fair Brown Blue	do	do	Carnes		
21	N. Y. Ithaca	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. Ithaca	do	do	do	do	do	5. 6	Fair Brown Brown	do	do	Boyle		
22	N. Y. New York	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5. 4	Fair Brown Blue	do	do	Boston		
23	Mass Boston	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. Boston	do	do	do	do	do	5. 6	Fair Fair Brown	do	do	Boston		
24	Pa Philadelphia	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5. 6	Fair Fair Blue	do	do	do		
25	Pa Philadelphia	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5. 3	Fair Fair Grey	do	do	do		
26	Pa - do -	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5. 4	Dark Brown Blue	do	do	do		
27	N. Y. Johnstown	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. Johnstown	do	do	do	do	do	5. 3	Fair Brown Grey	do	do	do		
28	Mass Boston	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. Boston	do	do	do	do	do	5. 6	Fair Fair Brown	do	do	do		
29	Mass Boston	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. Boston	do	do	do	do	do	5. 3	Fair Brown Grey	do	do	do		
30	N. Y. New York	Self	Yes	1898	Sister, Mr. Kelly, 1234 N. 4th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5. 6	Fair Fair Brown	do	do	do		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill Master, of the S.S. "Inland", from Liverpool, Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1915,  
at NEW YORK.

John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris V. Corey, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing thereon, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by contract thereon," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York,  
Illinois + Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1916  
at NEW YORK,  
John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris V. Corey, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York,  
Illinois & Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 16  
at NEW YORK,  
John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

FINLAND

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

21 1910

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.					Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																										
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																								
31870									123302-1/2	Prendergast	Catherine	19	8	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Blackrock.	Father, Joseph Prendergast, Blackrock, Co. Dub.																																																																																																		
31871										Sullivan	Katie	20	1	F	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Doon	Father, Con. Sullivan, Doon.																																																																																																		
32297									1	Sullivan	Mary	23	1	F	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Caherdaniel, Co. Kerry.	Patrick Sullivan, Gortanes, Caherdaniel, Co. Kerry.																																																																																																		
32297										Oliver	Mary	45	1	F	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	England	Manchester	Mr. Oliver																																																																																																		
5										-do-	Harry	11	1	M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	13 Albion St. Penrthull, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs.																																																																																																			
6										-do-	Arthur	10	1	M	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-																																																																																																			
7										-do-	Harold	5	1	M	S	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-																																																																																																			
32491										Lappin	Archie	34	1	F	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	Ireland	Coalisland	Mr. Lappin, Kellam Coalisland.																																																																																																		
3260										Spollen	Michael	17	1	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, John Spollen, Tubberclaur, Glasheen, Athlone.																																																																																																		
33209									1	Anderson	Bridget Georgina	50	1	F	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gorey	Mr. Barrington, Main St. Gorey.																																																																																																		
34524										-do-	Mary	6	1	F	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-																																																																																																			
34528										Herbsheet	Mary	29	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	-do-	English	-do-	Cork	Brother, Albert Herbsheet, 19 Standon St. Cork.																																																																																																	
34529										O'Neill	Minnie	19	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	-do-	Mannestrey.	Parents, John O'Neill, Ballybologue, Mannestrey, Co. Cork.																																																																																																	
35215										Kennedy	Mary	20	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cork	Parents, Michael Kennedy, 13 Grosvenor, Cork.																																																																																																	
35216										Moran	Kate	20	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Killanga	Father, John Moran, Sweetwood, Killanga.																																																																																																	
35217										Rourke	Lizzie	21	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Greaghmore	Father, John Rourke, Greaghmore, Dromahair.																																																																																																	
35218										Dreman	Catherine	37	1	F	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Lisfulham	Brother, Mary Dreman, Lisfulham, Co. Kerry.																																																																																																		
35219										Haney	Bridget	20	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gorah.	Father, Patrick Haney, Gorah.																																																																																																	
35220										Shea	Hannah	22	1	F	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Rossmore	Father, Patrick Shea, Rossmore.																																																																																																	
35221										McGowan	Margaret	18	1	F	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Drumkeen	Brother, Mary McGowan, Drumkeen, Co. Kerry.																																																																																																	
35222										O'Sullivan	Katie	18	1	F	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kennore	Father, Patrick O'Sullivan, Gortanes, Co. Kerry.																																																																																																	
35223										Steele	Anna	10	1	F	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-																																																																																																		
35224										Naughton	Barbara	27	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	-do-	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Brother, Mary Naughton, Killybeg, Co. Galway.																																																																																																	
35225										Clifford	Katie	25	1	F	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Gortadeagh	Father, Timothy Clifford, Gortadeagh, Co. Kerry.																																																																																																	
35226										Cullane	Mary	18	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Drumkeen	Father, John Cullane, Drumkeen, Co. Kerry.																																																																																																	
35227										Joyce	Bridget	18	1	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Drumkeen	Brother, Mary Joyce, Drumkeen, Co. Kerry.																																																																																																	
35228										Vaughan	Mary	20	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kilmaley	Father, John Vaughan, Kilmaley, Co. Kerry.																																																																																																	
35229										Kellaghan	Marcella	23	1	F	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Graftonstown	Father, John Kellaghan, Graftonstown, Co. Kerry.																																																																																																	
35230										Leill	Anna	17	1	F	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Rossmore	Brother, Mary Leill, Rossmore, Co. Kerry.																																																																																																	
35231										Neely	Lena	18	1	F	S	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Rossmore	Brother, Mary Neely, Rossmore, Co. Kerry.																																																																																																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.										
		25		26		27		28		29												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period at which?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	\$5.00	no		Sister: Margaret Pendergast Brooklyn, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Blackrock.	
2	Mass	Cambridge	yes	Self	\$5.00	no		Sister: Mary Sullivan 4 Gracewood Park, Cambridge	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	do
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	\$5.00	no		Sister: Margaret Sullivan 150 W. 88th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Red Blue	do	do	do	do
4	N.Y.	Patterson	yes	Husband	\$12.00	no		Husband: W. J. Oliver 55 Pennington Patterson, N.Y.	do	do	do	no	do	do	5	4	Sallow	Brown Hazel	do	do	England	Knarleyfield
5	do	do		Father	yes	yes	no	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do		do	yes	yes	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do		do	yes	yes	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	\$5.00	no		Cousins: W. Cavanaugh 60 3rd Ave. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Light	Blue	do	do	Ireland	Galway
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	\$5.00	no		Brother: P. J. Spollen 357 4th Ave. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	do	do
10	N.Y.	Jersey City	yes	Husband	yes	yes	no	Husband: Alfred J. Anderson 393 Fourth St. Jersey City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Dark Blue	do	do	do	do
11	do	do		Father	yes	yes	no	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	U.S.A.	Jersey City
12	Mass	Boston	no	Self	\$10.00	no		Cousin: W. O'Mahony 15 Harvey St. Everett, Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	England	Birmingham
13	Mass	Cambridge	no	Self	\$10.00	no		Brother: Eugene O'Neill 505 Cambridge St. Cambridge	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	Ireland	Manneet Key
14	Mass	Cambridge	no	Self	\$5.00	no		Brother: W. J. Galvin 61 & 62 St. Cambridge	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	yes	yes	no	Brother: Michael Moran 504 Ave. C Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
16	N.Y.	do	yes	Sister	yes	yes	no	Sister: W. Frank Foley 314 E. 83rd St. New York	do	do	do	no	do	do	5	4	Fair	Sandy	Blue	do	do	do
17	Mass	Lowell	yes	Self	\$5.00	yes	no	Sister: Annie Drennan Lowell St. & Peppercell	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	do
18	Conn	Hartford	yes	Sister	yes	no		Sister: Mary Hursey 30 Elliot St. Hartford, Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
19	Ill	Chicago	yes	Brother	yes	no		Brother: Patrick Shea 2311 Dearborn St. Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	do	do	do
20	Mass	Lowell	yes	Sister	yes	no		Sister: Annie Drennan Lowell St. & Peppercell	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
21	Conn	Hartford	yes	Sister	yes	no		Brother: Dan Sullivan 126 Brown St. Hartford	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Blue	Dark	Grey	do	do	do
22	do	do		do	yes	yes	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Mass	Boston	yes	Brother	yes	no		Brother: Colman Raughter 141 W. 4th St. Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey	do	Ireland	Galway
24	Cal	San Francisco	yes	Brother	yes	no		Brother: Michael Clifford 2615 Clement St. San Francisco	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	do
25	Conn	Hartford	yes	Brother	yes	no		Brother: Thomas Sullivan do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	do	do	do
26	Mass	Boston	yes	Sister	yes	no		Sister: Mary K. Vaughan 121 Hall St. Lowell, Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Pale	Brown	Brown	do	do	do
27	Mass	Lowell	yes	Sister	yes	no		Brother: William Keogh 500 W. 83rd St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	do	do
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	Sister	yes	no		Sister: Margaret Sullivan do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Fair	Dark	Brown	do	do	do
29	Mass	Andover	no	Sister	yes	no		Sister: Mary A. Keely do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Dark	Brown	do	do	do	do
30	Mass	Boston	yes	Sister	yes	no		Sister: Mary A. Keely do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Dark	Brown	do	do	do	do



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, Master, of the S.S. 'Inland', from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK.

John B. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris V. Corey, Surgeon of the "Finland", sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York,  
Illinois & Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1916  
at NEW YORK.

John Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *EMERALD* sailing from *LIVERPOOL*, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
38528			Sullivan, Nellie	20	F	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dirensillough	Father, Timothy Sullivan, Dirensillough.
38531			Doyle, Bridie	28	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	English	England	Nottingham	Sister-in-law, M. Doyle, 81 Windermere Rd., Nottingham.
38532			McGovern, Nellie	19	F	do	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Angbaly	Sister-in-law, M. McGovern, Angbaly.
38533			McLaffey, Mary Ellen	7	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Colgan	Father, John McLaffey, Colgan.
38536			McHugh, Mary	17	F	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stengerlin	Father, J. McHugh, Stengerlin.
38537			Treager, May	23	F	Sailor	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Parents, 90 Brownlow St., Liverpool.
38538			Sullivan, Mary	18	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Little Hill	Father, John Sullivan, Little Hill.
38539			Cornell, Mary	20	F	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Barlebone	Father, James Cornell, Barlebone.
38540			Harley, Elisabeth	15	F	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	Wales	Wentworth, 10 Beach Terrace, Gellfalloz, W. Wales.
38541			Goodwill, Jessie	24	F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	English	England	W. Liverpool	Aunt, M. Leach, 9 Cumberland St., West Liverpool, Durham.
38542			do, Clara	4	F	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
38543			do, Claud	1	F	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
38544			Hayden, John	10	M	do	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Thurles	Cousin, Thos. Bauman, Brickyard, Brittas, Thurles.
38545			Ryan, Joseph	29	M	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
38546			Ryan, Bridget	60	F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
38547			Wolfe, Mollie	24	F	Shorthand	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cork	Mother, M. Mary Wolfe, 81 High St., Cork.
38548			Leigh, Elisabeth	20	F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	English	England	Macclesfield	M. J. Garside (Mother), 21 Bridge Inn, Macclesfield.
38549			do, Mabel	9	F	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
38550			do, Marion	4	F	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
38551			Mee, Catherine	19	F	Servant	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Cragg	Father, Con Mee, Cragg.
38552			Mannall, Bridget	29	F	Laundress	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	Sister, M. Kate Ryan, Tipperary.
38553			do, Mary	7	F	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
38554			Watkinson, Lavina	38	F	do	yes	yes	do	English	England	Hull	Mother, M. E. Robinson, 3 Alfred Terrace, Daltry, Hull.
38555			do, Henry	7	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
38556			do, Lucy	5	F	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
38557			do, Ivy	1	F	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
38558			Keane, Katie	18	F	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Feetle	Father, Thos. Keane, Feetle.
38559			O'Regan, Margaret	18	F	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Schull	Father, M. J. O'Regan, Schull.
38560			Foley, Delia	25	F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	Spiddal	Father, M. Foley, Spiddal.
38561			Flynn, Katie	18	F	Book	yes	yes	do	do	do	Arday	Father, Pat Flynn, Arday.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 34

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

107

Arriving at Port of

191

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.  Ever in United States, or in United												



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill Master, of the SS "Inland", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK.

John Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris V. Corey, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," in the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of  
New York, Illinois + Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19  
at NEW YORK.

John R. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. FINLAND

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Aug 21 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
38997			Early	Catherine	20	F. S. Housekeeper	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Kilmadros	Father: Peter Early, Kilmadros
38998			<del>Early</del>	<del>Catherine</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>F. S. Housekeeper</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland Kilmadros</del>	<del>Father: Peter Early, Kilmadros</del>
39530			Hackett	Mary	40	F. M. - do -	Yes	British	- do -	- do - Ballyhaigh	Mother: Ellen Hackett, Ballyhaigh, Kerry
1			- do -	Patrick	14	M. S. none	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
4			- do -	Thomas	11	M. S. none	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
5			- do -	Catherine	9	M. S. none	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
6			- do -	Edmund	7	M. S. none	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
7			O'Reilly	Bridget	20	F. S. Domestic	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Kilmadros	Mother: Mrs. O'Reilly Thomas, Kilmadros
8			Moss	Edward	34	M. S. Spoken	Yes	British	English	England Cambridge	Father: Edward Moss, Cambridge
9			Cronin	Norah	18	F. S. Housekeeper	Yes	- do -	Irish	Ireland Knockalough	Mother: Mrs. Cronin, Knockalough, Co. Kerry
10			<del>McGovern</del>	<del>Alma</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>F. S. Domestic</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>- do - Glengarriff</del>	<del>Father: Paul McGovern, Glengarriff, Co. Limerick</del>
11			Cassidy	Kate	22	F. S. - do -	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	Father: Owen Cassidy, Glengarriff, Co. Limerick
12			<del>Sullivan</del>	<del>Ellie</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>F. S. - do -</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>- do - Longbridge</del>	<del>Father: James Sullivan, Longbridge, Co. Clare</del>
13			Sullivan	Maggie	18	F. S. - do -	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do - Adrigole	Mother: Ellen Sullivan, Adrigole, Co. Cork
14			Harrington	Maggie	20	F. S. - do -	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do - Glengarriff	Mother: Mary Harrington, Adrigole, Co. Cork
15			<del>Bell</del>	<del>R. S.</del>	<del>7</del>	<del>M. S. none</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>England Woodliff</del>	<del>Mother: Mrs. Bell, Woodliff, Co. Wiltshire</del>
16			Crook	Florence	27	F. S. Servant	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do - London	Mother: Mrs. Crook, London
17			Phelan	Teresa Mary	30	F. S. Nurse	Yes	- do -	Irish	Ireland Kilmadros	Mother: Mrs. Phelan, Kilmadros
18			Keating	Anna	20	F. S. Servant	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do - Kilmadros	Father: Richard Keating, Kilmadros
19			<del>Hall</del>	<del>Ellen</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>F. S. - do -</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>- do - Kilmadros</del>	<del>Father: Richard Keating, Kilmadros</del>
20			Hogan	Billy	22	F. S. Hospital	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Limerick	Father: Patrick Hogan, Limerick
21			Taughan	Kora	26	F. S. Servant	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do - Mullinsboro	Father: Michael Taughan, Mullinsboro, Co. Limerick
22			M. Laughlin	Margary	20	F. S. - do -	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do - Malin	Father: Wm. M. Laughlin, Malin, Co. Donegal
23			O'Sullivan	Mary	26	F. S. - do -	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do - England West Kirby	Mother: Mrs. O'Sullivan, West Kirby, Cheshire
24			Glover	Ursula Emily	32	F. M. Wife	Yes	- do -	English	- do - Worcester	Father: Mr. Glover, 39 Stanley Road Worcester
25			- do -	George	9	M. S. none	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
26			- do -	James	9	M. S. none	Yes	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
27			- do -	William	7	M. S. none	-	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
28			- do -	Frene	4	F. S. none	-	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
29			<del>Murphy</del>	<del>Lizzie</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>F. S. - do -</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>- do -</del>	<del>- do -</del>
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

• Arriving at Port of New York, October 2, 1911

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.							
		25		26		27		28		29									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Mass	Haverhill	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother: Michael Early 45 Laurel Av. Bradford, Mass	do	do	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.	Ireland Kilmadras.			
2	Ind	Indianapolis	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband: John Hackett, 605 S. West St. Indianapolis Indiana	do	do	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland Kerry.			
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	U.S.A. Indianapolis			
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	do	do do			
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	do	do do			
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	do	do do			
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	do	do do			
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend: William Phelan Shelby St. N.Y.	do	do	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	Slight mole on jaw	Ireland Kilkenny			
9	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend: Wm. J. Phelan 31 S. 2nd St. Phila.	do	do	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Wears eyeglasses above left eye.	England Cambridge			
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt: Mrs. Elsie Walsh 35 E. 81st St. New York.	do	do	5	0	Pale	Black	Grey	None	Ireland Tourens.			
11	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Maggie McGoey 676 Broadway, New York.	do	do	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	-	do Cavan			
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Mrs. B. Connelly 303 W 117 St. New York.	do	do	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	-	do do do			
13	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Anne Sammons 4148 Grand Blvd Chicago	do	do	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	-	do Longhree.			
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Mary Sullivan elm Rock Rd. Rossmore	do	do	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	-	do Bantry.			
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Molly Harrington 201 W 146 St. New York	do	do	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	-	do Adrigole			
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Father: George Bell 105 Eastman St. New York	do	do	3	9	Fair	Light	Dark	lost in middle of lower lip	England Birmingham			
17	N.Y.	Harrison	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother: John Harrison 537 Central Ave Harrison, N.Y.	do	do	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England New Brighton			
18	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother: William Phelan 4 Carlton St. Cambridgeport Mass	do	do	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scar on right side of neck	Ireland Roskelton.			
19	N.J.	New Jersey	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	Aunt: Mrs. Bourke New Jersey.	do	do	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	do Glensboro			
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt: Mrs. Katie Carmody 1733 Amsterdam Av. New York	do	do	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.	Ireland Limerick			
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt: Mrs. E. Walsh 907 Northshore Av. Bloomington	do	do	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	-	do Mullinathone			
23	N.Y.	Bayonne	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister: Mary McLaughlin 134 Kingsley Av. Bay.	do	do	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	-	do Glenad, Malin			
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother: John O'Sullivan 209 E 173rd St. New York	do	do	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	-	do Galway.			
25	N.Y.	Gloversville	Yes	Husband	No	Yes	Husband: Geo. F. Glover Hoboken N.J. Gloversville, N.Y.	do	do	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Brown	Brown	-	England Worcester		
26	do	do	Yes	Father	do	do	father 16 Bloomingdale Ave	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	do	do do			
27	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	do	do do			
28	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	do	do do			
29	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	do	U.S.A. Gloversville			
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill Master, of the S.S. "Inland", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1914,  
at NEW YORK.

John Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris V. Corey, Surgeon of the "Finland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York, Illinois & Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1912  
at NEW YORK

John H. Mortimer  
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *WILMOT* sailing from *LIVERPOOL*, 21, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
57844			<i>Dolan</i>	<i>Rose</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F. S. Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Glenageary</i>	<i>Father: Thady Dolan, Glenageary, Co. DUBLIN</i>
51755			<i>- do -</i>	<i>Annie</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F. S. - do -</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Mother: Annie Feeley, 41 Homestead, Tipperary</i>
119637			<i>Kelly</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F. S. Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: William Kelly, The Glens, Ballinacorney</i>
268544			<i>McDonagh</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F. S. Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father-in-law: Robert Emmett, Ballinacorney, Co. Cork</i>
33911			<i>Quinlan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M. M. Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father-in-law: Robert Emmett, Ballinacorney, Co. Cork</i>
			<i>- do -</i>	<i>Mary Anne</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F. M. Wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>
			<i>- do -</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F. S. home</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>
			<i>- do -</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1.8</i>	<i>M. S. - do -</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>
			<i>- do -</i>	<i>Marguerite</i>	<i>2.5</i>	<i>F. S. - do -</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>
35251			<i>Sherry</i>	<i>Catherine</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F. W. Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Parents: Fyreferry, Tipperary</i>
35252			<i>Canfield</i>	<i>Rose Ann</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F. S. - do -</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: Charles Canfield, Tipperary</i>
35253			<i>- do -</i>	<i>Catherine</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F. S. - do -</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
35254			<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Alice</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F. S. - do -</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
2652			<i>Riley</i>	<i>Katie</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F. S. - do -</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
35255			<i>Buckley</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>F. M. Nurse</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mother: Mrs. Buckley, 100 Old Broad Street, London E.C.</i>
27920			<i>Finlay</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F. M. - do -</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
32163			<i>Hegarty</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F. S. Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
479			<i>Laenen</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F. M. Home</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Blackpool</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
X 20			<i>- do -</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M. S. Home</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
449			<i>Dringhts</i>	<i>Jeanne Petronelle</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F. M. Home</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
6266			<i>Harris</i>	<i>Millie</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>F. M. Housekeeper</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian Hebrew</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
23			<i>- do -</i>	<i>Philip</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>M. S. Home</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
12099			<i>- do -</i>	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M. S. Home</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
25			<i>- do -</i>	<i>Meyer</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M. S. Home</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
12704			<i>McDonagh</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F. M. Domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
13707			<i>Cornor</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F. S. - do -</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
23017			<i>Obee</i>	<i>Walter Harry</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M. S. Printer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
25199			<i>- do -</i>	<i>Percy John</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M. S. Home</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>- do -</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>
			<i>McDonagh</i>	<i>Katie</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F. S. Home</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Blackpool</i>	<i>Father: John Canfield, Tipperary</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-518



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

111

Arriving at Port of

191

No. on List.	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	State.	City or Town.				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?								Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.		
			By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	New York	for Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Sister: Lizzie Dolan							5	1	Fair	Ireland	Brown		
2	N. Y.	New York	for Self	Yes	Yes	Sister: M. K. M. Dowell							5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		
3	N. Y.	do	for Self	Yes	Yes	Sister: Rose Kelly							5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey		
4	N. Y.	do	for Self	Yes	Yes	Brother: Martin Monaghan							5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue		
5	N. Y.	New York	for Self	Yes	Yes	Brother: W. Pendergast							5	8	Dark	Fair	Blue		
6	"	do	for Husband	Yes	Yes	Brother: W. Pendergast							5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel		
7	"	do	for Father	Yes	Yes	Brother: W. Pendergast													
8	"	do	for	Yes	Yes	Brother: W. Pendergast													
9	"	do	for	Yes	Yes	Brother: W. Pendergast													
10	N. Y.	New York	for Self	Yes	Yes	Brother: John Canfield							5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown		
11	N. Y.	do	for Self	Yes	Yes	Brother: do							5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown		
12	N. Y.	do	for Self	Yes	Yes	Brother: do							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		
13	N. Y.	do	for Self	Yes	Yes	Brother: do							5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue		
14	N. Y.	do	for Self	Yes	Yes	Brother: do							5	3	do	do	do		
15	Conn.	New Haven	for Self	Yes	Yes	Husband: Ernest Riley							5	2	Fair	Dark	Hazel		
16	Mass.	Boston	for Self	Yes	Yes	Husband: W. H. H. H. H.							5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey		
17	Pa.	Philadelphia	for Self	Yes	Yes	Husband: W. H. H. H. H.							5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey		
18	Conn.	Bridgport	for Self	Yes	Yes	Husband: W. H. H. H. H.							5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue		
19	N. Y.	New York	for Self	Yes	Yes	Husband: W. H. H. H. H.							5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue		
20	"	do	for Mother	Yes	Yes	Husband: W. H. H. H. H.													
21	N. Y.	New York	for Self	Yes	Yes	Husband: W. H. H. H. H.							5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue		
22	N. Y.	do	for Mother	Yes	Yes	Husband: W. H. H. H. H.							5	2	Dark	Black	Blue		
23	N. Y.	do	for	Yes	Yes	Husband: W. H. H. H. H.													
24	N. Y.	do	for	Yes	Yes	Husband: W. H. H. H. H.													
25	N. Y.	do	for	Yes	Yes	Husband: W. H. H. H. H.													
26	N. Y.	do	for	Yes	Yes	Husband: W. H. H. H. H.													
27	N. Y.	New York	for Sister	Yes	Yes	Sister: W. H. H. H. H.							5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		
28	N. Y.	Holyoke	for Parents	Yes	Yes	Brother: W. H. H. H. H.							5	7/2	Fair	Fair	Blue		
29	do	do	for	Yes	Yes	Brother: W. H. H. H. H.							5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey		
30	Pa.	Philadelphia	for Self	Yes	Yes	Brother: W. H. H. H. H.							5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.B. Hill, Master, of the S/S "Inland", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1914,  
at NEW YORK.

John H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris V. Corey, Surgeon of the "Finland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of N. Y., Illinois & Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Paris Vance Corey

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1916  
at NEW YORK

John K. Montgomerie  
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



**ALL ALIENS**, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

*sailing from*

191

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 3

♦ *Arriving at Port of*

191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, artificial, forcible, or fraudulent means, or in violation of the United States laws.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother & Sister	—	—	—	Consign Mrs. Michael Forrest Brother & Sister 718 1/2 1st Ave New York Mother: Mrs. Steel Revere, Mass.	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Tough
2	Mass.	Boston	No	Stop-Take \$10	70	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland	Killiney
3	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	\$1 3/4	—	—	Brother-in-law: Owen Farrell, 23 Philmore St. Newark N.J. Sister: Catherine M. Connors, Boston Hotel Somerset, Commonwealth Ave Boston	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Larkfield
4	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	\$3 3/4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	0	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	Bloomington
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle & Sister	—	—	—	Uncle: Morris Ruchton 273 1/2 Ave Anderson Av Brooklyn N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	5	7 1/4	Brown	Black	Brown	Broken Thumb	England	London
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	—	—	—	—	Brooklyn N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	Brown	—	None	—	do
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$2 1/2	—	—	Friend: Furlough 144 Richmond Hill N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	5	0	Fair	Dark	Grey	—	Ireland	Waterford
8	Ind.	Hammond	Yes	Friend	\$5	—	—	Friend: John Kingston 237 State St. Hammond Ind.	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	—	do	Hammond
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$7 1/4	—	—	Sister-in-law: Mrs. Logan 37 Mount Vernon St. New York	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dk	Dk	Blue	do	do	Knoxville
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$4 1/4	—	—	Brother: David Murphy 334 W. 49th St. New York	—	—	—	—	—	5	3 1/2	Dk	Dk	Brown	do	do	do



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, Master, of the S.S. "Finland", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hill  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1916,  
at NEW YORK.

John Montgomery  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Finland ( American )

arrived October 24, 1916 , 191

M.,

from (1)

114

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.						DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS.
32f	1 Kings, Annie (2d Cab.)	3	17/18 2	LPC	9.30	Donovan														
13f	Seville, Doris			Under 16																
50f	2 Mollroy, Anna Caroline	2	4/6 3	LPC	9.30	Donovan														
46f	Weekes, E. Marguerite			Under 16																
13f	" Maud			" "																
31f	3 Leese, Sarah	3	19/20 2	"																
6m	Antwight, Wilfred																			
14m	4 Obee, Walter	7	28 2	I. P. C.		Mann														
14m	Percy John																			
29f	5 Maxwell, Bridget	5	21 2	"		Leger														
6f	Mary																			
22f	6 Murphy, Lizzie	8	11 1	"		Macatee														
24f	7 Hayes, Bridget	8	9 1	"		"														
24f	8 Goodwill, Jessie	5	10 3	"		Leger														
4m	Clarence																			
1 4/12m	Claud																			
8m	9 McCormick, Christy	10	2 1	" Stowaway		Mann														
25m	10 Praet, Alfred L.	10	1 1	" "		"														
10m	11 Hayden, John	5	13 2	"		Leger														
20m	Ryan, Joseph																			
22f	12 Hinds, Sarah Alice (2 Cab)	2	30 1	LPC		Donovan														
20f	13 Ryan, Bridget	5	15 1	" Cert	11.54	Leger														
20f	14 Vaughan, Nora	4	27 1	" "	11.55	"														
22	15 Quirke, Elisabeth	3	8/9 2	" "	11.30	Flannery														
22	O'Connell, Catherine																			
22	16 Buckley, Lucy	7	16 1	LPC Cert.	11.45	Mann														
22	17 Sullivan, Mary	4	3 1	" "	12.55	Leger														
22	18 Delacy, Ellen	3	24 1	" "	12.30	Flannery														

7.0 1 10/



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

115

S. S. FINLAND (AMERICAN)

arrived Oct. 2, 1916.

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Prendergast Katherine	4	1	1	1	To sister	Sis Mary 452 Madison Ave NYC Sch		10/2	10 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
2	Comiskey, Kate & 1	3	23	2	"	cous	Sis & fr. Mary C 677-9 Ave NYC Sch		2	12	-	-	-
3	Erikson, Hama	2	23	1	"	frd.	Rev C Samuelson Greenwich S. ny Sch		3	1 <sup>45</sup>	1	2	1
4	Hayes, Maggie	3	11	1	"	cous	Father Henry ny Sch		3	3	1	2	1
5	Cotter, Margaret	3	14	1	"	rd.	Cous Mrs. Dan Morrissey 180 Baltic St Bklyn Sch		2	11 <sup>45</sup>	-	-	-
6	Sweeney, Margaret	8	1	1	"	bro	Cous Mrs. Michael Dorrest 703-9 Ave NYC Sch		2	1	-	1	-
7	Gronin, Norah	6	10	1	"	aunt	Uncle and Mrs. Thos. Walsh 305 E 11th Ave NYC Bro		2	4 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-
8	Kelly, Rose	3	3	1	"	sister	Sis Minnie 823 Park Ave NYC T		2	13 <sup>15</sup>	-	1	-
9	Londrigan, Mora	2	14	1	"	uncle	Aunt Mr. James 309 Prospect St L.I. City Sch		2	11 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
10	Sherry, Catherine & 2	7	10	3	"	bro	Bro John Canfield 383 E 135 St NYC Sch		2	2	-	3	-
11	Finlay, Mary	7	17	1	"	husb tel	Husb Vincent 561 W 1st Ave NYC Sch		2	11 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
12	O'Sullivan, Mary	6	24	1	"	bro	Bro John 209 E 73 St NYC Sch		2	12	-	-	-
13	O'Reilly, Bridget	6	8	1	"	sister	2nd Mollie Pheolan 1 W 94 St NYC Sch		2	11 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
14	Harrington, Maggie	6	25	1	"	sister	Sis Mollie 201 W 46 St NYC Sch		2	11 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
15	Watkinson Lavinia & 3	5	23	1	3	"	Husb Robert James 300 Gregory Bridgeport Ct. 10/2 11 <sup>30</sup>		10/2	11 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
16	Mahoney, Katie	3	12	1	"	sister	Sis Margaret 174 Rodney St Bklyn T		2	12 <sup>05</sup>	-	-	-
17	Glover, Ursula & 4	6	25	5	"	husb.	Husb Geo 16 Bloomingdale Ave Gloverville T		2	11 <sup>20</sup>	-	-	-
18	Laenan, Rosa & 1	7	19	1	1	"	Husb Adolf 469 W. 21 St NYC T		2	11 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
19	Dringhts, Jeanne	7	21	1	"	husb.	Husb Frank 455 W. 21 St NYC T		2	11 <sup>15</sup>	-	-	-
20	Sullivan, Maggie	6	14	1	"	sister	Sis Mary Elin Rock Road Brownville T		2	12 <sup>01</sup>	-	-	-
21	Cherlow, Gitta & 4	2	3	5	"	husb.	Husb Abraham 399 104 St Bklyn T		2	11 <sup>10</sup>	-	-	-
22	Murphy, Julian	8	18	1	"	sister	2nd David 339 W. 49 NYC T		2	2 <sup>20</sup>	-	1	-
23	Keareny, John 11 cab	3	11	1	"	O. H.	Cous Thomas 927-3 Ave NYC T		2	11	-	-	-
24	Cassidy, Kate	6	12	1	"	sister	Sis M J Connolly 303 W. 117 NYC T		2	11 <sup>10</sup>	-	-	-
25	Murphy, Alice & 1	127	13	2	"	sister	R Rides Ruth Shimmer 446 W. 5th Plainfield D		5	12 <sup>35</sup>	6	6	6
26	Bourke, Lizzie	4	16	1	"	aunt	Aunt Mrs. Cath Foley 314 E 83 NYC T		2	2 <sup>07</sup>	-	1	-
27	Moran, Kate	4	15	1	"	uncle	Aunt Mrs. Mary Anne Morgan 5010-5 Ave T		2	3 <sup>15</sup>	-	1	-
28	O'Regan, Margaret	5	28	1	"	sister	Sis Mrs. Dan Morrissey 180 Baltic Bklyn T		2	1	-	1	-
29	Connell, Mary	7	22	1	"	aunt	Aunt Mrs. Mary Kahn 159 W. 68 NYC T		2	12	-	-	-
30	Harris, Millie & 3	7	22	4	"	husb.	Husb Arthur 795 E 151 NYC T		2	1 <sup>16</sup>	-	4	7

FINLAND OCT 2



S.S. FINLAND arrived \_\_\_\_\_, 191 , \_\_\_\_\_ M., \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ 116

K



## LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

117

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. S. S. CAROLINA

sailing from SAN JUAN

Sep 27, 1916

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct 3, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
20553	Nacpe	Robt A	62	M	England	White	July 15 15	U.S.	New York C
13465	Umbach	Julius	50	M	Germany	German	Aug 15 15	Germany	1
13466	Umbach	Helena	49	F			Aug 15 15	U.S.	1
13467	Ohrt	Otto	45	M			Aug 15 15	Germany	1
20534	Kurth	Sulu	38	F			Aug 15 15	U.S.	1
20530	Rodriguez	Ricardo	24	M	Spain	Spanish	Aug 6 15	Spain	1
20528	Salvador	Fortunado	18	M			Aug 22 16		1
20520	Salvador	Barren	26	F			Aug 29 15		1
20549	Ozonas	Simon	34	M			Aug 29 15		1
20535	Nelazquez	Juan	46	M	St. Domingo	West Ind	Aug 23 16	St. Domingo	1
1	Nelazquez	Eleilde Fern de	32	F					1
1	Fern de Nlar	Raquel	37	F					1
20545	Jawaren	Samuel	39	M			Aug 13 16		St. Domingo
20546	Jumidy	Maria C.	34	F			Aug 23 16		New York C
20552	Espauillet	Elisio	41	M					Brooklyn
17494	Abbott	George	34	M	Denmark	African	Aug 1 16	St. Thomas	New York C
20524	Anthony	Eeba	31	F			July 22 16		New York C
20539	Jones	Alfred	34	M	England		Aug 20 16		New York City
17412	Samuel	John	39	M			1899		1
13464	Paade	Jose P.	44	M	Turkey	Armenian	Aug 15 15	Turkey	1
20536	Nyza	Poloman	30	M			Aug 24 16	St. Domingo	St. Domingo
17471	Rajoul	Jackes	37	M			Aug 15 15		Watertown Conn
1	Rajoul	Rajit	37	F			Aug 15 15		1
17482	Lisha	Josun	45	F			June 19 11	St. Domingo	1
20538	Dumet	Jose	40	M			Aug 24 16		New York City
20537	Sadul	Rajit	38	M			Aug 20 16		1
20535	Debb	Mariana	22	F			Aug 13 16		1
1	Debb	Jupe Sadul	42	M					1
1	Debb	Adela Sadul	12	F					1
1	Debb	Adityetes	1						1

30 Oct

\* See list of races on back of sheet.

J. R. D. Harbour  
Master

58



88 " Carolina " ①

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. D. Barbour Master of the S. S. CAROLINA, from SAN JUAN, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

Oct day of Oct, 1916

at

M.

W. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

J. D. Barbour  
Master, Officer. 2-1916

10 ————— 10 20 30 — 2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

PAVLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

118

4

Oct 2 - 1916

Actual Arrived

24 3 27  
70 - 70

3 24 27 2 3  
- 70 70 13 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



4

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICETHIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. THEANISTOCLES<sup>3</sup> sailing from PATRAS, 9<sup>th</sup> 1916, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Stefanopoulos	Christo	28	M. S. Accountant	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Patras	his father Spiros Stefanopoulos Patras Greece	N. Y. New York
✓ 2	Georgopoulos	Stefanos	24	M. S. clerk	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Tsoulesika	his sister Pandra Georgopoulos Tsoulesika, Greece	N. Y. New York
✓ 3	Anagnostopoulos	George	37	M. S. merchant	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kyparissia	his brother John Anagnostopoulos Kyparissia Greece	N. Y. New York
4									(3) English	
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5792  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 27 1943  
Date

Walter T. Hunte  
Camera Operator

DEC 27 1943  
Date

Robert E. Hunte Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5792  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 27 1943  
Date

Wes T. Clarke  
Camera Operator

DEC 27 1943  
Date

Doc. Bureau Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1 Oct 1916, 190

119

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.  Whether an Anarchist.  <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, or reformatory, or hospital, or in the United States, or whether ever deported by authority of the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	2000	yes 1914/15	New York, N.Y. To his friend Eustath Petas, 29 Broadway, New York N.Y.	No No No No	Good	No	5 5	brun	brown	None	Greece Athens
2	yes	self	25	no	108 broad st, New York, N.Y. To his brother sure George, pub	No No No No	Good	no	5 6	dark	brown	None	from Honolulu
3	yes	self	100	yes 1904/10	3 Madison St. New York, N.Y. To his friend Thoma Karygula	No No No No	Good	no	5 6	dark	brown	None	from Lyons, France



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS, MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 1 Oct 1916, 190\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **PAVLOS AVLAMIS**, Surgeon of the **THEMISTOCLES**, *Sailing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **1 Oct 1916**, 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **THEMISTOCLES**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

**7 SEPT. 1918**

, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Lazaracos	Louis	40	✓			U.S. Citizen				#364251, Dupont Circle, Wash. D.C.
2			Lazaracos	Hrisoulas	19	✓			U.S. Citizen				214 1st St.
3			Lazaracos	Militsa	11				U.S. Citizen				
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **60**

\*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

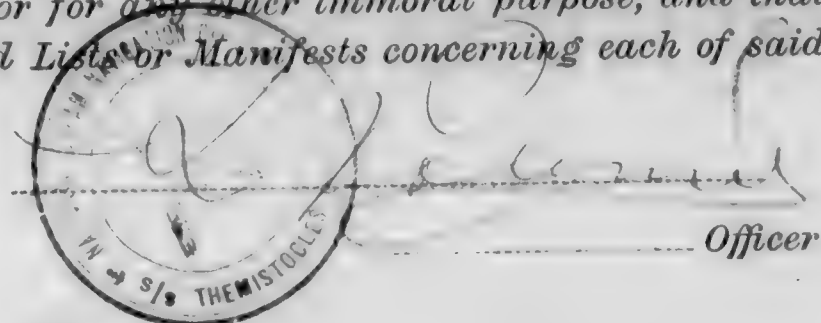






Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, THEODORE J. BARNES, Master, of the THE E3, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1918,  
at NEW YORK

  
Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, PAVLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Sailing beneath, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 1 Oct 1916 day of NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES

sailing from PIRAEUS

7 SEPT 1918

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Morozinis	Petros	29	✓	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	his father	Medea	Greece					
2			Morozini	Efterpi	23	✓	housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	her father in law	as above						
3			Morozini	Eleni	14	✓	nothing	-	-	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	her father in law	as above						
4			Parlou	Georgios	17	✓	man	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kolimar	his father	Polidoro	Greece					
5			Picciotto	Isaac	38	✓	merchant	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Cairo	his brother	as above						
6			Picciotto	Nogher	62	✓	housewife	no	no	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Cairo	her son	as above						
7			Picciotto	Rose	25	✓	housewife	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Cairo	her brother	as above						
8			Picciotto	Elfride	26	✓	housewife	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Cairo	her brother	as above						
9			Picciotto	Ether	23	✓	housewife	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Cairo	her brother	as above						
10			Megalomantoras	Constantino	27	✓	merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	his brother	Stamatis	Greece					
11			Elefthereli	Evangelia	35	✓	housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	her mother	Kalliope	Greece					
12			Elefthereli	Evdoxia	17	✓	pupil apprentice	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	her grand mother	as above						
13			Economou	Ioannis	39	✓	hotel keeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tirnavor	his brother	as above						
14			Samolados	Andreas	11	✓	pupil apprentice	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tirnavor	his uncle	as above						
15			Albert	Albert	25	✓	merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Greece	Piraeus		Nobody						
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 Oct 1916

, 191

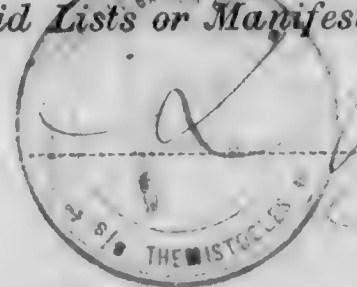
123

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	N.Y. New York	yes	byself	500		his friend A. H. Lambrou, 78 Wall St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brn	brn	none	French	Paris
2	N.Y. New York	yes	her husband			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	brn	brn	none	Egypt	Alexandria
3	N.Y. New York	yes	her father			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			white	brn	brn	none	Egypt	Alexandria
4	N.Y. New York	yes	byself	25		his cousin Nicolas Meqis, 920 6th Av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brn	brn	none	Greece	Kolindas
5	N.Y. New York	yes	byself	50		his father Leon Piacibeli, 73 Allen St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brn	brn	none	Syrie	aleppo
6	N.Y. New York	yes	her son			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brn	brn	none	Syrie	aleppo
7	N.Y. New York	yes	her brother			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brn	brn	none	Syrie	aleppo
8	N.Y. New York	yes	her brother			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brn	brn	none	Syrie	aleppo
9	N.Y. New York	yes	her brother			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brn	brn	none	Syrie	aleppo
10	N.Y. Orange	no	byself	40		his brother Frank L. Magalones, 62 Vernon Av. Orange, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brn	brn	none	Greece	Konstantin
11	N.H. Manchester	no	byself	50		his brother Michael, 186 Spruce St. Manchester, N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brn	brn	none	Greece	Thessalonika
12	N.H. Manchester	no	her mother			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	brn	brn	none	Greece	Thessalonika
13	N.Y. New York	yes	byself	50		his friend Louis A. Dumas, 17 Bonwell St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brn	brn	none	Greece	Thessalonika
14	N.Y. New York	yes	his uncle			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	brn	brn	none	Greece	Thessalonika
15	N.Y. New York	yes	byself	50		his father Elias Kouras, 118 W 4th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brn	brn	none	Greece	Thessalonika

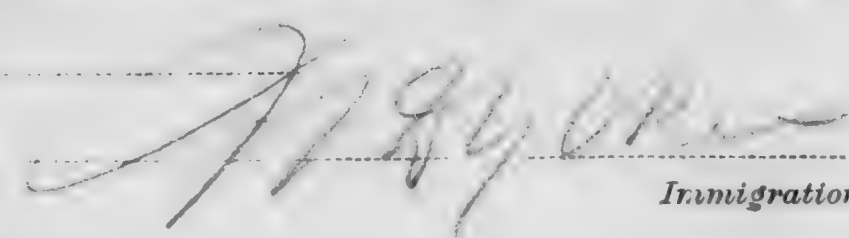


**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

 Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 1 JUL 1918, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK

  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, PAVLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Sailing hereon, do  
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing thereon" or "Employed by others (Name)" as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 1 Oct 1916  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES

sailing from CALAMATA

8 8 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Ageli Stanoula	45	F	Housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	Panag Agelis Son
2			Ageli Mariani	46	F	Housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	
3			Ageli Pinetopi	20	F	Housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	Calamata Greece
4			Nica Maria	37	F	Housewife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Varroussion	Elis Nicas brother in law
5			Nica Eleftheria	15	F	Schoolgirl	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Varroussion	Varroussion Greece
6			Nica James	9	M	Schoolboy	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Varroussion	
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

⑥ English men

62

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

125

7 Oct 1916

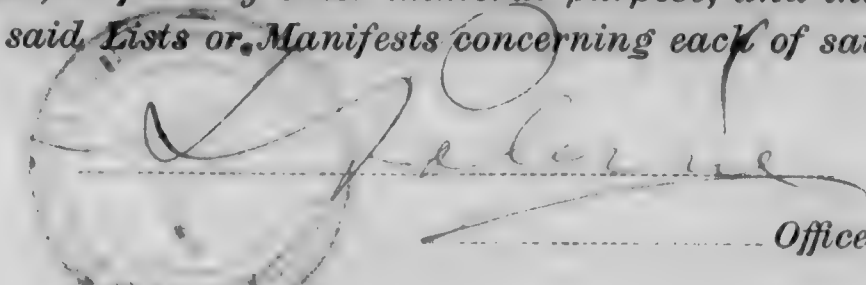
191

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or found insane or addicted to the habit of intemperance, or supported by charity? If so, when?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether capable by reason of any defect, mental or physical, of performing the duties of a citizen, or whether he is a habitual drunkard.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Ny	New York	yes	Self	100	no	George Agelis, husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	brown	none	Greece Calamata	
2	Ny	New York	yes	her mother	no	no	87 Catherine St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 11	dark	brown	none	Greece Calamata	
3	Ny	New York	yes	her mother	no	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	brown	none	Greece Calamata	
4	Ny	New York	yes	Self	100	no	Theodore Nico, husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark	brown	none	Greece Varoussi	
5	Ny	New York	yes	her mother	no	no	582 Park Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	brown	none	Greece Varoussi	
6	Ny	New York	yes	her mother	no	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	dark	brown	none	Greece Varoussi	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS, of the THEMISTOCLES, from CALAMATA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct 1918, 1918,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, PAVLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Telling hermit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 1 Oct 1916, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES

sailing from PIRAEUS

7 SEPT 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		RESIDENCY OF		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Mexico.				Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Other to U. S. Office.	Family Name.		Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
<del>1</del>																									
<del>2</del>																									
<del>3</del>																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

63

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

1 Oct 1916

—, 191

127

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 Oct 1916, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, PAVLCS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Sailing hereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct 1916  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 7 SEPT 1910, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Other.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Glavo	Nicolas	37		M		Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessia	his wife Thessia his father in law Laharoula Greece
2								Katsoupi	Stamatina	26		F		housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Loupanion	his father in law Laharoula Greece
3								Katsoupi	Vassiliar	21		F		housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Loupanion	his father in law Laharoula Greece
4								Banolis	Georgios	25		M		shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Loupanion	his father Laharoula Greece
5								Gkiris	Filippo	30		M		shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Constantinople	his wife Constantinople Greece
6								Simeonoglou	Achille	41		M		importer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Athens	his mother Athens Greece
7								Diamantopoulou	Katina	24		F		housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Halkis	her father Laharoula Greece
8								Papazisis	Georgios	48		M		workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Dolou	his wife Dolou Greece
9								Portis	Hristo	30		M		workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Loupanion	his wife Laharoula Greece
10								Diamandakou	Angeliki	17		F		housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Talanta	her father Talanta Greece
11								Pashalopoulos	Hristo	25		M		workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Constantinople	his wife Constantinople Greece
12								Portis	Constantino	46		M		workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Loupanion	his wife Laharoula Greece
13								Vouloukos	Constantino	17		M		workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Varnitsa	his mother Varnitsa Greece
14								Vouloukos	Andreas	24		M		workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skoura	his father Skoura Greece
15								Sakelari	Kanella	40		F		housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vassara	his husband Vassara Greece
16								Fountas	Stylianos	16		M		workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skoura	his father Skoura Greece
17								Vouloukos	Elias	17		M		workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skoura	his father Skoura Greece
18								Karoura	Laharo	25		M		housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skoura	her mother Skoura Greece
19								Ghianoulas	Pano	24		M		workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skoura	his father Skoura Greece
20								Kourtsouni	Ergenia	20		F		housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skoura	her mother Skoura Greece
21								Koutsogenghis	Athanasios	24		M		workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Naou	his father Naou Greece
22								Fidaki	Zenonia	52		F		housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hios	Nobody
23								Fidaki	Aggeliki	21		F		housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hios	Nobody
24								Papaconstantinou	Georgina	24		F		housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	her father Mitilini Greece
25								Papaconstantinou	Katina	24		F		housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	her father Mitilini Greece
26								Papaconstantinou	Nicola	24		M		housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	her father Mitilini Greece
27								Kaggali	Loi	50		M		housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Siatista	her husband Siatista Greece
28								Kaggali	Vassiliki	17		F		housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Siatista	her father Siatista Greece
29								Kaggali	Anastasia	10		F		housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Siatista	her father Siatista Greece
30								Trikounakis	Tzemalis	21		M		workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Flamia	his father Flamia Greece

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **2**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1 Oct 1916

191

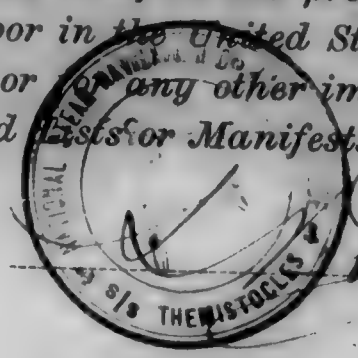
129

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	N.Y. New York	yes	byself	35	yes 1902	his friend John Vassilaras 154 Nassau St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica
2	Man. Montreal	no	byself	15	yes 1902	her husband Michael Karaman 127 Main St. Montreal, Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	white brown brown	none	Greece	Loupanion
3	Man. Montreal	no	her mother	—	—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	white fair brown	none	Greece	Loupanion
4	N.H. Manchester	no	byself	25	yes 1902	her mother Georgea Belbelis 522 Somerset St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Loupanion
5	N.H. Manchester	no	byself	25	yes 1904	her brother Michael Frimis 85 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Constantinople
6	N.Y. New York	yes	byself	25	no	her friend P.H. Scott Ltd 60 Pearl St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Adana
7	M.D. Cumberland	no	her father	27	no	her uncle Constantine Dimantopoulos 94 Baltimore St. Cumberland, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	white brown brown	none	Greece	Halos
8	N.H. Manchester	no	byself	50	yes	her brother in law Dean Bonatis 522 Somerset St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	white white brown	none	Greece	Dolon
9	N.H. Nashua	no	byself	30	yes 1909	her brother N. Karos 117 W. Pearl St. Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	white fair blue	none	Greece	Loupanion
10	N.Y. New York	yes	her brother	25	no	her brother N. Karos 95 Broadway St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Talanta
11	Man. Brockton	no	byself	25	yes 1903	her brother James Pashalopoulos 103 Wendell St. Brockton Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	white brown brown	none	Greece	Constantinople
12	N.H. Nashua	no	byself	40	no	her cousin George J. Scanters 174 W. Pearl St. Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Loupanion
13	N.Y. Babylon	no	byself	25	no	her brother Nicolas Tomoucos Babylon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Varitsa
14	N.Y. Paterson	no	byself	25	no	her cousin Nicolas Stamatopoulos 70 Broadway St. Paterson N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Skoura
15	N.Y. New York	yes	byself	25	no	her brother Nicolas Samelitis 100 Fulton St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Passara
16	N.Y. New York	yes	byself	30	no	her cousin John Loundas Barnettville S.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Skoura
17	Ill. Chicago	no	byself	40	no	her cousin Mathias Loundas 1105 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Skoura
18	N.Y. New York	yes	byself	25	no	her husband Theodore Kouras 4179 Park Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Skoura
19	Conn. Willimantic	no	byself	25	no	her uncle Evangelos Phantopoulos 661 Main St. Willimantic Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Skoura
20	N.Y. New York	yes	byself	25	no	her brother John Kouras 612 W. 110 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Skoura
21	N.Y. New York	yes	byself	40	yes 1910	her brother Pansis Kouras 51 Cherry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	white brown brown	none	Greece	Nedon
22	Mich. Detroit	yes	byself	30	no	her son Apostolos Aidaris 153 Monroe Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	white brown brown	none	Greece	Hio
23	Mich. Detroit	yes	her brother	—	no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	white brown brown	none	Greece	Stro
24	P. S. Bethlehem	no	byself	25	no	her husband Theodoros Kouras 1006 1/2 St. Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Anticlinion
25	P. S. Bethlehem	no	her mother	—	no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Anticlinion
26	P. S. Bethlehem	no	her mother	—	no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Anticlinion
27	N.H. Manchester	no	byself	25	no	her son John Jagalis 252 Chestnut St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	white white brown	none	Greece	Statista
28	N.H. Manchester	no	her mother	—	no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	white brown brown	none	Greece	Statista
29	N.H. Manchester	no	her mother	—	no	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	white brown brown	none	Greece	Statista
30	N.Y. Wairton	no	byself	25	no	her friend Thematis Kassimalakis P.O. Box 100 Wairton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1916, 19  ,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, PAYLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, *swearing hereunto do*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 11 Oct 1911  
at NEW YORK



Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **THEMISTOCLES**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

7 SEPT 1918

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)											14-583													
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	RESIDENCY OF					In Transit.												Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Others to be U. S. Citizens.																
1																					his brother	Emmanuel		
2																					Tharia	Greece		
3																					her brother in law	as above		
4																					his wife	Anastasia		
5																					Tharia	Greece		
6																					her father	Elias		
7																					Tharia	Greece		
8																					her father	as above		
9																					his uncle	as above		
10																					her father	Tassif		
11																					Piraeus	Greece		
12																					his father	Terapimias		
13																					Kithyra	Greece		
14																					her father	Dimitrios		
15																					Mitilini	Greece		
16																					his wife	Sofia		
17																					Mitilini	Greece		
18																					his wife	Tharia		
19																					Milos	Greece		
20																					his wife	Kassiliki		
21																					Kithyra	Greece		
22																					Kithyra	Greece		
23																					his wife	Thina		
24																					Kithyra	Greece		
25																					her father	as above		
26																					Tharia	Greece		
27																					her father	Spiras		
28																					Kithyra	Greece		
29																					his wife	Stamatia		
30																					Polonitsa	Greece		
31																					his father	Georgios		
32																					Karpathos	Italy		
33																					her mother	Aspasina		
34																					Athens	Greece		
35																					her father	Spyros		
36																					Kithyra	Greece		
37																					her uncle	Dimitrios		
38																					Sparti	Greece		
39																					her brother	Dimitrios		
40																					Lorghalatio	Greece		
41																					her uncle	as above		
42																					her mother	Eleni		
43																					Athens	Greece		
44																					her daughter	Andra		
45																					Athens	Greece		
46																					her uncle	as above		
47																					his father	Theodoros		
48																					Koritzia	Greece		
49																					her father	Constantinos		
50																					Mitilini	Greece		
51																					her father	as above		
52																					his wife	Nobody		
53																					Piraeus	Greece		
54																					Hios	Greece		
55																					his wife	Pandora		
56																					Thina	Greece		
57																					English	Greece		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

1 Oct. 1916

191

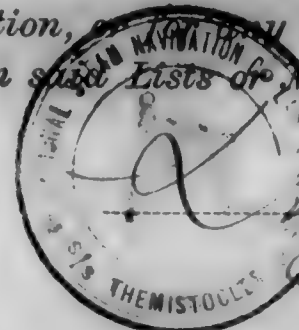
131

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																				
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																		
1	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	byself	1906 1914	Pittsburg	his brother in law, Diamandis Horgianis, 557 Box Pittsburg, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Greece	Tharia																
2	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	her husband			her brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	none	Greece	Tharia																
3	Ohio	Stemberville	no	byself	1902 1913	Pittsburg	his brother, James Razavis 313 1/2 St. Stemberville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Tharia																
4	W. V.	Wheeling	no	byself			her brother, Dimitrios Kantounis 2509 Market St. Wheeling W. V.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	dark brown	none	Greece	Tharia																
5	W. V.	Wheeling	no	her sister			her brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark brown	none	Greece	Tharia																
6	Pa.	Wheeling	no	her cousin			her uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Tharia																
7	N. Y.	New York	yes	byself			his friend, Stephanos Patsias 671 3rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		white brown	none	Greece	Konalla																
8	N. Y.	New York	yes	byself	1902 1911	New York	her brother, Theodoros Patsias 348 1/2 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	none	Greece	Kithyra																
9	N. Y.	New York	no	byself			her brother, John Patsias 56 1/2 42nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Foxes																
10	N. Y.	New York	yes	byself			his friend, Stamatios Patsias 1116 Market St. Denver Colo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	dark brown	none	Greece	Milos																
11	Colo.	Denver	no	byself	1907 1914	Denver	his friend, Justine Patsias 207 E. 45 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Greece	Kithyra																
12	N. Y.	New York	yes	byself	1902 1914	New York	her cousin, Stephanos Patsias 671-673 3rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	none	Greece	Kithyra																
13	N. Y.	New York	yes	byself	1902 1916	New York	her brother, John Patsias 46 1/2 42nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	none	Greece	Tharia																
14	N. Y.	New York	yes	her father			her brother in law, Panagiotis Patsias 671-673 3rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	none	Greece	Kithyra																
15	N. Y.	New York	yes	byself	1902 1911	New York	her brother in law, Sarcandis Patsias 980 6th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Polonitza																
16	Ind.	Indianapolis	yes	byself			her brother, Rick Patsias 3507 Cedar St. Indianapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark brown	none	Italy	Karpathos																
17	W. V.	Sabraton	no	her mother			her brother, Alkamas Patsias 660 P. R. Sabraton W. V.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown	none	Turkey	Foxes																
18	N. Y.	New York	yes	her father			her brother in law, Panagiotis Patsias 671-673 3rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	none	Greece	Kithyra																
19	N. Y.	New York	yes	byself			her cousin, Nicolas Patsias 140 1/2 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark brown	none	Greece	Sparti																
20	Cal.	Oakland	yes	byself	1902 1910	Oakland	her son, Argyrios Patsias 1651-1660 7th St. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark brown	none	Greece	Lorgalatio																
21	Cal.	Oakland	yes	her mother			her brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Lorgalatio																
22	Ind.	Richmond	no	her mother			her brother in law, Dimitrios Paraglan 500 Main St. Richmond Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	none	Greece	Athens																
23	N. Y.	New York	yes	byself			her nephew, D. Patsias 266 Washington New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Turkey	Smirne																
24	N. Y.	New York	yes	her mother			her brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Turkey	Smirne																
25	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	byself			his brother, Peter Patsias 557 Hancock St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Greece	Koritzze																
26	N. H.	Manchester	no	her father			his brother, Alkamas Patsias 67 1/2 1st St. Manchester N. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	none	Greece	Mitilini																
27	N. H.	Manchester	no	her father			her brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	none	Greece	Mitilini																
28	Mass	Boston	no	byself			his brother, Iraklis Tsolovidis 241-243 Huntington St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Turkey	Alasier																
29	N. Y.	New York	yes	byself			his friend, George Dimitriadis 151-153, E. 4th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Turkey	Kato Panaghini																
30																	none																		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS, MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

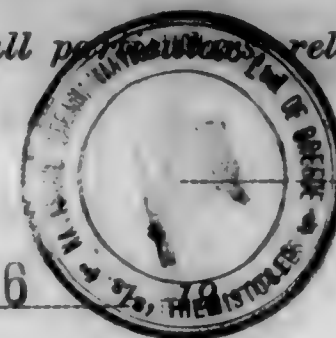
I, PAYLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct 1916

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



4

Form 800 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES

sailing from CALAMATA

8 Sept. 1916

, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	RESIDENT OF							Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.													
1								Monahos	John	17	✓	Waker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	Theofanis Monahos father	
2								Coronopoulou	Georgia	26	✓	Home	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Maganiaco	Nicol Coronopoulou father	
3								Betsicas	George	29	✓	Home	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Maganiaco	Maganiaco	
4														Greece	Greek	Greece	Tziferemini	Tziferemini	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

66

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLKIS MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from CALAMATA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this 1 Oct 1916, 1916,

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, PAYLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Swearing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 Oct 1916 day of 1916,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115

5



5

Form 500-A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. THEMISTOCLESsailing from PATRAS

9 Sept. 1907

190

11-116												190			
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Married or Single.	Country.			City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Donga	Erudica	16	F	Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lantzi	her uncle Panon Logan	Pa	Philadelphia		
2	Golfinopulu	Maria	19	F	Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kandalos	her father Golfinopulu	Mass	Holyoke		
3	Moragini	Diamanto	45	F	Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	her daughter America	N.H.	Nashua		
4	Moragini	Maria	22	F	Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	her sister America	N.H.	Nashua		
5	Passas	Simetris	45	M	Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Elether	her wife Lampson	Conn	Bridgeport		
ADMITTED	Agelopoulos	Harichia	20	F	Housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	her father Elias Agelopoulos	N.Y.	New York		
7	Golia	Naum	48	M	Tailor	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Premeti	his wife	Mass	Marlboro		
8	Golia	Theofani	30	F	Housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Premeti	her father	Mass	Marlboro		
9	Kontopulu	Arkontula	20	F	Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sirban	her mother	Mass	Holyoke		
10	Dimistis	Eleni	22	F	Housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kostitza	her sister Suthi	N.Y.	New York		
11	Sardagianis	Stefanos	23	M	Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Analias	his father Louis Sardagianis	Ill	Chicago		
12	Abelone	Arkontula	20	F	Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sirban	her father Theodoros	Mass	Holyoke		
13	Trepalis	Charalampos	24	M	Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lestica	his brother Petros	Ohio	Toledo		
14	Papamavlopoulos	Constantinos	17	M	Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kandila	his father Christo	Ill	Chicago		
ADMITTED	Rotsios	Vasilios	14	M	Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vasilico	his father Panagiotis	Ohio	Massillon		
16	Tanetou	Lionisia	20	F	Housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Rion	her father Andreas	Ohio	Hamilton		
ADMITTED	Papaconstantinou	Quagnostis	55	M	Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nios	his brother Stamatis	N.Y.	New York		
ADMITTED	Papaconstantinou	Terpsithea	48	F	Housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nios	her mother	N.Y.	New York		
19											as above				
20											(14) C. English				
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

67

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS <sup>(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> **MASTER**, of the THEMISTOCLES, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 Oct 1916 day of 1916,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, PAVLOS AVLANIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 96 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1916  
at NEW YORK

J. H. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

Oct 10-1916

and Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1916

Actual  
58 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>5</sub> lots  
586 Total

81 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>5</sub> Tr  
5 Bl

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised  
578 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>5</sub> lots  
583 Total



22

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLESsailing from PATRAS

9 Sept. 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.							Country.	City or Town.		
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List **22**

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

10 Oct 1916

191

137

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																							
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.							
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest by reason of any mental or physical defect, or by reason of being a pauper, or by reason of being a criminal, or by reason of being a person of immoral character.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	Mass	Lynn	yes	self	25	no	—	—	To her brother Dimitrios Panagiotopoulos, 45 Centre St., Lynn, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	None	Greece	Eleusa	
2	Conn	Bridgeport	yes	self	25	yes	1906/12	Lynn, Mass.	To her brother Theoph. Maglazaris, 280 East Main St., Bridgeport, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	None	Greece	Eleusa	
3	Mass	Lynn	yes	self	25	no	—	—	To her brother Christos Kozakis, 15 Centre St., West Lynn, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	None	Greece	Eleusa	
4	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25	no	—	—	To her cousin Dimitrios Panagiotopoulos, 126 Bedford St., Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	None	Greece	Khali	
5	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	25	no	—	—	To her cousin Frank Katsiragakis, 14 Monroe Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	None	Greece	Kessari	
6	Mass	Somerville	no	self	25	no	—	—	To her brother George Kouris, 63 Townville Ave., Somerville, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	None	Greece	Liperni	
7	Nov	Macquill	yes	self	25	no	—	—	To her brother George Tzilepis, P.O. Box 45, McGill, Nevada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	None	Greece	Liperni	
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	—	—	To her cousin Panos Tzilepis, 116 W. 116 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	None	Greece	Fortitga	
9	Mo	St. Louis	yes	self	40	yes	1906/13	St. Louis, Mo.	To her brother in law George Kikos, 606 Elm St., St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	None	Greece	Kanilio	
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	156	yes	1901/7	Chicago, Ill.	To her relative Panag. Gavrilis, 39 Madison St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	None	Greece	Brigano	
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	her father	—	no	—	—	To her relative as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	fair	brown	None	Greece	Brigano	
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	her father	—	no	—	—	To her relative as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	brown	None	Greece	Brigano	
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	his father	—	no	—	—	To his relative as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	fair	brown	None	Greece	Brigano	
14	Va	City Point	yes	self	25	no	—	—	To his friend Filippos Gargalatos, P.O. Box 192, City Point, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	None	Greece	Cepalonia	
15	Mass	Holyoke	yes	self	25	yes	1907/12	Holyoke, Mass.	To his cousin Panagiotopoulos, 365 Main St., Holyoke, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	None	Greece	Cadama	
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	yes	1907/12	New York, N.Y.	To his cousin John Kallitros, 42 Broadway St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	None	Greece	Thess	
17	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	25	no	—	—	To his friend Elia Kouris, 24 Spring St., Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	dark	brown	None	Greece	Calabour	
18	Mass	Oxford	no	self	25	no	—	—	To his relative as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	dark	brown	None	Greece	Lesoviki	
19	Mass	Cambridge	no	self	50	no	—	—	To his cousin as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	dark	fair	brown	None	Greece	Fortitga
20	Mass	Cambridge	no	her husband	—	no	—	—	To her husband as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	dark	brown	None	Greece	Fortitga	
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	—	—	To his friend as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	None	Greece	Alfara	
22	Conn	Waterbury	no	self	25	no	—	—	To his cousin as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	brown	None	Greece	Cytsa	
23	Conn	Waterbury	no	self	25	no	—	—	To his cousin as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	None	Greece	Cytsa	
24	Conn	Waterbury	no	self	25	no	—	—	To his brother as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	None	Greece	Cytsa	
25	Pa	Pittsburgh	yes	self	35	yes	1914/5	Pittsburgh, Pa.	To his brother as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Stavros
26	Mass	Bozrah	no	self	70	yes	1907/12	Bozrah, Mass.	To his brother as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	None	Greece	Stavros	
27	N.Y.	New York	no	Mother	—	no	—	—	To her mother as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	—	dark	brown	None	Greece	Patrias	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS, of the THEMISTOCLES, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



do  
sician

138

Arred Oct 2-1916

Immigration Officer

Oct 31-1916

for one  
Garcia Jose  
deported  
at

Oct 31 st

alien

ISI def



23

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Thermistocles* sailing from *Barcelona*, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Loper	Ramon	17	M.	S. Sailor	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	America	his father Loper Ramon Spain
2			Garcia	Hose	16	M.	S. Workman	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	America	his father John Garcia Spain
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, PAVLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1916  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 7 SEPT 1910, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		
1			Boroni lo	Andreas	25	M	Married	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tsipiana	his father	Tchannis
sister			Boroni lo	Arissarghi	20	F	Married	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tsipiana	her father	Greece
3			Kordopitoulas	Tchannis	17	M	Married	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tsipiana	his father	as above
4			Bourandanis	Atthanasios	17	M	Married	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tsipiana	her mother	Marron
5			Kandiotis	Joulielms	35	M	Married	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tsipiana	his brother	Panaghiota
wife			Kandioti	Anggeliki	30	F	Married	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Paros	her brother in law	Greece
7										Greek	Greek	Greece	Paros	as above.	NON

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1916

191

14-213														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free to remain in citizenship, or limitation for one and treatment of this act, whether by treaty or otherwise, in which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, treaty, or agreement, or by reason of being in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Canada Montreal	yes	herself	35	1901-1913	Montreal 632 Notre Dame St. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece Tsipiana		
2	Canada Montreal	yes	her brother	35	1901-1913	Canada her brother as above.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece Tsipiana		
3	Can. Montreal	yes	herself	35	1901-1913	his brother Constantinos Kordopitoulas 234 1/2 Notr Dame St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Greece Tsipiana		
4	Can. Montreal	yes	herself	35	1901-1913	his uncle Georgeios Boronilos 632 Notre Dame St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece Tsipiana		
5	Can. Montreal	yes	herself	30	1911-1912	his cousin Emmanuel Katsos 243 Craig St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	good	up	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paros		
6	Can. Montreal	yes	her husband	—	no	Canada her cousin as above.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paros		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POITIS, of the THEMISTOCLES, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Leonidas Poitis  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July  
at NEW YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens).

14-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **PAVLOS AVLAMIS**, Surgeon of the **THEMISTOCLES**, *Sailing Vessel*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **Oct 1916**  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES

sailing from

PIRAEUS

7 SEPT 1914

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1			Kristodoulou	Simetrios	40	M	Man	Yes	Green	Green	Piraeus	his wife Constantina	
2			Tsouvalari	Amostaria	37	F	M	Housewife	no no	Green	Green	Piraeus	her father Antimos
3			Tsouvalari	Artemisia	10	F	S	Scholar	yes yes	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	Tsigalaria
4			Tsouvalari	Mania	8	F	S	Scholar	yes yes	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her grand father
5			Tsouvalari	Antoniou	7	M	S	Scholar	yes yes	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	as above
6			Pelavari	Kasim	23	M	S	Man	no no	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	as above
7			Kalibouras	Chalil	39	M	S	Man	no no	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	his mother Zoufida
8			Georganti	Serpina	36	F	M	Housewife	no no	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Serpina
9			Georganti	Asimina	14	F	S	Housewife	yes yes	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her husband John
10			Kandrogianis	Athanasios	17	M	S	Man	no no	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	his father as above
11			Tsantila	Sotiroula	29	F	S	Housewife	no no	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
12			Pere	Koukilo	36	F	M	Housewife	no no	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
13			Pere	Vasilis	17	M	S	Man	yes yes	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
14			Pere	Stavros	6	M	S	Man	yes yes	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
15			Kamouzas	Chamas	17	M	S	Man	yes yes	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
16			Kantimbeniaros	Makris	24	M	S	Man	yes yes	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
17			Staxianoudi	Serpina	18	F	S	Housewife	yes yes	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
18			Koranti	Evangelis	24	F	S	Housewife	yes yes	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
19			Tipas	Mosier	16	M	S	Man	yes yes	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
20			Limon	Stavroula	24	F	S	Housewife	no no	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
21			Maryani	Stamatoula	36	F	M	Housewife	no no	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
22			Kazalidaris	Edelin	24	M	S	Man	yes yes	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
23			Korafaris	Mehmet	22	M	S	Man	yes yes	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
24			Mela	Pagana	17	F	S	Housewife	no no	Green	Green	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
25			Praras	Emmanuel	37	M	M	Man	no no	Italian	Italian	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
26			Monogandilos	Michael	20	M	S	Man	no no	Italian	Italian	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
27			Pakou	Michael	19	M	S	Man	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
28			Vazanelis	Emmanuel	18	M	S	Man	no no	Italian	Italian	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
29			Jalanos	John	18	M	S	Man	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini
30			Kandagaro	Nizitas	36	M	M	Man	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Tsigalaria	her mother Efrosini

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 71

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 2

143

1 Oct. 1916

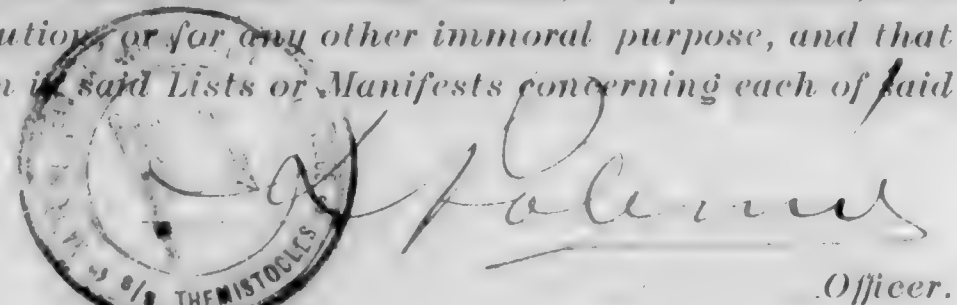
191

4-211

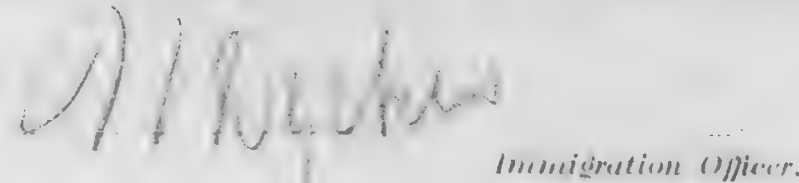


**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **LEONIDAS POLEMIS**, **MASTER**, of the **THEMISTOCLES**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **June**, 191**6**,  
at **NEW YORK**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

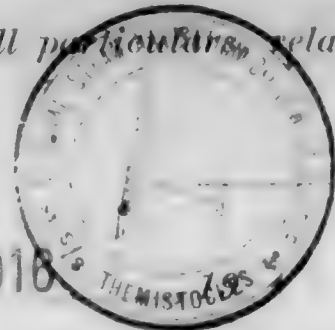


# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **PAVLUS AVLAMIS**, Surgeon of the **THEMISTOCLES**, *Sailing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this **10 Oct 1918** day of **NEW YORK**



*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES

sailing from PIRAEUS

7 SEPT. 1910

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Panagator	Spyrangelos	25	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his father Simon
2			Constantinou	Stefanos	32	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his wife Kalliope
3			Paparijos	Nicolaos	47	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his wife Elisavet
4			Kosmetos	Georgios	26	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his mother Erini
5	10/12/10	770789	Orfanidou	Maria	45	F	Woman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	her father John
6			Orfanidou	Evangelia	16	F	Woman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	her grand father
7			Orfanidis	Constantinos	15	M	Scholar	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	as above
8			Stavrou	Ephimios	24	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his mother Vasili
9			Nanthas	Simitrios	27	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his father John
10			Balanis	Simitrios	17	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his mother Angelina
11			Tselararis	Monastafas	24	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his father Paras
12			Haliaris	Constantinos	30	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his father Emmanuel
13			Nicolaou	Anastasios	22	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his mother Anastasia
14			Antoxas	Monastafas	27	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his father
15			Karras	Eustratios	17	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his father Limberis
16			Psatsarini	Garifalia	19	F	Woman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his mother
17			Kamondis	Simitrios	22	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his father Nobody
18			Pabalazis	Ahmet	28	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalonia	his father
19			Pentes	Nikitas	30	M	Man	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Patmos	his wife Anastasia
20			Papas	Michael	18	M	Man	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Patmos	his mother Erini
21			Tatolitis	Petros	18	M	Man	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Patmos	his father Theodoros
22			Pilatos	Michael	19	M	Man	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Patmos	his father Antanas
23			Javalas	Antanios	41	M	Man	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Patmos	his wife Katsia
24			Eliades	Kalliope	18	F	Woman	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Patmos	her sister Maria
25			Eliadis	Nicolaos	9	M	Scholar	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Patmos	his father
26			Proestos	Antanios	41	M	Man	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Patmos	his aunt
27			Laris	Antanios	25	M	Man	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Patmos	his father
28			Lavis	Zahara	34	F	Woman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	her mother Aspasia
29			Simitrian	Evaterini	32	F	Woman	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	her father Nikos
30			Simitrian	Panagiotis	4	M	Man	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his grand father

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **3**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

10-11-1916

191

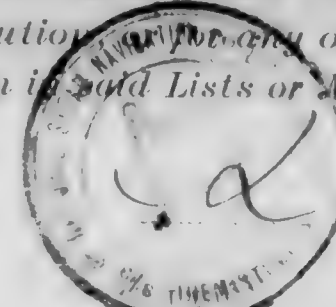
145

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.							
		25	26	27	28		29														
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or in almshouse, or in- stitution for care and treatment of insane, or whether of the nature or subject of class? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any agreement or promise to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Feet.	Inches.								Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	N. York	yes	self	25	yes 1904/13 N. York	his brother John Panagator 144 1st Ave N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Athalina	
2	N.Y.	Washua	yes	self	15	yes 1904/11 5 Francis St Washua N.Y.	his brother in law Mike Miliotis 144 Pearl St Washua N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Priverito	
3	Mich.	Leetroit	yes	self	30		his brother in law Sabros Voulyanos 191 Monroe Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Pelma	
4	Ohio	Canton	yes	self	25	yes 1904/15 Canton	his father Mike Kosmetos for C. Tuscarawas St. Canton Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Kranidion	
5	Va	Hopewell	no	husband	18		his husband Georgios Orfanidis 912 P.O. Box Hopewell Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Oradion	
6	Va	Hopewell	no	father			his father	as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	12	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Oradion
7	Va	Hopewell	no	father				as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Oradion
8	Pa	Monroeville	yes	husband	70		his husband Diamandis Stavros 859 Schoomaker Ave Monroeville Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Kios	
9	Ohio	Canton	no	self	25	yes 1904/19 Canton	his friend Mikes Kosmetos 101 Tuscarawas St. Canton Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Kranidion	
10	Ohio	Columbus	yes	self	25		his cousin Dimitri Kosmetos 16 State St. Columbus Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Kyveri	
11	N.Y.	Weirton	yes	self	25		his friend Anastasios Armatoulas P.O. Box 6 Weirton W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Kania	
12	N.Y.	N. York	yes	self	25	yes 1904/14 New York	his friend George Tsarol 144 Columbus Ave N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Veriverito	
13	Conn	Waterbury	yes	self	30	yes 1904/13 Waterbury	his brother George Vasilas 320 N. Main St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Florina	
14	N.Y.	Weirton	yes	self	25		his friend Ibrahim Kassimalakis P.O. Box 6 Weirton W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Kania	
15	Ind.	Indiana	yes	self	30		his brother John Corral 3713 Butler St. Indiana	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Kyveri	
16	N.Y.	Weirton	yes	husband	17		his husband Elias Katsarinos 345 P.O. Box Weirton W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Tripolis	
17	N.Y.	N. York	yes	self	25		his cousin Michael Vitalis 250 E. 29 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Serifos	
18	N.Y.	Weirton	yes	self	25		his friend Ibrahim Kassimalakis P.O. Box 6 Weirton W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Kania	
19	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	25	yes 1904/13 Pittsburg	his brother in law Elias Virvilio 405 Maple Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Italian	Patmos	
20	Ind	Gary	yes	self	25		his brother Michael Patalitis 1335 Adams St. Gary Ind	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	None	Italian	Kalimnos	
21	Fla	Barpon Springs	yes	self	25		his brother Michael Patalitis 697 P.O. Box Barpon Springs Fla	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	None	Italian	Kalimnos	
22	Va	Hopewell	yes	self	25		his brother in law Theodoros Lervos P.O. Box 649 Hopewell Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	None	Italian	Kalimnos	
23	Va	Hopewell	yes	self	25		his brother in law Theodoros Lervos P.O. Box 685 Hopewell Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Italian	Kalimnos	
24	N.Y.	N. York	yes	father	25		his father Elias & Ladios 182 Amsterdam Ave N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark brown	brown	None	Italian	Kalimnos	
25	N.Y.	N. York	yes	father	25		as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	7 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Italian	Kalimnos	
26	N.Y.	N. York	yes	father	25		his father Euthymios Proestos 788 Amsterdam Ave N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	dark brown	brown	None	Italian	Kalimnos	
27	Fla	Barpon Springs	yes	self	25		his brother Mikes Larios P.O. Box 646 Barpon Springs Fla	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Italian	Sini	
28	Mass	Haverhill	yes	brother	25		his brother Karalampos Stavros 32 Court St. Haverhill Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Arvali	
29	Va	Richmond	yes	husband	20		his husband Dimitrios Kristalis 8 Old St. Richmond Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Nechori	
30	Va	Richmond	yes	father	20		his father	as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Nechori



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER**, of the **THEMISTOCLES**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **1916**, at **NEW YORK**

*11/15/16*

Immigration Officer.

14-5213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-5213



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **PAVLOS AVLAMIS**, Surgeon of the **THEMISTOCLES**, *Sailing herewith, do*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
~~OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT~~, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **1 Oct 1918**  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THIMISTOOLS

sailing from PIRAEUS

7, SEPT. 1918

, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Canada.	U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						Constantinos	30	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Alexandra
2						Constantinos	25	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Alexandra
3						Panagiotis	17	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
4						Panagiotis	17	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
5						Panagiotis	17	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
6						Christos	16	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Zigorina
7						Christos	17	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
8						Alkassios	16	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Zigorina
9						Georgios	31	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his wife Angeliki
10						Christos	17	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Zigorina
11						Christos	16	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Zigorina
12						Panagiotis	26	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
13						Alkassios	17	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Zigorina
14						Constantinos	17	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
15						Christos	26	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Zigorina
16						Constantinos	16	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Zigorina
17						Alkassios	25	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
18						Alkassios	25	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
19						Constantinos	25	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
20						Christos	26	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Zigorina
21						Alkassios	16	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
22						Alkassios	31	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
23						Georgios	30	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
24						Alkassios	25	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
25						Panagiotis	15	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
26						Constantinos	25	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
27						Alkassios	28	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
28						Alkassios	29	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
29						Alkassios	16	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios
30						Alkassios	28	M	Man	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Vasilios

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **4**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Oct 1916

191

147

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
		13	14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.												Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	20/11/1907	Chicago	to cousin Savag. Kavaras 6723 S Wabash Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Triva			
2	Mass	Haverhill	no	self	25/11/1907	Haverhill	to brother George Souras 60 Commercial St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Siras			
3	Mass	Springfield	yes	self	7/25	Springfield	to brother Michael Frangos 177 1/2 Main St Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kanaveva			
4	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25	Boston	to brother John Karalekas 60 Commercial St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Tavlia			
5	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25/11/1907	Chicago	to uncle Michael Stamatoopoulos 334 Clark St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Scandion			
6	Utah	Bingham	yes	self	25	Bingham	to father Tom Korologos 80 Box 89 Bingham Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Siras			
7	N. J.	Jersey City	yes	self	25	Jersey City	to cousin Stewar Strenglen 536 Jersey Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Stoma			
8	Mass	Boston	yes	self	1/25	Boston	to uncle George Anastopoulos 141 Richmond St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lounati			
9	N. Y.	Poughkeepsie	yes	self	25/11/1907	Poughkeepsie	to cousin Savag. Kavaras 265 Main St Poughkeepsie N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Simatos			
10	N. Y.	N. York	yes	self	25/11/1907	N. York	to cousin Dimitri Kanelopoulos 42 Nassau St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Soma			
11	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	Chicago	to uncle Andreas Karapanos 200 W Madison St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Mastri			
12	Ten	Nashville	yes	self	25	Nashville	to son George Karas 216 1/2 Ave Nashville Ten	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Phagantiana			
13	Lo. C.	Washington	yes	self	1/30	Washington	to uncle Alex Kostas 208 12 St N. W Washington D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Statis			
14	Ohio	Youngstown	yes	self	25	Youngstown	to cousin Athan. Kigas 313 W Federal St Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kanaveva			
15	Mass	Boston	yes	self	1/25	Boston	to uncle Eustratis Kaulowris 59 Columbus Ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kolinos			
16	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25	Boston	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kolinos			
17	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25/11/1907	Chicago	to brother John Pontikas 612 S Kedzie Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kostas			
18	N. Y.	N. York	yes	self	1/25	N. York	to brother Victor Marinayris 30 Cherry St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kepalima			
19	Fla	Apalachicola	no	self	25/11/1907	Apalachicola	to brother John Nichols 26 Oak Cape Apalachicola Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Trigori			
20	N. Y.	N. York	yes	self	25	N. York	to friend Charles Gremos 138 Penn St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Serbian Monasteri			
21	Pa	Mansfield	yes	self	25	Mansfield	to uncle Diammantis Stavron 879 Schoomaker Ave Mansfield Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Stos			
22	N. Y.	N. York	yes	self	25	N. York	to friend Manolis Simas 410 E 4th St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Zushoria			
23	N. J.	Newark	no	self	25	Newark	to friend Nikolaos Pontikas 107 S Canal St Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Koralea			
24	N. Y.	N. York	yes	self	25	N. York	to friend Anastasios Manolatos 253 W 30 St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kepalima			
25	N. Y.	N. York	yes	self	25	N. York	to friend Nikolaos Papas 164 Delaware St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Agina			
26	Lo. C.	Washington	no	self	25/11/1907	Washington	to friend Peter Krithos 105 W St Washington D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Paros			
27	N. Y.	N. York	yes	self	25/11/1907	N. York	to brother Constant. Kalamon 41 Madison St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Tikreto			
28	N. Y.	N. York	yes	self	25	N. York	to wife Melita Koutoumanou 130 W 28 St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Stathis			
29	N. Y.	N. York	yes	self	25	N. York	to uncle G. Bogobas 226 E 6 St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kostas			
30	Conn	Middletown	yes	self	25	Middletown	to brother of Stathis, Michael 211 Paul St Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Stms			

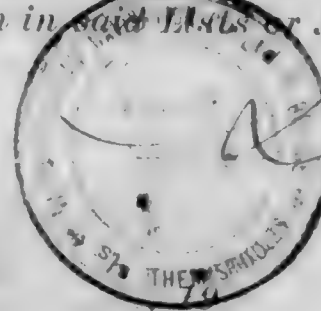


**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **LEONIDAS POLEMIS**, **MASTER**, of the **THEMISTOCLES**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

day of **1 Oct 1916**



Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

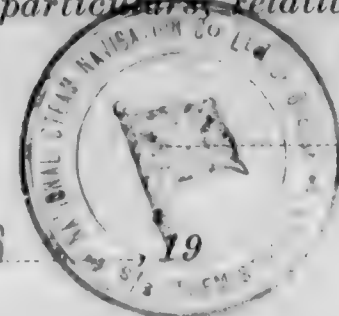
**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **PAVLOS AVLAMIS**, Surgeon of the **THEMISTOCLES**, *Sailing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEN MOUNT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **Oct**, 191**6**  
at **NEW YORK**  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.



143

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **THEMISTOCLES**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

7 SEPT. 1918

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	T. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.			
1									Poti	Dimitrios	24		M	Marxman, yepes	English	Greek	England	Kiimakli	Kiimakli	England	no father	Cotis			
2									Spanos	Iohannis	23		M	Marxman, yepes	English	Greek	England	Chamohosla	Chamohosla	England	his father	Spanos			
3									Anastopoulos	Iohannis	53		M	Marxman, no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zounati	Zounati	Greece	his wife	Andonias			
4									Vouziros	Constantinos	16		M	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Isari	Isari	Greece	his mother	Atanasiana			
5									Pouloupoulos	Constantinos	33		M	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kandrea	Kandrea	Greece	his mother	Eleni			
wife, son.									Pouloupoulou	Eleni	26		F	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kandrea	Kandrea	Greece	her mother in law	as above			
7									Pouloupoulos	Stavros	7		M	Boby	no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kandrea	Kandrea	Greece	his grand mother	as above		
8									Mostoghiannos	Nicolaos	17		M	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kandrea	Kandrea	Greece	his father	Vasilis			
9									Boulougouris	Andreas	17		M	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Epiana	Epiana	Greece	his mother	Georgios			
10									Sapounakis	Iohannis	40		M	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sapounakis	Sapounakis	Greece	his father	Molay			
ADMITTED									Sapounakis	Athanasios	15		M	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kolines	Kolines	Greece	his father	Marxman			
12									Sgouros	Athanasios	17		M	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Magoula	Magoula	Greece	his mother	Eleni			
13									Beliotis	Georgios	26		M	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aleoron	Aleoron	Greece	his mother	Vasilis			
14									Kaphia	Aggeliki	26		F	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kaphia	Kaphia	Greece	her mother	Vasilis			
15									Tsakali	Constantina	30		F	Marxman, no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Anaviti	Anaviti	Greece	no body	no body			
and friend									Tsakali	Maria	7		F	Marxman, no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Anaviti	Anaviti	Greece	no body	no body			
17									Tsakali	Eleni	8		F	Boby	no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Anaviti	Anaviti	Greece	his mother	no body		
18									Pelexanos	Georgios	17		M	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vadonia	Vadonia	Greece	his mother	no body			
ADMITTED									Dezazos	Polivios	36		M	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Anaviti	Anaviti	Greece	his mother	no body			
ADMITTED									Dezazos	Georgia	35		F	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Anaviti	Anaviti	Greece	her mother	no body			
wife and child friend									Dezazos	Antonia	15		F	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Anaviti	Anaviti	Greece	her mother	no body			
ADMITTED									Dezazos	Constantinos	6		M	Boby	no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Anaviti	Anaviti	Greece	his grand mother	as above		
ADMITTED									Aggelis	Georgios	25		M	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Bougiati	Bougiati	Greece	his father	as above			
23									Kiousis	Georgios	17		M	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Bougiati	Bougiati	Greece	his wife	Vasilis			
24									Stakari	Eleni	27		F	Marxman, yepes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Meletiani	Meletiani	Greece	his mother	Kiriakos			
25									Naplandis	Nicolaos	20		M	Marxman, no no	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Piraeus	Greece	his mother	athina			
26									Valtadys	Prodromos	20		M	Marxman, yepes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Athens	Athens	Greece	his father	Michal			
27									Kougioumdis	Athanasios	35		M	Marxman, yepes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	Thessaloniki	Greece	his father	no body			
28									Kougioumdis	Eniri	23		F	Marxman, yepes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	Thessaloniki	Greece	his mother	as above			
wife									Condion	Christos	29		M	Marxman, yepes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Athens	Athens	Greece	his wife	as above			
30																									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

5

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1916

191

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Anticipated future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform any service, or to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	26 Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year of No. Year or period of years. Where?												
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Byself	25	no	his cousin Dimitrios Lazar 685 8th ave New York no no no no good				no	no	5 7	Dark brown	long		none	England Kaimon
2	Spain	Londell	yes	Byself	12	no	his brother Andonis Spano 408 Suffolk St Londell Mass no no no no good				no	no	5 9	Dark brown	long		none	England Chamohasty
3	Mass	Boston	yes	Byself	25	yes	his cousin George Anastopoulos 441 Richmond St Boston Mass no no no no good				no	no	5 6	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Zounati
4	DC	Washington	yes	Byself	21	no	his father Athanasios Veligoras 408 W 13th St Washington DC no no no no good				no	no	5 6	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Tzani
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Byself	22	no	his friend Constantino Kalos 349 E 12th Ave New York no no no no good				no	no	5 6	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Kandiera
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	her husband	-	no	his friend as above no no no no good				no	no	5 6	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Kandiera
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	his father	-	no	his friend as above no no no no good				no	no	5 6	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Kandiera
8	Ohio	Youngstown	yes	Byself	25	no	his brother George Costogiannis 213 W Federal St Youngstown no no no no good				no	no	5 6	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Kandiera
9	Miss	St Paul	yes	Byself	25	no	his brother George Bourloghis 692 Virginia Ave St Paul Minn no no no no good				no	no	5 5	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Tripiana
10	Cal	Roseville	yes	Byself	30	yes	his cousin Louis Alexandrou 38 D. Box Roseville Cal no no no no good				no	no	5 4	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Lofounakia
11	Ill	Rockford	yes	Byself	25	no	his brother Dimitrios Karapothidis 307 2nd St Rockford Ill no no no no good				no	no	5 7	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Kolinos
12	Ind	Martins	yes	Byself	25	no	his uncle John Labrinaga 408 S Washington St Martins Ind no no no no good				no	no	5 5	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Mapula
13	Mass	Braintree	yes	Byself	25	yes	his brother Michael Biliotis 21 South Ave Braintree Mass no no no no good				no	no	5 6	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Alceon
14	Mass	Londell	yes	Byself	20	no	his brother George Malis 416 Suffolk St Londell Mass no no no no good				no	no	5 6	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Kastania
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	her husband	30	no	his husband Demetrios Bichalis 449 3rd Ave New York no no no no good				no	no	5 5	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Anaviti
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	his father	-	no	his father as above no no no no good				no	no	5 5	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Anaviti
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	his father	-	no	his father as above no no no no good				no	no	5 5	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Anaviti
18	DC	Washington	yes	Byself	21	no	his father Panagiotis Pelexas 209 W 4th St Washington no no no no good				no	no	5 5	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Vordonia
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	Byself	10	no	his cousin Dimitrios Adamakos 351 W 59th St New York no no no no good				no	no	5 5	Dark brown	long		none	Turkey Smyrna
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	her husband	-	no	his cousin as above no no no no good				no	no	5 4	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Anaviti
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	his father	-	no	his uncle as above no no no no good				no	no	5 3	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Anaviti
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	his father	-	no	his uncle as above no no no no good				no	no	5 3	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Anaviti
23	Ind	New Castle	yes	Byself	30	yes	his cousin James Braggas 1322 Broad St New Castle Ind no no no no good				no	no	5 8	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Bougiati
24	N.Y.	Paterson	yes	Byself	25	yes	his friend George Drenis 229 Market St Paterson no no no no good				no	no	5 6	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Bougiati
25	N.Y.	Newark	no	Byself	10	no	his mother as above no no no no good				no	no	5 5	Dark brown	long		none	Greece Metetian
26	Pa	Bethlehem	yes	Byself	21	no	his brother George Caplan 33 E 1st St Bethlehem no no no no good				no	no	5 8	Dark brown	long		none	Turkey Monastir
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	Byself	21	no	his brother Serafim Valtas 307 E 44th St New York no no no no good				no	no	5 6	Dark brown	long		none	Turkey Thessalon
28	Kan	Kansas City	yes	Byself	24	no	his brother John Coughlin 700 Kansas Ave Kansas City Mo no no no no good				no	no	5 5	Dark brown	long		none	Turkey Moshonina
29	Kan	Kansas City	yes	her husband	-	no	his brother as above no no no no good				no	no	5 3	Dark brown	long		none	Turkey Moshonina
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	Byself	25	no	his cousin Theofanis Kourounis 239 E 40th St New York no no no no good				no	no	5 7	Dark brown	long		none	Turkey Aphisura



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **LEONIDAS POLEMIS** MASTER, of the **THEMISTOCLES**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct 1918  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **PAVLOS AVLAMIS**, Surgeon of the **THEMISTOCLES**, *leading herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **Oct 1916**  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 7 SEPT 1918, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)														
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.
1					Orphanidis	Nicolaos	27	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
2					Georgiou	Christidis	19	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
3					Lazaridis	Nicolaos	32	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
4					Dikomitis	Christodoulos	30	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
5					Chandistauris	Chadjioforlis	32	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
6					Christodoulou	Nikail	40	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
7					Christodoulou	Constantina	24	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
8					Christodoulou	Georgios	24	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
9					Zenias	Costis	22	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
10					Georgiou	Nicolaos	27	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
11					Adam	Costis	18	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
12					Pavlou	Nicolaos	24	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
13					Constantinou	Nicolaos	19	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
14					Candounas	Georgios	20	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
15					Charalabous	Nikail	24	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
16					Savidis	Yannos	36	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
17					Kapimali	Stavroula	23	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
18					Pipilos	Michel	18	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
19					Papagrigoraki	Yassiani	24	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
20					Papagrigoraki	Georgelita	22	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
21					Barbousaris	Alis	25	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
22					Belitsas	Constantinos	25	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
23					Esolaxis	Charilas	17	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
24					Yioussis	Georgios	30	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
25					Pandelaris	Pandelis	17	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
26					Varalopigoraki	John	25	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
27					Savvas	Nicolaos	22	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
28					Charalabidis	Menandros	22	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
29					Oralounis	Theofanis	24	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti
30					Yiouvarlakis	Constantino	29	h n naxman yf yf	English	Greek	England	Myra	his wife	Sevanti

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 75

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1918

191

151

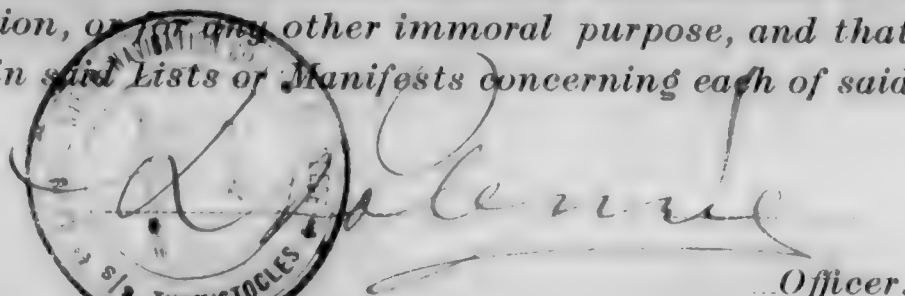
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.

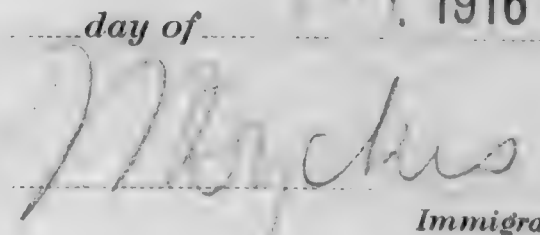
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and feeble-minded, or convicted of crime, or charged with crime, or charged with being an alien? If so, when and by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.
1	Man Lowell	no	Byself	25 no				his cousin Christos Constantinou 408 Suffolk St Lowell Mass no no no no no good					no	5 6	dark brown	long	none	England Cyprus			
2	Man Lowell	no	Byself	25 no				his friend Michael Hadjioannou 408 Suffolk St Lowell Mass no no no no no good					no	5 6	dark brown	long	none	England Lebanon			
3	Man Lowell	no	Byself	25 no				his cousin Christos Constantinou 408 Suffolk St Lowell Mass no no no no no good					no	5 6	dark brown	long	none	England Cyprus			
4	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his cousin George Peris 88 1/2 Ave New York no no no no no good					no	5 1	dark brown	long	none	England Skopon			
5	Man Lowell	no	Byself	25 no				his cousin Leonidas Aristodoulou 408 Suffolk St Lowell Mass no no no no no good					no	5 4	dark brown	long	none	England Cyprus			
6	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his nephew Spiro Doutsios 224 Columbus Ave New York no no no no no good					no	5 3	dark brown	long	none	England Lefkoria			
7	Man Lowell	no	Byself	25 no				his cousin George Peris 408 Suffolk St Lowell Mass no no no no no good					no	5 5	dark brown	long	none	England Cyprus			
8	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his friend Michael Hadjioannou 23 1/2 W 35 St New York no no no no no good					no	5 6	dark brown	long	none	England Cyprus			
9	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his friend Andros Mihalidis 23 1/2 W 35 St New York no no no no no good					no	5 7	dark brown	long	none	England Cyprus			
10	Man Lowell	no	Byself	25 no				his friend Michael Hadjioannou 408 Suffolk St Lowell Mass no no no no no good					no	5 3	dark brown	long	none	England Cyprus			
11	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his nephew Petros Chandranas 88 1/2 Ave New York no no no no no good					no	5 5	dark brown	long	none	England Lefkoria			
12	Man Lowell	no	Byself	25 no				his friend George Nicolaou 279 Market St Lowell Mass no no no no no good					no	5 7	dark brown	long	none	England Kaimora			
13	Man Lowell	no	Byself	25 no				his brother Kyriacos Constantinou 408 Suffolk St Lowell Mass no no no no no good					yes	5 9	white	long	none	England Strovolos			
14	Man Lowell	no	Byself	25 no				his cousin Christos Constantinou 504 E 42 St New York no no no no no good					no	5 7	dark brown	long	none	England Varoni			
15	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his friend Andros Mihalidis 23 1/2 W 35 St New York no no no no no good					no	5 5	dark brown	long	none	England Tseri			
16	Man Lowell	no	Byself	25 no				his nephew George Peris 153 North St New Britain Conn no no no no no good					no	5 3	dark brown	long	none	England Strovolos			
17	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his cousin George Peris 214 E 16 St New York no no no no no good					no	5 6	dark brown	long	none	Greece Chios			
18	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his brother George Peris 46 E 103 St New York no no no no no good					no	5 4	white	long	none	Greece Lefkoria			
19	Man Lowell	no	Byself	40 no				his brother George Peris 570 Lenox Ave New York no no no no no good					no	5 2	white	long	none	Greece Rodos			
20	Man Lowell	no	Byself	- no				his brother George Peris 32 above no no no no no good					no	5 1	white	long	none	Greece Rodos			
21	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his cousin Michael Constantinou T 103 Ave New York no no no no no good					no	5 8	dark brown	long	none	Greece Solon			
22	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his brother George Peris 338 3d Ave New York no no no no no good					no	5 6	dark brown	long	none	Greece Solon			
23	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his cousin Christos Constantinou 3105 1st Ave New York no no no no no good					no	5 7	dark brown	long	none	Greece Solon			
24	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	40 no				his nephew Bell Bragatzis 1722 Broadway New York no no no no no good					no	5 6	dark brown	long	none	Greece Solon			
25	Man Lowell	no	Byself	25 no				his brother George Peris 224 Columbus Ave New York no no no no no good					no	5 6	dark brown	long	none	Greece Solon			
26	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his friend George Peris 35 W 12th St New York no no no no no good					no	5 11	dark brown	long	none	Greece Solon			
27	Man Lowell	no	Byself	25 no				his cousin Christos Constantinou 408 Suffolk St Lowell Mass no no no no no good					no	5 8	dark brown	long	none	England Cyprus			
28	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his brother George Peris 219 E 40th St New York no no no no no good					no	5 1	dark brown	long	none	Turkey Antakya			
29	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his friend George Peris 239 E 40th St New York no no no no no good					no	5 4	dark brown	long	none	Turkey Marmara			
30	Man Lowell	yes	Byself	25 no				his cousin Christos Constantinou 821 Vine St Cincinnati Ohio no no no no no good					no	5 7	dark brown	long	none	Turkey Antakya			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **LEONIDAS POLEMIS**, <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> **MASTER**, of the **THEMISTOCLES**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 1916  
at **NEW YORK**  
  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **PAVLOS AVLAMIS**, Surgeon of the **THEMISTOCLES**, *Sailing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **Oct** **1916**  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ **PIPAEUS**

7 SEPT 1918

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11								
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.						
1						Patriotes	Themistoclis	28	✓	M. N. Waxman	English	Greek	England	Chypria	Chypria	his wife	Naraulia	England
2						Nikail	Georgios	22	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Greek	England	Ardana	Ardana	his mother	Eva	England
3						Georgialas	Kavros	22	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Greek	England	Chypria	Chypria	his father	Michel	England
4						Adam	Antonios	26	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Greek	England	Carosia	Carosia	his father	Adam	England
5						Pitippius	Louizos	19	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Greek	England	Lezana	Lezana	his father	Petris	England
6						Phountos	Ethimios	36	✓	M. S. Waxman	no no	Greek	Greek	Patriciana	Patriciana	his father	Ali	Greece
7						Triounakis	Mustafas	27	✓	M. S. Waxman	no no	Greek	Greek	Kolina	Kolina	his wife	Anastasia	Greece
8						Bilios	Georgios	27	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Greek	Greek	Melitiani	Melitiani	his father	Emmanuel	Greece
9						Nathiodakis	Nicolaos	26	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Greek	Greek	Rodovani	Rodovani	his father	Dimitris	Greece
10	394398					Karandjis	Johannis	22	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Greek	Greek	Lanavli	Lanavli	his mother	Cortis	Belgium
11	1088001					Karamanou	Narigo	23	✓	F. S. Waxman	no no	Greek	Greek	Pimi	Pimi	his mother	Marie	Greece
12						Gopris	Kiriacos	25	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Greek	Greek	Pisogianni	Pisogianni	his mother	Ali	Greece
13						Kexedakis	Moustaphas	44	✓	M. S. Waxman	no no	Greek	Greek	Chania	Chania	his father	Vassio	Greece
14						Christodoulou	Georgios	27	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Greek	Greek	Pessou	Pessou	his father	Theodoros	Greece
15	99153					Noromalis	Georgios	17	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Greek	Greek	Safroun	Safroun	his father	Philippo	Greece
16						Temeljos	Dimitrios	27	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Greek	Greek	Chloum	Chloum	his father	Marina	Greece
17						Phaphoulakis	Nehmet	26	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Greek	Greek	Chania	Chania	his wife	Sevanti	Greece
18						Ioannidis	Nikail	41	✓	M. N. Waxman	English	Italian	Greek	Symy	Symy	his wife	Perouphatou	Italy
19						Nkolakis	Georgios	33	✓	M. N. Waxman	English	Italian	Greek	Antipalea	Antipalea	his father	Stamatios	Italy
20						Kyprios	Spyros	23	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Italian	Greek	Symy	Symy	his wife	Sevanti	Italy
21						Kozos	Elias	34	✓	M. N. Waxman	no no	Italian	Greek	Symy	Symy	his father	Mezounis	Italy
22						Konstantinou	Narkos	25	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Italian	Greek	Symy	Symy	his wife	Antoni	Italy
23						Varitimou	Evaggelios	29	✓	F. M. Nouris	English	Turkish	Greek	Cairo	Cairo	his wife	Antoni	Egypt
24						Varitimou	Antni	7	✓	F. S. Waxman	English	Turkish	Greek	Cairo	Cairo	his wife	Antoni	Egypt
25						Varitimos	Eleftherios	4	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Turkish	Greek	Cairo	Cairo	his wife	Antoni	Egypt
26						Varitimos	Georgios	7	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Turkish	Greek	Cairo	Cairo	his wife	Antoni	Egypt
27						Benakis	Nenelaos	27	✓	M. S. Waxman	English	Turkish	Greek	Mitilini	Mitilini	his father	Penaykoti	Greece
28						Kepaxi	Triantafilia	12	✓	F. S. Waxman	English	Turkish	Greek	Mitilini	Mitilini	his mother	Antoni	Greece
29						Idreou	Cyriacoula	27	✓	F. M. Nouris	no no	Turkish	Greek	Chios	Chios	his father	Antoni	Greece
30</																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

9 Oct 1916

191

153

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
		13	14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, political, religious, or other cause, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.													Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	W. H. H. H. H.	no	by self	25	no	no	George Papas 1536 P. O. Box	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown	none	England	Cyprus	
2	Ind. Jany	no	by self	30	no	no	his nephew Kiriaco Philagou 1542 Adams St. Gary Ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown	none	England	Indiana	
3	My New York	yes	by self	25	no	no	his friend Nick Cibaoudis 149 Amsterdam Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown	none	England	Cyprus	
4	Pa 1 Bethlehem	no	by self	25	no	no	his friend Zahara Anderson 26 P. O. Box 1 Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Dark brown	none	England	America	
5	My New York	yes	by self	25	no	no	his friend John George 163 E. 44 St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	none	England	Cyprus	
6	My New York	yes	by self	30	yes	14/2	his friend George C. Melas 32 West 9th St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	Dark brown	none	Greece	Kastriotini	
7	W. H. H. H. H.	yes	by self	25	no	no	his friend Emanuel Perimolov 7 P. O. Box Weirton W. Va.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Dark brown	none	Greece	Salina	
8	Cony Bridgeport	no	by self	25	yes	9/12	his cousin George Caromana 25 Union St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	none	Greece	Metetiani	
9	My New York	yes	by self	40	yes	9/12	his friend Alexander Rike 36 Washington St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	none	Greece	Rodovani	
10	My New York	yes	by self	50	no	no	his friend Alexander Rike 476 Sixth Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	Dark brown	none	Bulgary	Samardli	
11	My New York	yes	by self	19	no	no	his cousin Andonios Karakasi 149 Springfield Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	Dark brown	none	Greece	Kiri	
12	My New York	yes	by self	25	yes	9/12	his cousin James Vatakas 329 E. 32 St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Vissagiani	
13	W. H. H. H. H.	yes	by self	40	no	no	his friend Ibrahim Karamolov 7 P. O. Box Weirton W. Va.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Chanis	
14	Mich. Detroit	yes	by self	25	yes	4/12	his friend Amos Karagounis 148 Main Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark brown	none	Greece	Kessari	
15	My New York	yes	by self	25	no	no	his friend Evangelos Roufakis 149 Amsterdam Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	none	Greece	Sefrona	
16	My New York	yes	by self	40	no	no	his wife Adele 577 Bridge St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown	none	Greece	Thlorina	
17	W. H. H. H. H.	yes	by self	25	no	no	his friend Mehmet Kermakci 7 P. O. Box Weirton W. Va.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Dark brown	none	Greece	Chanis	
18	Cony Norwich	yes	by self	50	no	no	his brother-in-law Efthymios Markou 217 Canfield Norwich Conn.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Dark brown	none	Italy	Syri	
19	W. H. H. H. H.	yes	by self	25	yes	9/12	his friend George Paraklatis 850 E. 33 St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark brown	none	Italy	Antipulea	
20	My New York	yes	by self	30	no	no	his friend Christodoulos Papadakis 32 Melman St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown	none	Italy	Syri	
21	Cony Kensington	no	by self	25	no	no	his friend Kensington Kan 35 P. O. Box Kensington Can.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Dark brown	none	Italy	Syri	
22	My New York	yes	by self	25	no	no	his friend Theodoros Strandinidis 82 Merrimack St. Newbury Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Dark brown	none	Italy	Syri	
23	My New York	yes	by self	25	no	no	her husband Anarassios Karilinos 9 Court St. Somersworth N. H.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Dark brown	none	Turkey	Boeme	
24	My New York	yes	by self	25	no	no	her father asabou	no	no	no	no	no	no	-	-	White brown	none	Turkey	Boeme	
25	My New York	yes	by self	25	no	no	his father asabou	no	no	no	no	no	no	-	-	White brown	none	Turkey	Boeme	
26	My New York	yes	by self	25	no	no	his father asabou	no	no	no	no	no	no	-	-	White brown	none	Turkey	Boeme	
27	My New York	yes	by self	40	no	no	his brother Vasilios Xenakis 24 Broad St. Woburn Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Dark brown	none	Turkey	Pama	
28	My New York	yes	by self	25	no	no	his brother asabou	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	Dark brown	none	Turkey	Pama	
29	Pa 1 Bethlehem	no	by self	25	no	no	her husband John Aaron 403 E. 3rd St. Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Dark brown	none	Turkey	Meli	
30	My New York	yes	by self	25	no	no	his friend George Strakoulakis 101 P. O. Box Laco N. H.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark brown	none	Turkey	Prouma	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **LEONIDAS POLEMIS**, MASTER, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1918  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **PAVLOS AVLAMIS**, Surgeon of the **THEMISTOCLES**, *Sailing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_ OF THE \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **NOVEMBER**, 19\_\_\_\_  
at **NEW YORK**  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

154

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES

sailing from PIRAEUS

7 SEPT. 1918

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Able to—	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Reading.	Writing.
NATIONALITY, (Country of which citizen or subject.)										
* Last Permanent Residence.										
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
1					Papagianis	Antoniou	25	M	Yes	Yes
2					Paulou	Georgios	23	M	Yes	Yes
3					Galanis	John	44	M	Yes	Yes
4					Pavagos	John	47	M	Yes	Yes
5					Kabalis	John	28	M	Yes	Yes
6					Kabali	Athanasia	29	F	Yes	Yes
7					Lamianopoulos	Elias	15	M	Yes	Yes
8					Kristantzi	Petros	32	M	Yes	Yes
9					Constantinou	Andreas	16	M	Yes	Yes
10					Visarionos	Kristos	16	M	Yes	Yes
11					Gregas	Constantino	17	M	Yes	Yes
12					Lambogianou	John	25	M	Yes	Yes
13					Papamichaelou	Theophanis	26	M	Yes	Yes
14					Pivani	Eftimhia	21	F	Yes	Yes
15					Pivani	Nicolaos	10	M	Yes	Yes
16					Melodranos	Christodoulos	62	M	Yes	Yes
17					Kryzchoos	Athanasia	41	M	Yes	Yes
18					Glarios	Elias	17	M	Yes	Yes
19					Sierou	Petros	28	M	Yes	Yes
20					Tsantarliton	Lapko	36	M	Yes	Yes
21					Niron	Lapko	17	M	Yes	Yes
22					Avramiopoulos	Simihras	16	M	Yes	Yes
23					Juanangu	Simihras	17	M	Yes	Yes
24					Geragoteli	Persopani	32	M	Yes	Yes
25					Stefas	Nicolaos	22	M	Yes	Yes
26					Nicolaos	Leimistras	22	M	Yes	Yes
27					Karinos	Theophilos	32	M	Yes	Yes
28					Paleologos	Polis	33	M	Yes	Yes
29					Pantelaras	Simihras	37	M	Yes	Yes
30					Stojanopoulos	Paulos	30	M	Yes	Yes

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *W*\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.*W. L. L. 1-8-9-16-17-22-25*



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Oct 1916

191

155

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or contract, made or to be made, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Somerville	no	Self	25			to brother Antonio Napiadis 408 Market St Somerville Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	English	Kipros
2	Mass	Somerville	no	Self	25			to brother George Kostas 408 Suffolk St Somerville Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	English	Leffozia
3	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	30 yrs		Chicago	to brother Simos Telos 2441 Jackson Ave N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Vasara
4	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	18 yrs		Chicago	to brother Karalamos Stavropoulos 222 Dearborn St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Vasara
5	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	18 yrs		Chicago	to brother George Katalis 103 Kaled St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Arachnites
6	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother				as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Arachnites
7	Pa	Sheffield	yes	Self	60			to father Maruo Kamianoglou P.O. Box 380 Sheffield Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Florina
8	Md	Baltimore	no	Self	50			to brother in law Vassil Georgios 18 Front St Baltimore Md	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Serbian	Monastiri
9	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	Self	41			to uncle Samuil Yarmaras 309 Central Ave Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Kastoria
10	Mass	Worcester	yes	Self	25			to brother Veli Vasso 112 S. Bridge St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Koritza
11	Ind	Indianapolis	yes	Self	40			to uncle Vaso Vaso 546 N. Washington St Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Florina
12	N.H.	Manchester	yes	Self	25 yrs		Manchester	to father Vassilios Zamboglou 15 Elm St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Pirgos
13	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	25 yrs		N. York	to brother Panag. Giannoulis 29 Madison St N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Vasiliko
14	Mass	Somerville	yes	husband				her husband Athanas. Plianos 340 Market St Somerville Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Grevna
15	Mass	Somerville	yes	father				as above	no	no	no	good	no		Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Grevna
16	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	50 yrs		N. York	to brother in law Georges Adraglas 530 2nd Ave N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Volos
17	Mass	Brockton	yes	Self	100			to cousin Anest. Christos 108 Montello St Brockton Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Grevna
18	Pa	Canonsburg	no	Self	25			to father Stavros Glaros 104 Meadon Lane Canonsburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Lygia
19	N.H.	Manchester	no	Self	40			to brother Anest. Georgi P.O. Box 231 Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Serbian	Monastiri
20	N.Y.	Portchester	yes	brother	25			her brother in law George Peros 18 N. Flanish Portchester N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Milioni
21	N.Y.	Portchester	yes	brother				as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Milioni
22	Pa	Sheffield	yes	Self	40			to uncle Philp Bogin P.O. Box 380 Sheffield Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Florina
23	N.Y.	Salamanca	yes	Self	25			to brother John Giannoulis 98 Main St Salamanca N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Liataria
24	Mass	Framingham	no	brother	15			her brother Stratis Gerogotelis 8 Concord St Framingham Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Florianon
25	Pa	Fort City	no	Self	40			to friend Nicolas Kostas 409 S. Ave Fort City Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Serbian	Monastiri
26	N.Y.	Clarksburg	yes	Self	25			to cousin Sevastos Kostas P.O. Box 288 Clarksburg W.Va.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Italian	Ostipala
27	Mass	Brockton	yes	Self	50			to friend Anest. Christos 108 Montello St Brockton Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greek	Koritza
28	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	25			to brother Panag. Talslogos 100 W. 83 St N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
29	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	Self	25			to brother in law Const. Triantafylou 1205 Warren Ave Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
30	N.Y.	N. York	yes	Self	30			to friend Mike Porras Greenwich St 6 Ave N. York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **LEONIDAS POLEMIS SWEAR**, of the **THEMISTOCLES**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

day of **13 Oct 1918**



Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **PAVLOS AYLAMIS**, Surgeon of the **THEMISTOCLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19**18**,  
at **NEW YORK**,  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.



156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10 Oct 1916

, 191

157

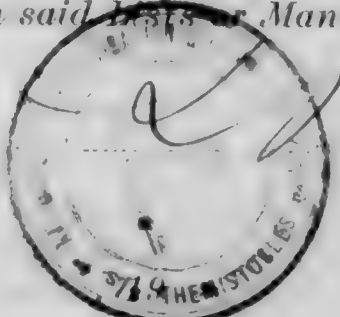
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.														

10-9



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **LEONIDAS POLEMIS**, Master, of the **THEMISTOCLES**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **Oct 1918**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **PAVLOS AVLAMIS**, Surgeon of the **THEMISTOCLES**, *Sailing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **June**, 19**18**,  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **THEMISTOCLES**

sailing from **PIRAEUS**

7 SEPT. 1918

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	
1										Pavaun	Lacharios	28		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Isaria	his father John
2										Vara	Mirsin	28		F	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Milini	her father Parashos
3										<del>Papacostantinos</del>	<del>Constantinos</del>	<del>28</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Merchant</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Greek</del>	<del>Isaria</del>	<del>his father John</del>
4										<del>Papacostantinos</del>	<del>Constantinos</del>	<del>28</del>		<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Merchant</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Greek</del>	<del>Isaria</del>	<del>his father John</del>
5										Marostamoti	Angela	20		F	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Kios	her mother as above
6										Kasimatis	Vasilios	16		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Kithira	his father as above
7										Konozou	Aleksis	18		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Florina	his father Georgios
8										Marinos	Simbros	17		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Thelero	his father Georgios
9										Demos	Nicolaos	14		M	S	Schooler	Yes	Yes	Greek	Melisi	his father Constantinos
10										Biziklari	Roustan	29		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Kania	his father as above
11										Vergari	Eini	22		F	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Moulana	her mother Maria
12										Vergari	Maria	7		F	S	Schooler	Yes	Yes	Greek	Moulana	her mother as above
13										Vergari	Kaliopi	7		F	S	Schooler	Yes	Yes	Greek	Moulana	her mother as above
14										Vergari	Eupina	4		F	S	Schooler	Yes	Yes	Greek	Moulana	her mother as above
15										Kontoungos	Constantinos	33		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Soris	his father Panagiotis
16										Venieris	Theodoros	16		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Kithira	his father Georgios
17										Kotzamanis	Thrasvoulos	17		M	S	Schooler	Yes	Yes	Greek	Galata	his father as above
18										Marostamos	Mines	21		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Kalimnos	his wife as above
19										Glinatis	Mines	29		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Kalimnos	his wife as above
20										Masteridis	Vasilios	22		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Symis	his mother as above
21										16 <sup>th</sup> Frantzis	Frantzis	31		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Cos	his mother as above
22										16 <sup>th</sup> Frantzis	Stamatia	28		F	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Cos	her mother as above
23										Bogianzis	Danthipi	19		F	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Cos	her mother as above
24										Cyrilis	Constantinos	19		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Cos	his mother as above
25										Kantimathion	Christos	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Ethnos	his father as above
26										16 <sup>th</sup> Kiriakon	Maria	22		F	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Kios	her mother as above
27										16 <sup>th</sup> Kiriakon	Eleni	15		F	S	Schooler	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Kios	her mother as above
28										16 <sup>th</sup> Kiriakon	Kiriakon	16		M	S	Schooler	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Kios	her mother as above
29										16 <sup>th</sup> Kiriakon	Georga	16		F	S	Schooler	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Kios	her mother as above
30										Terpilidis	Grigoris	36		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Kavalla	his wife as above

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **10**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

1916

191

159

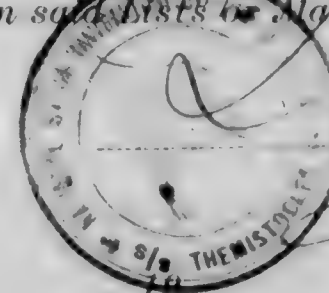
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison on accusation of crime, or for infraction of laws, or for violation of regulations, or for any other cause, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the Naturalization Act, or for any other cause, and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	NC Wilmington	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to brother Stamatios Aivaliotis 601 Castle St. Wilmington NC	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark brown	None	Greece Icaria
2	NY Manchester	Yes	brother Ad	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark brown	None	Greece Philippi
3	NY New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to son Louis Aivaliotis 309 33 St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark brown	None	Greece Kato Pausanias
4	NY New York	Yes	brother	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece Kato Pausanias
5	NY New York	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece Kato Pausanias
6	NY New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
7	NY Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark brown	None	Greece Puzosolis
8	Colo La Junta	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark brown	None	Greece Tholera
9	Ill. Madison	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark brown	None	Greece Meliss
10	NY New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
11	NY New York	Yes	brother	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
12	NY New York	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
13	NY New York	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
14	NY New York	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
15	Mass Springfield	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
16	Pa Vandergrift	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
17	Mass Boston	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
18	Pa Hopewell	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
19	Pa Hopewell	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
20	Pa Hopewell	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
21	Pa Lancaster	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	12	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
22	Pa Lancaster	Yes	brother	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
23	Pa Lancaster	Yes	brother	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	12	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
24	Pa Lancaster	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
25	NY Rochester	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
26	Pa Bethlehem	Yes	brother	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
27	Pa Bethlehem	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
28	Pa Bethlehem	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
29	Pa Bethlehem	Yes	father	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira
30	NY New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	to brother Salome Vairas 14 Labre Ave. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece Kithira



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **LEONIDAS POLIMIS**, **MASTER**, of the **THEMISTOCLES**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

10 Oct 1916

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **PAVLOS AVLAMIS**, Surgeon of the **THEMISTOCLES**, *Sailina, herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **Oct 1910**  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

160

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES

sailing from PIRAEUS

7 SEPT 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	
41																	
42																	
43																	
44																	
45																	
46																	
47																	
48																	
49																	
50																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-211



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List **11**

161

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **10 Oct 1916**, **191**

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
		13	14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or contract, made by any person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Com- plexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25 yrs	1903 1913	N.Y.	his brother Const. Panjannacos 1321 5 <sup>th</sup> av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	none	Greece	Malitsina
2	Mass.	Lorrell	no	byself	25 yrs	no	-	his uncle Nick Dimoulakis 596 Market St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	none	Greece	Athina
3	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	byself	25 yrs	no	-	her husband S. Rapis 1819 S. Second St. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	none	Greece	Cotiza
4	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	her mother	-	no	-	her father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	none	Greece	Coriza
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	70 yrs	no	-	his friend Anargyros Lazaros 9 Albany St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	Greece	Meghara
6	N.H.	Merrimack	yes	byself	25 yrs	no	-	his brother John Makroghianis 45 P.O. Box Merrimack N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	none	Greece	Kronia
7	Me.	Keniston	no	byself	35 yrs	1909 1913	N.Y.	his friend Vais Stefanou 92 Lincoln St. Keniston Me.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	none	Greece	Tirnass
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	180 yrs	1914 1915	N.Y.	his friend John Staatis 82 Cherry St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Greece	Trofos
9	Conn.	Thompsonville	no	byself	65 yrs	no	-	his daughter 49 Church St. Thompsonville Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	none	Greece	Mitilini
10	Conn.	Thompsonville	no	her husband	-	no	-	her sister as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	brown	none	Greece	Mitilini
11	Conn.	Thompsonville	no	her father	-	no	-	her sister as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brown	none	Greece	Mitilini
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	30 yrs	1911 1914	N.Y.	his friend Dimitrios Bassio 510 Lenox St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	white	brown	none	Greece	Karysto
13	Conn.	Mason City	no	byself	50 yrs	no	-	his friend Sam. Zahariadis 407 Paderasan. Mason City Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	brown	none	Greece	Orologhina
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25 yrs	1906 1915	Stamatis	his friend George Gramas 494 Lenox av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	white	brown	none	Greece	Kostantinos
15	Mass.	Boston	no	byself	55 yrs	1911 1913	Boston	his cousin Peter Karas 64 Harrison St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	brown	blue	Greece	Orologhina
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25 yrs	1910 1915	Springfield	his friend Peter Aranis 42 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	none	Greece	Spati
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	35 yrs	1913 1915	N.Y.	his brother in law. Ariston Melas 210 W. 37 <sup>th</sup> St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	none	Greece	Samo
18	Cal.	Utica	no	byself	25 yrs	1914	N.Y.	his friend George Melas 14 South St. Utica Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	blue	Greece	Zantra
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25 yrs	1911 1915	N.Y.	his friend George Melas 217 19 <sup>th</sup> St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	none	Greece	Almista
20	Mass.	Boston	no	byself	25 yrs	1902 1911	Boston	his brother Elias Poulos 60 Commercial St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	dark	brown	none	Greece	Karistena
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	35 yrs	no	-	his uncle Nicolas Maras 67 3 <sup>rd</sup> av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	dark	brown	none	Greece	Kithyra
22	Conn.	Mason City	no	byself	50 yrs	no	-	his brother Ariston Tsougaris 749 Pawder St. Mason City Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	none	Greece	Orologhina
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	30 yrs	1914 1915	N.Y.	his friend Sotirios Sotiriadis 433 45 <sup>th</sup> St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	none	Greece	Siderokastros
24	N.Y.	Dorothy	no	byself	25 yrs	no	-	his brother Polymonis Simon 46 P.O. Box Dorothy N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	Hahau	Carpato
25	N.Y.	Dorothy	no	byself	25 yrs	no	-	his uncle Antonios Stabolis 11 P.O. Box Dorothy N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	none	Hahau	Carpato
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25 yrs	no	-	his friend George Melas 2515 3 <sup>rd</sup> av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Turkey	Caralla
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25 yrs	no	-	his friend George Melas 2515 3 <sup>rd</sup> av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	none	Greece	Caralla
28	Ill.	Chicago	yes	byself	35 yrs	no	-	his brother Nick Bonakis 80 E. 16 <sup>th</sup> St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	none	Greece	Karysto
29	Mass.	Springfield	yes	her brother	25 yrs	no	-	her brother 192 Main St. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown	none	Turkey	Paleos Fokos
30	Mass.	Springfield	yes	her brother	-	no	-	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	none	Turkey	Paleos Fokos



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **LEONIDAS POLEMIS** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the **THEMISTOCLES**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **1 Oct 1918**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, PAYLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THE MISTOGLES, Sailma hemish, do  
(State whether Surgeon "filling therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 10th 1915,  
at NEW YORK  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



12

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~THEMISTOCLES~~

sailing from

PIRAEUS

7 SEPT 1910

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1			Arniotis	Tokannis	31	M	1-222780 2/17/38 workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastania	his mother Kastania Greece
2			Arniotis	Eleni	20	F	husenife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastania	his mother as above
3			Arniotis	Panaghiotis	16	M	1-222674 2/17/38 workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastania	his grand mother as above
4			Mouti	Stathoula	20	F	husenife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastania	her father Kastania Greece
5			Panaghiotis	Panaghiotis	16	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastania	his father Kastania Greece
6			Balafas	Evangelos	16	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Atalandi	his father Atalandi Greece
7			Samidas	Georgios	16	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Plomariou	his father Plomariou Greece
8			Bitsilios	Marigko	23	F	husenife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	his father Samos Greece
9			Hadzaris	Tbrahim	24	M	workman	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hania	his brother Hania Greece
10			Panaghiotis	Anastassia	27	F	husenife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ikaria	his father Ikaria Greece
11			Sirmopoulos	Stavros	25	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skala	No body
12			Skirianos	Dimitrios	27	M	merchant	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trikeri	his wife Trikeri Greece
13			Xenaki	Eleni	22	F	husenife	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Adramiti	her father Adramiti Turkey
14			Benakis	Constantinos	50	M	workman	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karisto	his wife Karisto Greece
15			Tseomelis	Georgios	16	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Plomariou	his father Plomariou Greece
16			Kassimatis	Grigorios	17	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kithyra	his father Kithyra Greece
17			Betsacos	Emmanuel	26	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ikaria	his wife Ikaria Greece
18			Papas	Constantinos	35	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athina	his father Athina Greece
19			Vaira	Despina	17	F	husenife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	his father Mitilini Greece
20			Zotopoulou	Eleni	23	F	husenife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Krastikov	his father Krastikov Greece
21			Papapanaghiotis	Evangelos	29	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athina	his mother Athina Greece
22			Kipridou	Eleni	29	F	husenife	yes	Italian	Greek	Italy	Carpathos	her mother Carpathos Italy
23			Constantinidis	Tokannis	24	M	workman	yes	Italian	Greek	Italy	Karpathos	his mother Karpathos Italy
24			Prinou	Gotini	25	F	husenife	yes	Italian	Greek	Italy	Karpathos	her mother Karpathos Italy
25			Prinos	Stefanos	2	M	workman	no	Italian	Greek	Italy	Karpathos	his mother as above
26			Seferiadis	Cosmas	24	M	workman	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	No body
27			Seferiadi	Vithlehem	51	F	husenife	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	No body
28			Phanopoulos	Baria	24	F	husenife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	her father Piraeus Greece
29			Phanopoulos	Georgios	56	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	his father in law Piraeus Greece
30			Tsaxidis	Constantinos	23	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	his mother Thessaloniki Greece

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

163

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Oct 1916

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.					
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.					
1	Mass Lynn	no by self	80	yes	1902 1904	his brother in law Melito Rumeliotis 550 Boston St. Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece Kastania			
2	Mass Lynn	no husband	-	no	-	her brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white brown brown	none	Greece Kastania			
3	Mass Lynn	no her father	-	no	-	his uncle as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	white brown brown	none	Greece Kastania			
4	N.Y. Newark	no by self	25	no	-	her brother Nicholas Moutis 5 Beaver St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece Kastania			
5	Mass Springfield	yes by self	25	no	-	his brother Nicholas Moutis 177th Main St. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece Koudrona			
6	N.Y. New York	yes by self	25	no	-	his uncle Caliseep Balafas 42 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Greece Citalanti			
7	N.Y. New York	yes by self	25	no	-	his brother Nicholas Moutis 347 W. 37 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown brown	none	Greece Plamarion			
8	N.H. Dover	yes by self	-	no	-	her brother John Bitoulis 13 Main St. Dover N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown brown	none	Greece Samos			
9	N.Y. New York	yes by self	30	no	-	his friend Nick Gioumetakis 559 Lenox Av. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece Hania			
10	Pa. Canonsburg	yes by self	25	no	-	her husband John Hadjipanagiotis 91 20th St. Canonsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece Karia			
11	Mass Lowell	no by self	25	yes	1902 1904	his cousin Theodore Symeonides 490 Market St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece Skala			
12	Pa. Saranah	no by self	25	yes	1902 1904	his son John Skyrinos 149 Wilkes St. Saranah Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece Fikiri			
13	Mass Woburn	yes by self	25	no	-	her husband Euphrosinos Konaris 24 Broad St. Woburn Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Adramiti			
14	Ill. Chicago	yes by self	30	no	-	his nephew Nick Bonakis 30 E. 16th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece Karisto			
15	Conn. Hartford	no by self	25	no	-	his friend John Papageorgiades 224 Myrtle St. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Greece Plamarion			
16	N.Y. New York	yes by self	25	no	-	his friend George Manolos 134 W. 2nd Av. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Greece Hithira			
17	Pa. Erie	yes by self	25	yes	1902 1904	his uncle George Detonakis 444 9th St. Erie Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Greece Inaria			
18	N.Y. New York	yes by self	25	no	-	his cousin Euphrosinos Konaris 387 3rd Av. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece Stiri			
19	N.H. Manchester	yes by self	25	no	-	her uncle John Papageorgiades 74 Lake Av. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece Miti liri			
20	Mass Holyoke	yes by self	25	no	-	her cousin John Papageorgiades 365 Main St. Holyoke Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece Kastania			
21	N.Y. Sabraton	yes by self	25	no	-	his brother Athanasios Papageorgiades 660 P.O. Box Sabraton N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Fokos			
22	N.Y. Wheeling	yes by self	25	no	-	her husband Euphrosinos Konaris 3 P.O. Box R.F.D. Wheeling N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Italy Carpatho			
23	Pa. Canonsburg	yes by self	25	no	-	his cousin Michael Stamatiadis 363 P.O. Box Canonsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Italy Carpatho			
24	N.Y. Dorothy	yes by self	25	no	-	her husband Costas Pinao 66 P.O. Box Dorothy N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark brown brown	none	Italy Carpatho			
25	N.Y. Dorothy	yes by mother	-	no	-	his father as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark brown brown	none	Italy Carpatho			
26	Pa. New Castle	yes by self	25	no	-	his friend Thomas Altman 124 Jefferson St. New Castle Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Kessaria			
27	Pa. New Castle	yes by her son	-	no	-	as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Kessaria			
28	Conn. Bridgeport	no by self	25	no	-	her husband George Pinao 431 Water St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Pinarziki			
29	Conn. Bridgeport	no by mother	-	no	-	as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Pinarziki			
30	N.Y. New York	yes by self	30	no	-	his friend John Karaghiannis 32-33 St. Broadway New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Selephra			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ANDAS POLYMIS MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 Oct 1918, 1918,  
at NEW YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sanabria) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, PAYLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1916  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **THEMISTOCLES**

sailing from

**PIRAEUS**

7 SEPT 1919

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.						
1			Tourloukis	Theodoros	27	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Simas	his wife	Kondilo							
2	ADMITTED		Toula	Dafni	19	F	housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Plomari	her father	Constantino							
3			Psaras	Lemonis	22	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trikeri	his wife	Valamo							
4			Sotirhou	Pelaghia	17	F	housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	his father	Paraghiotis							
5			Maroulacos	Hristos	36	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Monemvasia	his wife	Tasoula							
6	ADMITTED		Antonari	Paraskenula	29	F	housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Plomari	her mother	Soultana							
7	ADMITTED		Antonari	Soultana	91	F	housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Plomari	her mother	Greece							
8			Agrafiotis	Vassilio	37	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Plomari	his wife	as above							
9			Maxrighianis	Constantino	25	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tirnavos	his father	Agathi							
10			Galatoulas	Vassilio	17	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zaharo	his father	Stamatios							
11			Athineos	Dimitrios	48	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ninitouria	his wife	Greece							
12			Athineos	Pelaghia	23	F	housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	her mother	Parigio							
13			Pitsiladi	Amersouda	28	F	housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Plomari	her father	as above							
14			Pitsiladi	Despina	15	F	housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Plomari	her father	Immanuel							
15			Hritis	Paraghiotis	17	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hios	his father	Noolas							
16			Raptis	Themistocles	50	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ikaria	his wife	Greece							
17			Raptis	Stavros	17	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ikaria	his mother	Anna							
18			Vouros	Spiros	51	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	his daughter	Merina							
19			Moraitis	Georgios	16	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ikaria	his mother	Stamata							
20			Totrou	Thomas	16	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ikaria	his father	Greece							
21	ADMITTED		Arbali	Maria	38	F	housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	his uncle	Kostas							
22	ADMITTED		Arbali	Venetia	7	F	housewife	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tinos	his uncle	Vassilio							
23			Hadzinaxis	Constantino	18	M	workman	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tinos	his uncle	as above							
24			Kalapodas	Iohannis	19	M	workman	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Ikaria	his father	Hristos							
25			Eftimiadi	Michael	28	M	workman	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	his mother	Greece							
26			Mousliadis	Tossif	28	M	workman	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	his mother	Maria							
27			Constantinou	Franggi Ki	18	F	housewife	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	her father	Constantino							
28			Mandaleris	Paraskenias	37	M	workman	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	his wife	Greece							
29			Mandaleris	Eleni	30	F	housewife	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	her mother in law	Asanthonia							
30			Mandaleris	Kiriakos	11	M	workman	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	his mother in law	as above							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

165

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 Oct 1916

191

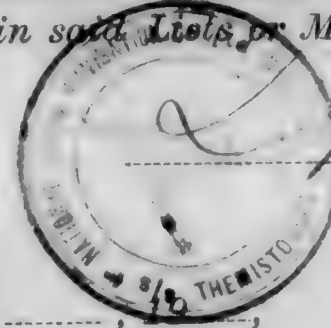
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest by any other authority than the immigration service, or whether subject to arrest by the immigration service, or whether subject to arrest by the immigration service, or whether subject to arrest by the immigration service.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	Sp. by self	30 yrs	1905	Moline	her brother in law Basilios Karaghiannopoulos Po. Ger. Del. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Limas	
2	N.Y.	New York	Sp. by father	-	no		her cousin Vassilios Spandonis 4327 3rd av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Plomari	
3	N.Y.	New York	Sp. by self	30 yrs	1909	2 apr	her friend H. Vassilios 31 Cortland St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Fikera	
4	Conn.	Hartford	Sp. by her brother	-	no		her brother Alexander Spandonis 31 Cortland St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Plomari	
5	N.Y.	Newark	no by self	50 yrs	1902	1912	his uncle Peter Sarras 41 Centre Market St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Monemvasia	
6	N.Y.	New York	Sp. by self	8	no		her cousin Nicolas Spandonis 4327 3rd av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Plomari	
7	N.Y.	New York	Sp. by her mother	-	no		her uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Plomari	
8	N.Y.	New York	Sp. by self	25 yrs	1912	1912	her father in law Konstantinos Bro. 109 W. 98th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Timoni	
9	Wis.	Milwaukee	no by self	25 yrs	1910	1910	his cousin George Mamas 506 Heller St. Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Loharo	
10	Pa.	Monessen	Sp. by self	25	no		his cousin Paulinos Dulos 859 Schomaker St. Monessen Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Monitouria	
11	Conn.	Hartford	Sp. by self	17 yrs	1912	1912	his friend John Pappas 224 Ceylum St. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Mitilini	
12	Conn.	Hartford	Sp. by her father	-	no		her friend as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Mitilini	
13	Conn.	Hartford	Sp. by self	40	no		her cousin John Pappas 224 Ceylum St. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Plomari	
14	Conn.	Hartford	Sp. by self	35	no		her cousin as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Plomari	
15	W. Va.	Weirton	Sp. by self	25	no		his cousin Nick Hritis 324 P.O. Box Weirton W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Hios	
16	Ohio	Massillon	no by self	60 yrs	1912	1912	his son Stefanos Raptis 1113 S. Erie St. Massillon Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Icaria	
17	Ohio	Massillon	no by self	-	no		his brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Icaria	
18	N.H.	Manchester	Sp. by self	15 yrs	1914	1914	his son George Tournos 52 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Mitilini	
19	N.H.	Springtown	Sp. by self	25	no		his father Stratis Stratis 25 Watt St. Springtown N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Icaria	
20	N.H.	Nashua	Sp. by self	25	no		his uncle Costas Vassiliou 32 Sedge St. Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Kastoria	
21	Cal.	S. Francisco	no by self	15 yrs	1913	1914	his father George Albalis 1744 Lomb St. S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark brown brown	none	U.S. America	S. Francisco Cal.	
22	Cal.	S. Francisco	no by self	-	no	1912	1914	his father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark brown brown	none	U.S. America	S. Francisco Cal.
23	N.Y.	Wheeling	Sp. by self	25	no		his cousin Costas Hadjipantis 3224 5th St. Wheeling N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Italy	Calymno	
24	Ind.	Indiana Harbor	Sp. by self	25	no		his father Michel Kalapodas 333 1/2 Michigan Ave. Indiana Harbor Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Aidin	
25	N.Y.	New York	Sp. by self	30	no		his friend Theodoros Balabanis 109 Broad St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Konia	
26	N.Y.	New York	Sp. by self	500	no		his friend Theodoros Balabanis 109 Broad St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Selefkia	
27	Va.	Richmond	no by father	25	no		her brother Dimitrios Constantinos 1712 E. Main St. Richmond Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Janakora	
28	Va.	Richmond	no by self	60	no		his friend Dimitrios Constantinos 1712 Main St. Richmond Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Janakora	
29	Va.	Richmond	no by her husband	8	no		her friend as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Janakora	
30	Va.	Richmond	no by his father	-	no		his friend as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Janakora	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS, Master, of the THEMISTOCLES, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 10 Oct 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, PAYLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THE MISTOCLES, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 94 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



14

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES

sailing from PIRAEUS

7, SEPT. 1918

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																								
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came							
	RESIDENT OF		In Transit.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.														Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	U. S. Citizen.			
1						Lakios	Stavros	40	✓	M. S. workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tharia	his mother Tharia	H. Vissi						
2						Plaghianakou	Maria	20	✓	M. S. housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Maltsina	his father Maltsina	Georgios						
3						Lambropoulos	Tokaninis	17	✓	M. S. workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lounati	his father Lounati	Lambros						
						<del>Renithan</del>	<del>Marietta</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M. S. housewife</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Greek</del>	<del>Greek</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Gythion</del>	<del>her mother</del>	<del>Agada</del>						
ADMITTED						Babalas	Panaghiotis	55	✓	M. S. workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	his wife Mitilini	Ambrosia						
ADMITTED 1426/69						Babalas	Haidoula	11	✓	M. S. housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	her mother	Greece						
ADMITTED 2126/25						Kouteli	Vassiliki	17	✓	M. S. housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	her father	as above						
7						Batselas	Thomas	17	✓	M. S. housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Throupista	her father Throupista	Argyrios						
8						Alexiou	Marietta	33	✓	M. S. housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Throupista	her mother Throupista	Saltana						
9						Alexiou	Tokaninis	10	✓	M. S. scholar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Throupista	his grand mother	Greece						
ADMITTED						Sotiriou	Kollispi	40	✓	M. S. housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Atalanti	her son	Vassilios						
ADMITTED						Sotiriou	Panaghioula	13	✓	M. S. housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Atalanti	her brother	Greece						
						<del>Tokaninis</del>	<del>Vassiliki</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M. S. housewife</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Greek</del>	<del>Greek</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Gythion</del>	<del>his wife</del>	<del>as above</del>						
14						Herouris	Haralabos	16	✓	M. S. workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tharia	his father Tharia	Constantina						
15						Lambros	Georgios	26	✓	M. S. workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Baxe	his father Baxe	Constantina						
ADMITTED						<del>Lambros</del>	<del>Antonio</del>	<del>65</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M. S. workman</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Greek</del>	<del>Greek</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Santorini</del>	<del>his cousin</del>	<del>as above</del>						
ADMITTED						Papadopoulos	Maria	24	✓	M. S. housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Santorini	her uncle	Greece						
ADMITTED						Papadopoulos	Grammatiki	16	✓	M. S. housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Santorini	her uncle	as above						
19						Hamandis	Stefano	46	✓	M. S. workman	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Italy	Alixarnon	No body	No body						
20						Hamandis	Katerini	33	✓	M. S. housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Italy	Alixarnon	No body	No body						
21						Hamandis	Georgios	11	✓	M. S. scholar	yes	yes	Italian	Greek	Italy	Alixarnon	No body	No body						
22						Topsi	Despina	32	✓	M. S. housewife	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Hios	her mother Hios	Katerina						
23						Maistralis	Constantinos	22	✓	M. S. workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Hios	his wife Hios	Kiriaki						
24						Tsopanoglou	Constantinos	22	✓	M. S. workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Althons	his mother Althons	Constantina						
25						Cletherelis	Michael	46	✓	M. S. workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	his mother Mitilini	Despina						
26						Karargherinos	Argherinos	18	✓	M. S. workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Hios	his mother Hios	Despina						
ADMITTED						Vakirdyoglou	Menelas	42	✓	M. S. workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	her uncle Mitilini	Katerini						
ADMITTED						Vakirdyoglou	Mariantini	23	✓	M. S. housewife	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	her uncle	as above						
ADMITTED						Vakirdyoglou	Omiros	4	✓	M. S. —	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	her uncle	as above						
ADMITTED						Vakirdyoglou	Eleni	60	✓	M. S. housewife	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	her uncle	as above						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 Oct 1916

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any other, miscellaneous, political, or religious cause, or other in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25	yes	1890 1912	New York	his friend Stefanos Lakis 140 Nassau St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	20	no		New York	her husband Aristidis Panyanacos 1321 5th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Boston
3	Pa.	Farrell	yes	byself	25	no		Farrell Pa.	his uncle Elias Doukopoulos 814 Idaho St. Farrell Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Larnaki
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself		no		New York	her father Louis Perithas 15 Tressent St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Pythion
5	N.H.	Manchester	yes	byself	60	no		Manchester N.H.	her son Apostolos Babalos 74 Lake St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Mitilini
6	N.H.	Manchester	yes	her father	-	no		Manchester N.H.	her brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Mitilini
7	R.I.	Providence	yes	byself	25	no		Providence R.I.	her cousin Frigoris Drapanakis 37 West Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Mitilini
8	N.H.	Nashua	yes	byself	25	no		Nashua N.H.	her brother-in-law Angelos Alexiou 1 Eaton St. Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica
9	N.H.	Nashua	yes	byself	25	no		Nashua N.H.	her husband Angelos Alexiou 1 Eaton St. Nashua N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica
10	N.H.	Nashua	yes	her mother	-	no		Nashua N.H.	her father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	10	no		New York	her son George Sotiriou 566 Columbus St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Atalanti
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	her mother	-	no		New York	her brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9 1/2	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Atalanti
13	Mass.	Boston	yes	byself	25	no		Boston Mass.	her brother-in-law Theodoros 575 Market St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Pythion
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25	no		New York	his father Constantinos Kerasis 154 Nassau St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	700	yes	1907 1913	New York	his cousin Aristotelis Kyriakos 230 2nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Baxe
16	Tex.	Falveston	yes	byself	25	no		Falveston Texas	his brother-in-law Markos Papadopoulos 1913 Market St. Falveston Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Santorini
17	Tex.	Falveston	yes	her father	-	no		Falveston Texas	her uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Santorini
18	Tex.	Falveston	yes	her uncle	-	no		Falveston Texas	her uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Santorini
19	Mass.	Boston	yes	byself	50	no		Boston Mass.	his friend George Stamatakis 59 Kneeland St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Kalymnos
20	Mass.	Boston	yes	her husband	-	no		Boston Mass.	her friend as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Kalymnos
21	Mass.	Boston	yes	her father	-	no		Boston Mass.	his friend as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Kalymnos
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	her husband	-	no		New York	her husband Theodoros Topsis 477 6th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Tessme
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	30	no		New York	his uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Tessme
24	Mass.	Woburn	yes	byself	25	no		Woburn Mass.	his brother Ioannis Tsoumoglou 24 Broad St. Woburn Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Sinterge
25	N.H.	Manchester	yes	byself	60	no		Manchester N.H.	his brother-in-law Michael Tzoros 136 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Mitilini
26	Pa.	So. Bethlehem	yes	byself	25	no		So. Bethlehem Pa.	his brother Stratis Karagierinos 832 E. 4th St. So. Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Skala
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	200	yes	1911 1915	New York	his cousin Prostantinos Valasidis 443 W-32 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Redion
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	her husband	-	no		New York	her cousin as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Redion
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	her father	-	no		New York	his uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Redion
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	her father	-	no		New York	her uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Redion



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER, of the THE MISTOCLES, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1918  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, PAVLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEN ISLAND, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 1911  
at NEW YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

168

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



15

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES sailing from PIRAEUS 7 SEPT 1916, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 169

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1916

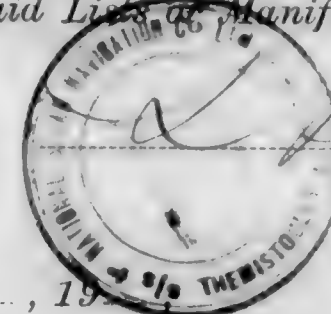
, 191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.													
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.
1	Pa.	Pittsburg.	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	her husband Stefan Mitralis 122 Electric Cr. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Mitilini		
2	N.H.	Manchester	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	her cousin Squatros Andriatis 69 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Gi lia		
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his friend Thrassivoulos Thomaris 46 W. 30 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Tsesme		
4	Mass.	New Bedford	no	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his cousin Emmanuel Karpos 363 Arushnet Cr. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Atzongzi		
5	N.Y.	New York	no	byself	25	yes	1914	1914	New York	209 E. 33 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Kato Panaghia		
6	Pa.	Boundgrift	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his friend George Ralis 139 Columbia Cr. Boundgrift Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Kato Panaghia		
7	Pa.	Boundgrift	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his cousin Alexandros Sarikas 139 Columbia Cr. Boundgrift Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Kato Panaghia		
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	30	no	no	no	no	his friend Peter Madarelis 685 6 <sup>th</sup> Cr. 40-41 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Chikarpases		
9	Mass.	Springfield	yes	byself	30	no	no	no	no	his brother-in-law George Trandela 111 Maine St. Springfield Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Palios Forks		
10	Mass.	Springfield	yes	her husband	-	no	no	no	no	her nephew as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Palios Forks		
11	Mass.	Springfield	yes	her father	-	no	no	no	no	her uncle as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Palios Forks		
12	Pa.	Bethlehem	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his husband Dimitrios Kaplas 6 E. 8 Cr. Do. Bethlehem Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Kato Panaghia		
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his friend Nicolao Thomaidis 295 P.O. Cr. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Nicopolis		
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his friend Karalabos Dziridzis 317 319 W. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Valva		
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his friend Mike Kariotis 56 E. 42 <sup>nd</sup> St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Palios Forks		
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his friend Mike Kariotis 56 E. 42 <sup>nd</sup> St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Palios Forks		
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his son Delim Bros 237 E. 42 <sup>nd</sup> St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Niamassa		
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	her grandmother	-	no	no	no	no	his uncle as above	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Niamassa		
19	Pa.	Leranon	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his brother Petros Sabourndis 712 Cneeland St. Leranon Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Dasali		
20	Mass.	Dorwell	no	byself	20	no	no	no	no	her cousin Dimardos Dimopoulos 490 Market St. Dorwell Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Tziferomini		
21	Ill.	Chicago	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his brother-in-law Nicolao Perghini 3217 W. Abadine St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Skopos		
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his flat her Michael Klele & Co 35 Broadway St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Syrie	Bayruth		
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Syrie	Bayruth		
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his wife Regina Kassaltry 38-40 Willae Hn. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Syrie	Bayruth		
25	Conn.	Hartford	no	byself	25	no	no	no	no	his brother John Papagorgion 224 Amylum St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Emygre		
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLENTIS, MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1918, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, PAVLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Sailing Vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1916  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



16

Form 500-11  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

16

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES

sailing from CALAMATA

8 Sept. 1916

, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
			P. 7-67030 E-1	5-28-37																	
1			Moraki	Stamoula	40	F	M House Keeper	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Calamata									
2			Moraki	Efstathia	17	F	S House Keeper	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Calamata	James Kakotilimennos father								
3			Moraki	Efgenia	11	F	S School Girl	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Calamata									
4			Moraki	Alexandra	10	F	S School Girl	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Calamata									
5			Moraki	Grigoris	9	M	S School boy	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Calamata									
6			Morakis	James	4	M	S 2-8-45	667-11/31/41-505	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Calamata									
7			Demopoulos	Panagiotis					GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Calamata	Calamata Greece								
8			Demetrioulias	Christos	48	M	M Worker	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
9			Soumbli	Theoni	30	F	M House wife	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
10			Tsacoma	Ageliki	19	F	S House wife	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
11	DEPORTED		Catsacon	Catina	18	F	S House Keeper	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
12			Theodoropoulos	Nicolaos	45	M	M Worker	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
13			Bogri	Eleni	27	F	M House wife	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
14			Pastalis	Georgios	41	M	M Worker	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
15			Sarri	Panagiotis	39	F	M House wife	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
16			Zoracounou	Sofia	22	F	S House wife	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
17			Koukeas	Othamassios	17	M	S Worker	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
18			Salpas	Marigo	35	F	M House wife	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
19			Salpa	James	7	M	S School boy	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
20			Salpa	Stamoula	9	F	S School Girl	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
21			Salpas	Stavros	5	M	S School boy	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
22			Salpas	Georgios	3	M	S School boy	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
23	ADMITTED		Demopoulou	Vassiliki	45	F	M House wife	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
24			Demopoulou	Panagiotis	17	F	S House wife	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
25	ADMITTED		Demopoulos	Zacharias	14	M	S School boy	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
26			Bekri	Maria	18	F	S House wife	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
27			Matsos	George	18	M	S Worker	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
28			Manolakis	Nicolaos	39	M	M Worker	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
29			Lianerri	Tassia	30	F	M House Keeper	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										
30			Lianerri	Stamatoula	8	F	S School boy	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **16**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

171

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **10 Oct 1916**, **191**

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, made by any person, or persons, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	New York	yes	Self	no			Michael Morakis husband 325 E. 32 <sup>nd</sup> St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10 1/2	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Calamata
2	Ny	New York	yes	her mother	no				No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Calamata
3	Ny	New York	yes	her mother	no				No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Calamata
4	Ny	New York	yes	her mother	no				No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Calamata
5	Ny	New York	yes	his mother	no				No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Calamata
6	Ny	New York	yes	his mother	no				No	No	No	Good	No			dark	brown	none	GREECE	Calamata
7									No	No	No	Good	No						GREECE	
8									No	No	No	Good	No						GREECE	
9	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self \$25	no			Constant Verginades brother 20 W. Alabama St. Altoona Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Weg. Anathema
10	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	her brother \$25	no			Christo and John Verginades brother 42 Dasher St. Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	brown	none	GREECE	Theracopi
11	Mass	Lowell	yes	self \$30	no			George Boutchlik brother in law 47 1/2 Market St. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Skifianica
12	Ny	New York	yes	self \$30	no			Ramona Elia copoulas Cousin 396 East 15 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Calamata
13	Mass	Lowell	yes	self \$25	no			Mariano Vagapoulas sister 479 Market St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Calamata
14	W Va	Wheeling	yes	self \$30	yes	1914/14	Wheeling	James Pashalis brother 1411 Market St Wheeling W Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	brown	none	Turkey	Regioi
15	W Va	Wheeling	yes	self \$10	no			Conat Larris husband 1411 Market St Wheeling W Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown	none	Turkey	Regioi
16	Mass	Fitchburg	yes	her Uncle \$25	no			George Kunkelopoulas Uncle 1296 W. Main St Fitchburg	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9 1/2	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Meligala
17	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self \$25	no			Cost Coukers brother 21 Box P. Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Tricotsiana
18	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no				No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Etilos
19	Mass	Lowell	yes	his mother	no			John Salpas husband 408 Suffolk St	No	No	No	Good	No			dark	brown	none	GREECE	Etilos
20	Mass	Lowell	yes	her mother \$20	no				No	No	No	Good	No			dark	brown	none	GREECE	Etilos
21	Mass	Lowell	yes	as above	no			Howell Mays	No	No	No	Good	No			dark	brown	none	GREECE	Etilos
22	Mass	Lowell	yes	as above	no				No	No	No	Good	No			dark	brown	none	GREECE	Etilos
23	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no			John Anagnostopoulos brother in law	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	brown	none	GREECE	Los
24	Mass	Lowell	yes	her father \$40	no			419 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Los
25	Mass	Lowell	yes	his mother	no				No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Los
26	Mass	Lowell	yes	self \$10	no			Antoniou Bekris father 444 Market St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5		dark	brown	none	GREECE	Lontra
27	Ill	Chicago	yes	self \$25	no			Samag Matso brother 10 East 18 St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	none	Turkey	Regioi
28	W Va	Dorothy	no	self \$30	no			John Kianalakis brother Po Box 36 Dorothy W Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	none	Turkey	Regioi
29	Mass	Lowell	yes	self \$25	no			James Kianeris husband 508 Market St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	dark	brown	none	GREECE	Ghythion
30	Mass	Lowell	yes	self \$25	no				No	No	No	Good	No	4	05	dark	brown	none	yes as	howell

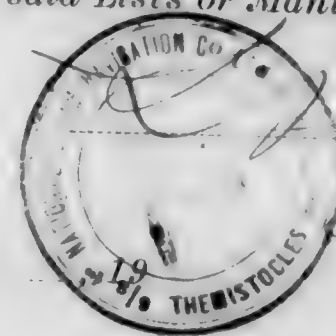


**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **LEONIDAS POLEMIS**, MASTER, of the **THEMISTOCLES**, from **CALAMATA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

day of **APRIL** 191**6**



Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, PAVLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1916  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



17

Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES

sailing from CALAMATA

8 Sept. 1916

, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)												
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1			SARONIS	Stefanos	50	M. M. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Etlos	James Saronis brother	
2			Saxoma	Eleni	16	F. S. Housekeeper	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Etlos	Etlos Greece	
3			Catsara	Erene	37	F. M. Housekeeper	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Etlos	Georgina Catsara mother	
4			Catsaras	Efstathiou	5	M. S. 1-271769-12/14/85	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Etlos	Etlos Greece	
5			Boutselis	Efstathiou	55	M. M. Worker	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Carea	Stavroula Boutseli wife	
6			Isakelakos	Soulia	15	F. S. School girl	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Arioneri	Stavroula Isakelou mother	
7			Boutseli	Katerini	18	F. S. Housekeeper	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Carea	Arioneri	
8			Alexaion	Evangelia	25	F. M. Housekeeper	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Carea	Alexio Boutseli father	
9			Alexaion	Giannoula	11	F. S. Housekeeper	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Carea	Stavroula Papadacon mother	
10			Montoula	Elissant	20	F. S. Housekeeper	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Polinui	Constantinos Montoula father	
11			Parsenias	Georgios	18	M. S. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Regisi	Polinui	
12			Simacouli	Eleni	19	F. S. Housekeeper	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Pylas	Polinui	
13			Zirimbou	Nikitaras	45	M. M. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Leontarion	Anna Zirimbou mother	
14			Zirimbou	Soulia	9	F. S. School girl	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Leontarion	Leontarion	
15			Tenente	Evanthia	32	F. M. Housekeeper	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Calamata	Athanas Tenentes father in law	
16			Tenentes	Athanasios	1	M. S. 2-464221 8/24/36	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Calamata	Calamata	
17			Catsiris	Panagiotis	45	M. M. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sperhogia	George Catsiris brother	
18			Catsiri	Stavroula	42	F. M. Housekeeper	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Sperhogia	Sperhogia	
19			Calathas	Christos	25	M. S. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece		
20			Vlahogianni	Epania	20	F. S. Housekeeper	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Sperhogia	Agatha Vlahogiannis father	
21			Lymbelopoulou	Vassilo	34	F. M. Housekeeper	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Meligala	George Boud brother	
22			Lymbelopoulou	Christota	4	F. S. 4	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Meligala	Meligala	
23			Demetriou	Georgios	50	M. M. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Piperitza	Cariss Demetriou wife	
24			Tida	Stavroula	23	F. S. Housewife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Zeferenini	Lambas Vassiniotis uncle	
25			Tida	Stavroula	10	F. S. Housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Zeferenini	Zeferenini	
26			Vlahogianni	Phleomeni	19	F. S. Housewife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Sperhogia	Agatha Vlahogiannis brother	
27			Caramihalacos	Panagiotis	55	M. M. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kelfa		
28			Caramihalacos	Koula	19	F. S. Housekeeper	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kelfa	Erene Caramihalacos wife	
29			Caramihalacos	Stamatoula	17	F. S. Housekeeper	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kelfa	Kelfa	
30			Caramihalacos	Katerini	21	F. S. Housekeeper	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kelfa		

86

from immigration 10/1/1916

V. J. Mavrouk

10/14/17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 Oct 1916

191

173

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	For what purpose or purposes, other than for casual treatment of the disease, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, religious, political, or other cause, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.								Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.
1	Mass	Peabody	yes	Self	yes	1907/12 Peabody	Nicolaos, Saxo mis Son	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark	brown	none	Greece Etalos
2	Mass	Peabody	yes	Self	\$50	no	36% Walnut St Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	dark	brown	none	Greece Etalos
3	Mass	Peabody	yes	Self	\$10	no	28 Wallis St Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	brown	none	Greece Etalos
4	Mass	Lowell	yes	Self	\$2.00	yes	28 Wallis St Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	brown	none	Greece Etalos
5	Mass	Lowell	yes	Self	\$40	yes	37% Market St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	brown	none	Greece Corca
6	Mass	Lowell	yes	her mother	no	no	418 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	dark	brown	none	Greece Thioneri
7	Mass	Lowell	yes	Self	\$15	no	47% Market St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	brown	none	Greece Corca
8	Mass	Lowell	yes	Self	yes	1909/14 Lowell	Nicol Alexacos husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	white	brown	none	Greece Corca
9	Mass	Lowell	yes	her mother	no	no	527 Market St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark	brown	none	Greece Corca
10	Mass	Ipswich	yes	her father	no	no	19 Ipswich Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark	brown	none	Greece Poliani
11	Mass	Cumberland	no	Self	\$25	no	142 Ball St Cumberland Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3/4	dark	brown	none	Greece Regioi
12	Mass	Attleboro	yes	Self	\$25	no	314 Turner St Attleboro Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	brown	none	Greece Pylas
13	Ny	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	Petros Varnorelias Cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark	brown	none	Greece Leontaria
14	Ny	New York	yes	her father	no	no	123 Washington St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark	brown	none	Greece Leontaria
15	Mass	Worcester	yes	her husband	no	no	Alexo Tenentes husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark	brown	none	Greece Anochori
16	Mass	Worcester	yes	his father	no	no	153 Merchanic St Wadsworth	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark	brown	none	Greece Anochori
17	Ny	New York	yes	Self	yes	1909/14 N York	Theodoros Vlahogiannis Cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	brown	none	Greece Spertogia
18	Ny	New York	yes	her husband	no	no	240 7th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	brown	none	Greece Spertogia
19	Ny	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	Theodoros Vlahogiannis Uncle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	brown	none	Greece Spertogia
20	Mass	Fitchburg	yes	Self	no	no	1299 W Union St Fitchburg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 11	dark	brown	none	Greece Meligala
21	Mass	Fitchburg	yes	her mother	no	no	132 Pine St N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	brown	none	Greece Meligala
22	Ny	New York	yes	Self	\$40	no	37 Walnut St Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 8	dark	brown	none	Greece Epseumisi
23	Mass	Peabody	yes	her father	no	no	37 Walnut St Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 8	dark	brown	none	Greece Epseumisi
24	Ny	New York	yes	Self	no	no	240 7th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	brown	none	Greece Spertogia
25	Ny	New York	yes	Self	no	no	Regina Caramihalacos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	brown	none	Greece Kelefa
26	Ny	New York	yes	her husband	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	brown	none	Greece Kelefa
27	Ny	New York	yes	her father	\$100	no	48 Lexington St N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark	brown	none	Greece Kelefa
28	Ny	New York	yes	her father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark	brown	none	Greece Kelefa



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER**, of the **THEMISTOCLES**, from **CALAMATA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

day of **1 Oct 1918**



Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

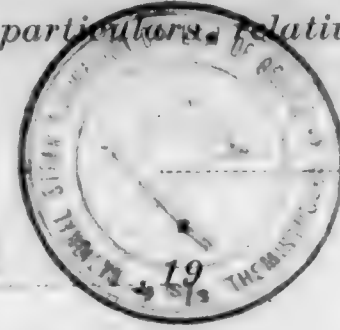
14-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **PAVLOS AVLAMIS**, Surgeon of the **THEMISTOCLES**, *Sailing vessel*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **10 Oct 1916**  
at **NEW YORK**



*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

174

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



18

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Themistocles*sailing from *Calanata*

Sept. 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)												
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry In Transit. Children to be Cared for by U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.		
1			Chronopoulos	George	53	M M	Worker	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Hesi	Ephraim Chronopoulos wife Hesi Greece
2			Catelanou	Stamatoula	36	F M	House wife	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Namitis	John Elias brother
3			Catelanou	Georgios	8	M S	School boy	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Namitis	Namitis Greece
4	ADMITTED		Demonlea	Archontoula	51	F M	House wife	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Trakila	Yanetis Demonleas Son
5	ADMITTED		Demonleas	Karalaftis	16	M S	School boy	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Trakila	Trakila Greece
6			Antonopoulos	Constantinos	17	M S	School boy	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Stogogi	George Antonopoulos father
7			Motsoleas	Anna	18	F S	House wife	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Etalos	Nicolaos Motsoleas father
8			Anastasiopoulos	Eplathia	20	F S	House wife	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Piperisba	James Anastasiopoulos father
9			Plematias	Althamassios	12	M M	Worker	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Crechorion	George Plematias brother
10			Plematias	Rogea	25	F M	House keeper	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Crechorion	Crechorion Greece
11			Plematias	James	6	M S		no	claims U. S. Born	Greek	GREECE Crechorion	
12			Plematias	Nicolaos	4	M S		no	claims U. S. Born	Greek	GREECE Crechorion	
13			Plematias	Eleni	14	F S		no	Greek	Greek	GREECE Crechorion	
14			Paulos	Pol	10	M S	School boy	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Zepremini	Althamassios Zepremini brother in law
15			Zepremini	Christitsa	32	F M	House wife	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Zepremini	Althamassios Zepremini brother
16			Zepremini	Georgia	3	F S		no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Zepremini	Althamassios Zepremini brother
17			Stamatopoulos	Stavros	16	M S	Worker	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Zepremini	John Stamatopoulos brother
18	ADMITTED		Courembanas	Elias	24	M M	Worker	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Kiniga	James Courembanas brother
19			Courembanas	Panagiotis	11	M S	School boy	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Kiniga	Kiniga Greece
20	ADMITTED		Chronopoulos	Nicolaos	17	M M	Worker	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Hassambassa	Althamassios Chronopoulos wife
21	ADMITTED		Xigouri	Maria	38	F M	House wife	no	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Cantifari	Canetou Calariton sister
22			Demetrioulias	Theodoros	16	M S	School boy	yes	Greek	Greek	GREECE Mafari	Stano Demetrioulias father
23			Menahos	John	17	M S		yes	Greek	Greek	GREECE Mafari	Mafari Greece
24			Botricas	George	29	M S	Worker	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE Zepremini	Anastasiou Botricas father
25	ADMITTED		Commandaurea	Eaterini	25	F M	House wife	no	Greek	Greek	GREECE Zepremini	Zepremini Greece
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 87

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 180

175

1 Oct 1916

191

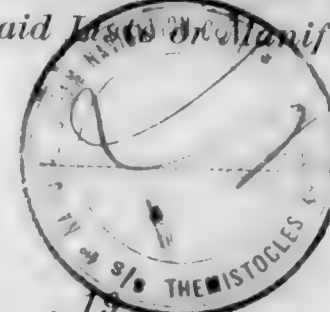
No.	on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Mich. Detroit	yes	self \$50	no	Const Chronopoulos Son 419 Monroe Ave Detroit Mich	No No No No Good	5 5	dark fair blue	none	GREECE	Lagos
2		Mich Jackson	yes	self	no	Panay Calabouras husband	No No No No Good	5 6	dark white blue	none	GREECE	Hanioti
3		Mich Jackson	yes	her mother \$20	no	263 E. Main Jackson Mich	No No No No Good	5 6	dark white blue	none	GREECE	Hanioti
4		N.Y. New York	yes	self	no	Panay Demouleas husband	No No No No Good	5 7	dark brown	none	GREECE	Trahla
5		N.Y. New York	yes	his mother	no	456-38 East 1st New York Andreas Harvelas Uncle	No No No No Good	4 11	dark brown	none	GREECE	Trahla
6		N.Y. New York	yes	his father \$25	no	477 Ave New York James Nicolaeas Uncle	No No No No Good	5 10	dark brown	none	GREECE	Katigogli
7		N.Y. New York	yes	self \$25	no	38 Wall St Peabody Mass John Angelos registered brother	No No No No Good	5 1	dark fair brown	none	GREECE	Etilas
8		Ind. Terre Haute	yes	self \$25	no	144 1/2 St Terre Haute Ind	No No No No Good	5 1 1/2	dark fair brown	none	GREECE	Piperista
9		N.Y. New York	yes	self	no		No No No No Good	5 2	dark brown	none	GREECE	Areochora
10		N.Y. New York	yes	her husband	no	John Liras Cousin	No No No No Good	5 2	dark brown	none	GREECE	Cincinnati
11		N.Y. New York	yes	his father	no	432 9th Ave 34th St N.Y.C.	No No No No Good	5 2	dark brown	none	GREECE	Cincinnati
12		N.Y. New York	yes	his father	no		No No No No Good	5 2	dark brown	none	GREECE	Cincinnati
13		N.Y. New York	yes	her father	no		No No No No Good	5 2	dark brown	none	GREECE	Cincinnati
14							No No No No Good	5 2	dark brown	none	GREECE	Cincinnati
15		Mass Peabody	yes	self	no	Leonidas Tsomopoulos husband	No No No No Good	5 3	dark brown	none	GREECE	Skala
16		Mass Peabody	yes	her mother	no	28 Walnut Peabody Mass	No No No No Good	5 3	dark brown	none	GREECE	Skala
17		N.Y. New York	yes	self \$25	no	Nicol Panastamatos husband	No No No No Good	5 6	dark brown	none	GREECE	Zepherimus
18		N.Y. New York	yes	self	no	134 West 1st New York	No No No No Good	5 6	dark brown	none	GREECE	Kirizgi
19		N.Y. New York	yes	his father \$20	no	Rafael Constantinos brother	No No No No Good	5 6	dark brown	none	GREECE	Kirizgi
20		N.Y. New York	yes	self \$25	yes 9/2/15 Peabody	36 1/2 Oliver St New York	No No No No Good	5 11	dark brown	none	GREECE	Sorantona
21		N.Y. New York	yes	self \$25	no	Sorantos Constantinos husband	No No No No Good	5 3	dark brown	none	GREECE	Sorantona
22		Neb. Grand Island	yes	self \$10	no	102 Howell St New York	No No No No Good	5 3	dark brown	none	GREECE	Sorantona
23		N.Y. New York	yes	self	no	Ignace Demetriou husband	No No No No Good	5 3	dark brown	none	GREECE	Metzger
24		Mass Peabody	yes	self \$25	no	148 1/2 East 1st Peabody Mass	No No No No Good	5 4	dark brown	none	GREECE	Zepherimus
25		N.Y. New York	yes	self \$20	no	436 - E. 10th N. York	No No No No Good	5 3	dark brown	none	GREECE	Sorantona



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **LEONIDAS POLEMIS MASTER**, of the **THEMISTOCLES**, from **CALAMATA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1918  
at **NEW YORK**



Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, PAVLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1916

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



19

Form 500-B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES

sailing from

PATRAS 9 Sept. 1916 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
											Country.	City or Town.	
1	ADMITTED		Lefkaditis	Spiridon	48	M.	M. Worker	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	his wife, Peti Lefkaditi
2	ADMITTED		Kurtis	Fotis	16	M.	S. Scholar	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleovassana	his father, John Kurtis
3			Selim	Sahin	28	M.	M. Worker	no	Greece	Albanian	Greece	Agioscastro	his wife, Tzeco Selim
4			Maatho (Elia)	Athena	24	F.	M. Housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Premoti	her mother, Christina Liki
5			Elia	her daughter	4	F.	S.	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Premoti	her grand mother
6			Thomasiopulos	Panagiotes	22	M.	S. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	his father, Helon Thomasiopulos
7			Gialopos	Georgios	18	M.	S. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lastica	his father, Nikolaos Gialopos
8			Kalimaniopulos	Sophia	42	F.	M. Housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	her brother, Semis Kalimaniopulos
9	ADMITTED		Araupoulou	Athanasia	25	F.	S. Tailress	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	his wife, Theodore Nikola
10			Nilonas	George	46	M.	M. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Patras
11			Kostopulos	George	18	M.	S. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Karnen	None
12			Georgiada	Parasceni	20	F.	S. Housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agioscastro	his father, Semis Parasceni
13			Aramitis	Stavros	16	M.	S. Scholar	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	his father, Anastasios Aramitis
14			Mirisia	Nicolaos	18	M.	S. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lios	his mother, Agona Mirisia
15	ADMITTED		Finescos	Stelios	18	M.	S. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lios	his wife, Parasceni Leontia
16			Leontia	John	45	M.	M. Worker	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sesfina	his wife, Martham Alexina
17			Alexine	Epistathios	54	M.	M. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sesfina	his father, Christodula Papadopoulos
18			Papadopoulos	Dois	14	M.	S. Scholar	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Litra	his wife, Vasili Leontia
19			Leontia	Athanasia	39	M.	M. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sesfina	her nephew, Alexios Papadopoulos
20	ADMITTED		Scarmea	Panagiota	50	F.	M. Housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pirgos	his uncle, as above
21	ADMITTED		Scarmea	Constantinos	13	M.	S. Scholar	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pirgos	her uncle, as above
22	ADMITTED		Scarmea	Kiratos	15	F.	S. Housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pirgos	his father, Const. Karlamis
23			Karlamis	George	14	M.	S. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kumani	his wife, Dimitria Papagianapoulos
24			Papagianapoulos	Nicolaos	53	M.	M. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tzogia	his father, Panagiotes Papadopoulos
25	ADMITTED		Papadopoulos	Petros	15	M.	S. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kyogia	her husband, Const. Constantopoulos
26			Constantopoulos	Elleni	48	F.	M. Housewife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pirgos	his father, as above
27			Constantopoulos	Christos	12	M.	S. Scholar	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pirgos	his sister, Teatimini Pige
28			Pirgos	John	18	M.	S. Worker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kitina	her father, John Panti
29			Panti	Theodora	20	F.	S. Housewife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sirbani	his father, Const. Poresos
30			Poresos	Joseph	18	M.	S. Housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	no Episcopi	his father, Const. Poresos

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10 Oct 1916

191

177

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$38	yes	1894/95 Chicago	To his cousin Nicolas Gerolamatos, 114 ave B. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	brown brown	None Greece Athens
2	N.Y. New York	yes his brother	—	no	—	To his brother Christ a Semitron Kar tis 389 E. Triham road New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	brown brown	None Greece Salonica
3	Me. Biddeford	yes self	\$45	no	—	To his brother Fete Selim, 16 Smith St, Biddeford Me	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	brown brown	None Greece Agios Athanasios
4	Wisc. Milwaukee	yes self	\$25	no	—	To her husband Elias Mantonou 484 6th Milwaukee, Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	brown brown	None Greece Premeti
5	N.Y. New York	yes her mother	—	no	—	To her father " " " "	No	No	No	Good	No	—	brown brown	None Greece Premeti
6	Mass Boston	yes self	\$30	no	—	To his cousin Anastas Sculogitis, Cambridge St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	brown brown	None Greece Smyrna
7	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$25	no	—	To his brother Philipos Galopos, 201 E. 33. St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	brown brown	None Greece Laski
8	Mass Haverhill	yes self	\$40	yes 1911/13	Haverhill Mass	To her husband Christa Calimanopoulos 6 Locke St. Haverhill Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	brown brown	None Greece Patras
9	Mass Haverhill	yes self	\$20	no	—	To her brother Christa Calimanopoulos 6 Locke St. Haverhill Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	brown brown	None Greece Patras
10	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$100	no	—	To his uncle Antonios Sotiropoulos 313 W. 40 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	brown brown	None Greece Laski
11	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$80	no	—	To his friend George Karas, 16 Gree wood St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	brown brown	None Greece Kameiri
12	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$40	no	—	To her sister Eugenia Georgiadu 81 allen St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	brown brown	None Greece Agios Athanasios
13	N.Y. New York	no his father	\$25	no	—	To his compatriot Antonios Angelas, 685 6th Street, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	brown brown	None Greece Patras
14	N.Y. Trenton	yes self	\$25	no	—	To his cousin Nicolas Maniokas 193 S Broad St. Trenton N.Y	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	brown brown	None Greece Ilios
15	Pa Monessen	yes self	\$25	no	—	To his brother-in-law Nicolas Iraklis 859 Monmouth ave, Monessen Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	brown brown	None Greece Ilios
16	Mass Lynn	yes self	\$50	no	—	To his cousin Georgios Stefan, 538 Boston St. Lynn Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	brown brown	None Greece Laski
17	Wis Milwaukee	yes self	\$35	no	—	To his son Charalampos Alexiou, 426 Wells St. Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	brown brown	None Greece Laski
18	Ill Chicago	yes self	\$25	no	—	To his brother James Papadopoulos, 223 N. Dearborn St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	brown brown	None Greece Laski
19	Mass Lynn	yes self	\$25	no	—	To his cousin George Stefan, 538 Boston St. Lynn Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	brown brown	None Greece Laski
20	Mass Lowell	yes self	\$39	no	—	To his son John Diamas, 444 New Ket St. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	brown brown	None Greece Pyrgos
21	Mass Lowell	yes his mother	—	no	—	To his brother " " " "	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10 1/2	brown brown	None Greece Pyrgos
22	Mass Lowell	yes her mother	—	no	—	To her brother " " " "	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	brown brown	None Greece Pyrgos
23	Ohio Canton	yes self	\$25	no	—	To his uncle Semetios Terleumis, 425 Cherry ave, Canton Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	brown brown	None Greece Kameiri
24	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$50	no	—	To his friend Philipos Galopos, 201 E. 33 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	brown brown	None Greece Tzogia
25	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$25	no	—	To his cousin George Papadopoulos, 489 6 ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	brown brown	None Greece Tzogia
26	Pa Pittsburg	no self	\$50	no	—	To her son Panagiot Constantopoulos, 602 5th ave, Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11 1/4	brown brown	None Greece Pyrgos
27	Pa Pittsburg	no his mother	—	no	—	To his brother " " " "	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11 1/2	brown brown	None Greece Pyrgos
28	N.Y. New York	yes self	\$50	no	—	To his relative Jan. Turis, 2157 first ave, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	brown brown	None Greece Ilios
29	Mass Holyoke	yes self	\$25	no	—	To her brother Simas Iraklis, 365 Main St. Holyoke Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	brown brown	None Greece Ilios
30	Mass Clinton	yes self	\$25	no	—	To his cousin Epiminos Tertzos, 9 Clark St. Clinton Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	brown brown	None Greece Ilios



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLENTIS <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> of the THEMISTOCLES, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1916,

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, PAVLAS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 1916, 19 THEMISTOCLES  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



20

FORM 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES

sailing from PATRAS

9 Oct. 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Litsikas	Dimotrios	18	✓	M.	S. Worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Sopici	his father Christos Litsikas Sopici Greece
2								Alexandropoulos	Georgios	46	✓	M.	M. Worker	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tsaronelli	his wife Panagiotis Alexandropoulos Tsaronelli Greece
3								Konas	Ioannis	18	✓	M.	S. Worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lesconion	his brother Pantelis Konas Lesconion Greece
4								Petridu	Lazaros	40	✓	F.	M. Housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lesconion	Nobody
5								Petridu	Maeri	13	✓	F.	S. Housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lesconion	Nobody
6								Petridu	Evanthia	4	✓	F.	S.	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lesconion	Nobody
7								Evangelidu	Christina	35	✓	F.	M. Housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lesconion	Nobody
8								Evangelidis	John	4	✓	M.	S.	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lesconion	Nobody
9								Gianacopoulos	John	18	✓	M.	S. Worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kasteli	his father Panagiotis Gianacopoulos Kasteli Greece
10								Kousaios	Dimotrios	45	✓	M.	M. Worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Aparisio	his mother-in-law Panagiotis Michalopoulos Aparisio Greece
11								Kousai	Moditi	28	✓	F.	M. Housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Aparisio	her mother Panagiotis Michalopoulos Aparisio Greece
12								Kousai	Sophia	—	✓	F.	S.	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Aparisio	her grand-mother Panagiotis Michalopoulos Aparisio Greece
13								Touliatos	Andreas	17	✓	M.	S. Worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Trisos	his father Gavriel Touliatos Trisos Greece
14								Papaspriopoulos	Georgia	17	✓	F.	S. Housewife	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Irakli	his father Theodoros Papaspriopoulos Irakli Greece
15								Golfinopoulos	Theodoros	47	✓	M.	M. Worker	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kandalos	his wife Panagiotis Golfinopoulos Kandalos Greece
16								Kotretas	Constantino	37	✓	M.	M. Worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Analias	his wife Diamanto Kotreta Analias Greece
17								Kalintza	Eugenia	20	✓	F.	M. Housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Analias	her father Const. Kalintza Analias Greece
18								Soulis	Stavros	45	✓	M.	M. Worker	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Analias	his wife Const. Souli Analias Greece
19								Stavroulia	Stavros	16	✓	F.	S. Housewife	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Analias	her father Stavros Stavroulia Analias Greece
20								Romanos	Panagiotis	35	✓	M.	M. Worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Corinthos	his wife Stathoula Romanos Corinthos Greece
21								Manaris	George	39	✓	M.	M. Worker	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Bongiate	his wife Maria Manaris Bongiate Greece
22								Stagias	Theodoros	17	✓	M.	S. Worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Peridiotia	his father Apostolis Stagias Peridiotia Greece
23								Gianomitis	Athanasios	18	✓	M.	S. Worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kupacion	his father George Gianomitis Kupacion Greece
24								Kotrotsos	Theodoros	16	✓	M.	S. Worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kupacion	his father Dimotrios Kotrotsos Kupacion Greece
25								Gogos	John	18	✓	M.	S. Worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Klima	his father Theodoros Gogos Klima Greece
26								Vlachos	Nicolas	18	✓	M.	S. Worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Klima	his father Georgios Vlachos Klima Greece
27								Tinos	Petros	17	✓	M.	S. Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Alisos	his father Georgia Tinos Alisos Greece
28								Kormadakis	Dracos	17	✓	M.	S. Worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Harvia	his father John Kormadakis Harvia Greece
29								Kamburoglu	Astoria	32	✓	M.	S. Worker	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	his father Pales Kamburoglu Mitilini Greece
30								Goras	George	16	✓	M.	S. Worker	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vela	his father Athanasios Goras Vela Greece

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **20**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1916

191

179

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.
1	Mo	St. Louis	self	25	no		To his brother Louis Lepicas, Mar- ket St. 1108 1/2, St. Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	brown	brown	None	Greece	Topica
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	To his friend Aristo. Joustos, 44 Madison St., New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	brown	brown	None	Greece	Transilva
3	Mass	Esford	yes	self	25	no	To his uncle Nicholas Petridis, P. Box 339, Esford Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lesconion
4	Mass	Esford	yes	self	25	no	To her husband Nicholas Petridis, P. Box 339, Esford Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lesconion
5	Mass	Esford	yes	her mother		no	To her father	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lesconion
6	Mass	Esford	yes	her mother		no	To her father	No	No	No	Good	No			brown	brown	None	Greece	Lesconion
7	Conn	Quinebaug	yes	self	25	no	To her husband Constantin Apellidis, P. Box 113, Quinebaug Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lesconion
8	Conn	Quinebaug	yes	his mother		no	To his father	No	No	No	Good	No			brown	brown	None	Greece	Lesconion
9	Mass	Holyoke	yes	self	25	no	To his cousin Nicholas Kanti, 365 Main St., Holyoke Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kasteli
10	Mass	Lowell	no	self	80	yes 1105 1/2	To his cousin Anastasios Campros, 444 Cal. Market St., Lowell Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brown	brown	None	Greece	Cyparissia
11	Mass	Lowell	no	her husband		no	To her cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	brown	brown	None	Greece	Cyparissia
12	Mass	Lowell	no	her father		no	To her uncle	No	No	No	Good	No			brown	brown	None	Greece	Cyparissia
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	To his uncle Spiridon Toulatis, 308 W. 49 St., New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	brown	brown	None	Greece	Trisod.
14	Conn	Manchester	yes	self	25	no	To his brother George Papadopoulos, 163, Oak St., Manchester Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	brown	brown	None	Greece	Sirbani
15	Mass	Holyoke	no	self	58	yes 1105 1/2	To his brother John Goufropoulos, 365 Main St., Holyoke Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kandaki
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	To his friend Bill Vellis, 464 Tre- mont, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	brown	brown	None	Greece	Anatolia
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	To his brother John Vellis, 464 Tre- mont, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	brown	None	Greece	Anatolia
18	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	58	no	To his cousin Theodore Halicis, 127 Mechanic Worcester Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lante
19	Mass	Fitchburg	yes	her father	15	no	To her uncle George Hantopoulos, 1324 Main St., Fitchburg Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	brown	brown	None	Greece	Anatolia
20	N.Y.	Paterson	yes	self	25	no	To his friend George Lewis, 223 Market St., Paterson N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brown	brown	None	Greece	Cosmicos
21	N.Y.	Paterson	yes	self	20	yes 1105 1/2	To his friend George Lewis, 223 Market St., Paterson N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	brown	None	Greece	Dougati
22	Wash	Tekoa	yes	self	25	no	To his cousin Christos Halicis, P. Box 165, Tekoa Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	brown	brown	None	Greece	Panidiotisa
23	Wash	Tekoa	yes	self	25	no	To his brother Christos Panamitis, P. Box 101, Tekoa Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kapacian
24	Nevada	Last Ely	yes	self	25	no	To his cousin Anastasios Hantopoulos, P. Box 577, Last Ely Nevada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kapacian
25	Mont	Clarkstown	yes	self	25	no	To his brother Const. Jozos, P. B. Box 3, Clarkstown Mont.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	brown	None	Greece	Klima
26	Mont	Clarkstown	yes	self	25	no	To his cousin Const. Jozos, P. B. Box 3, Clarkstown Mont.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	brown	None	Greece	Klima
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	his father	30	no	To his cousin, Antanas Cladis, 44 Madison St., New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	brown	brown	None	Greece	Slisot
28	Mass	Boston	no	self	30	no	To his cousin John Papadopoulos, 150 Washington Ave., Boston Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brown	brown	None	Greece	Hania
29	Pa	St. Bethlehem	no	self	20	no	To his cousin Nick Palas, 520 Mecha- nic St., St. Bethlehem Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	brown	brown	None	Greece	Mitilini
30	Mass	Greenfield	yes	self	25	no	To his brother Christos Jozos, Weldon Hotel Greenfield Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	brown	brown	None	Greece	Veld



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POINIS MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct 1918,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

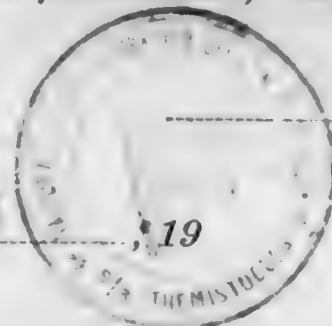


**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, PAVLOS AVLAMIS, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Island of Hawaii, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE TERRITORY OF HAWAII, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Handwritten note:* H. J. Smith's will 1919



21

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLESsailing from PATRAS

9 Sept 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inhabitants.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Tsonomidis	Constantinos	37	M	M. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Konitsa	his wife, Theliki Tsonomida
2								Kontoubis	Christos	46	M	M. Worker	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lasteica	his wife, George Kontoubis
3								Kanellopoulos	George	17	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Rakona	his father, Theliki's brother Kanellopoulos
4								Knight	John	48	M	M. Worker	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Isseka	his wife, Christina Knight
5								Toulakou	Ninelopi	24	F	S. Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	her mother, Elmi Toulakou
6								Vasilion	Kyriakos	50	M	M. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Premeti	his wife, Trini Vasilion
7								Kais	Marinos	17	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	his father, Spiros Kais
8								Kontis	Vasilios	32	M	M. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	his wife, Kalispi Kontis
9								Isapara	Olga	25	F	S. Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kounagou	his father, Spiros Isapara
10								Arbri	Stavros	22	M	M. Worker	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Keraton	his father, Lazaros Arbri
11								Klenos	Christos	17	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Keraton	his father, George Klenos
12								Karaniola	Mantha	25	F	M. Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kapactos	her father, Spiros Karaniola
13								Makeras	Andreas	24	M	S. Worker	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sageira	his mother, Athanasia Makeras
14								Soucouli	Aggeliki	26	F	S. Housewife	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pal Korinthos	her father, Kostas Soucouli
15								Polis	Andreas	17	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lesovikion	his father, Elias Polis
16								Tzavara	Petro	18	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lesovikion	his father, Spiros Tzavara
17								Patranis	Marbarios	17	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lesovikion	his mother, Epthalia Patranis
18								Pakos	Constantinos	28	M	M. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	his father, Noze
19								Bougnehis	Athanasios	17	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleochorion	his father, Andreas Bougnehis
20								Athanasopoulos	Constantina	16	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleochorion	his father, Nicholas Athanasopoulos
21								Christopoulos	Xenophon	17	M	S. Worker	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pournari	his father, John Christopoulos
22								Adanopoulos	Theofanis	16	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Plakotomou	his father, Theodoros Adanopoulos
23								Aliqianis	Marbarios	18	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Varouria	his father, Vagelos Aliqianis
24								Tzouras	Giannios	18	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Varouria	his father, John Tzouras
25								Terdis	Pantelis	17	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Libohor	his father, Thomas Terdis
26								Tsonomidis	Athanasios	18	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Varouria	his mother, Fotini Tsonomidis
27								Theodoropoulos	Nicolas	18	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Granitseica	his father, Panagiotis Theodoropoulos
28								Delimis	John	13	M	S. Scholar	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Granitseica	his mother, Elmi Delimis
29								Prialagas	Michael	18	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Alisos	his father, Georgios Prialagas
30								Theodoropoulos	Uthimios	24	M	S. Worker	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece	Granitseica	his father, Panagiotis Theodoropoulos

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 90

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **21**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 Oct 1916

191

181

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	17 Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation for the purpose of obtaining employment in the United States.	18 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	19 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	20 Height. Feet. Inches.	21 Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	22 Marks of Identification.	23 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Pa East Pittsburg	yes self	25 yes 1907/16	To his brother, East Pittsburg, Pa.	No No No No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	brown brown	None	Greece Konitza
2	Mass Haverhill	yes self	30 yes 1907/16	To his brother in law, Haverhill, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	brown brown	None	Greece Laska
3	R.I. Pawtucket	yes self	25 no	To his wife, Pawtucket, R.I.	No No No No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	brown brown	None	Greece Sakon
4	Wash Seattle	yes self	60 yes 1907/16	To his cousin, Thomas, Seattle, Wash.	No No No No	Good	No	5 8	brown brown	None	Greece Orseka
5	Ill Chicago	yes her father	40 no	To her father, Chicago, Ill.	No No No No	Good	No	5 2	brown brown	None	Greece Filata
6	N.Y. New York	yes self	25 yes 1907/16	To his cousin, Michael, New York, N.Y.	No No No No	Good	No	5 2	brown brown	None	Greece Tremeti
7	Nebr Omaha	yes self	25 no	To his brother, Omaha, Nebr.	No No No No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	brown brown	None	Greece Filata
8	Mass Worcester	yes self	25 no	To his cousin, Worcester, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5 9	brown brown	None	Turkey Soutari
9	Minn Minneapolis	yes her father	15 no	To his father, Minneapolis, Minn.	No No No No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	brown brown	None	Greece Konitza
10	Pa Philadelphia	no self	15 no	To his brother, Philadelphia, Pa.	No No No No	Good	No	5 6	brown brown	None	Albania Teratou
11	Mass Clinton	yes self	30 no	To his wife, Clinton, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	brown brown	None	Greece Sigrastron
12	N.Y. New Ark	no her husband	25 no	To her husband, New Ark, N.Y.	No No No No	Good	No	5 6	brown brown	None	Greece Kappactos
13	N.Y. New York	yes self	25 no	To his wife, New York, N.Y.	No No No No	Good	No	5 9	brown brown	None	Greece Sagueca
14	Minn Minneapolis	yes self	25 no	To his sister, Minneapolis, Minn.	No No No No	Good	No	5 5	brown brown	None	Greece Pal. Konitza
15	Conn Danbury	yes self	25 no	To his wife, Danbury, Conn.	No No No No	Good	No	5	brown brown	None	Greece Siconfion
16	Conn Norwich	yes self	25 no	To his brother, Norwich, Conn.	No No No No	Good	No	5 8	brown brown	None	Greece Siconfion
17	Mass Lynn	yes self	25 no	To his brother, Lynn, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5 6	brown brown	None	Greece Siconfion
18	Mass Peabody	yes self	25 yes 1907/16	To his brother, Peabody, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5 8	brown brown	None	Turkey Perikoi
19	Wis Milwaukee	yes self	25 no	To his cousin, Milwaukee, Wis.	No No No No	Good	No	5 9	brown brown	None	Greece Palochion
20	N.Y. Dover	yes self	25 no	To his wife, Dover, N.Y.	No No No No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	brown brown	None	Greece Palochion
21	N.Y. New York	yes self	25 no	To his brother, New York, N.Y.	No No No No	Good	No	5 3	brown brown	None	Greece Bournari
22	MD Baltimore	yes self	25 no	To his wife, Baltimore, Md.	No No No No	Good	No	5 2	brown brown	None	Greece Kladatana
23	Mass Worcester	no self	25 no	To his cousin, Worcester, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5 10	brown brown	None	Greece Karmoria
24	Mass Worcester	no self	25 no	To his brother in law, Worcester, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5 4	brown brown	None	Greece Karmoria
25	Main Waterville	no self	25 no	To his cousin, Waterville, Maine	No No No No	Good	No	5 2	brown brown	None	Greece Libthos
26	Mass Worcester	no self	20 no	To his cousin, Worcester, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5 5	brown brown	None	Greece Karmoria
27	Mass Boston	yes self	25 no	To his cousin, Boston, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5 5	brown brown	None	Greece Gramitica
28	Mass Lynn	no his father	40 no	To his father, Lynn, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	4 9	brown brown	None	Greece Sogathas
29	N.Y. Newburgh	yes self	25 no	To his cousin, Newburgh, N.Y.	No No No No	Good	No	5 4	brown brown	None	Greece Alisos
30	Mass Boston	yes self	25 yes 1907/16	To his cousin, Boston, Mass.	No No No No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	brown brown	None	Greece Gramitica



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, LEONIDAS POLEMIS, MASTER, of the THEMISTOCLES, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of 1918, 1918,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, THEMISTOCLES, Surgeon of the THEMISTOCLES, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1914  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



23

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. THEMISTOCLES.

sailing from PLEASANT

17 Sept 1911

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Poredigi	John	28	✓ M. S.	Seaman		United States		Porto Rican		Sworn
2			Fuente	Dominico	20	✓ M. S.	Seaman		United States		Citizen		Citizen
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, James H. Jones, of the United States, from Pittsburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Jones  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1916,  
at Pittsburg

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Themistocles (Greek)

*arrived* October 2d, 1916.

, 191 ,

*M.*

, from 184

No. \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

See next sheet



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

185

S. S.

THEMISTOCLES

Nat team Nav

arrived Oct 9, 1916

, 191

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										
15	Vouros Spiros	13	18	1	L P C	121	Leger	19/171 K	19/52 NS 1110												2 1 2		
22m	Lamoudis Dimitrios	3	17	1	"	120	"		19/181 K 350														
48m	Sefeaditis Spiridon	19	1	1	"		Scarlett		19/10 20 K 225												1 1 1		
18f	Eliadris Kaliopa	3	24/6	3	"		Leger	19/18-173-75 10/103 8/16 62 Lm 19/6 NS 380													30 30 30		
9m	Eliadis Nicholas																						
4m	Proestos Antonios																						
19f	Bolas Voula Dafri	13	2	1	"		"		19/173 K 330														
29f	Antonaki Parachevia	13	6/8	2	"		"		19/173 K 330														
9m	Soultana																						
115m	Daniasopoulos Elias	8	7	1	"		Mann	19/184 K	19/13 17 10V 133												4 4 4		
45m	Tsirbas Nikolos	17	13-4	2	"	150	Macintosh	19/1024 NS	19/1554 NS 123												5-6 5		
9f	Jioulia																						
36f	Tsanterliotou Sappo	8	20/1	2	"		Mann		19/11 184 gr 1250												4 4 4		
15f	Morou Sapho																						
36m	Dekazou Polivios	5	19-22	4	"		Macatee	19/10121 fd 19/11 107 46	19/100 18 100 61												4 4 4 4		
35f	Georgia																						
15f	Blacho Antonia																						
62m	Arkazon Constantino	5	19-2	4	"		Macatee																
24	Paulis Dionisios	206	22	1	"		Macintosh																
15m	Papadopoulos Petros	19	25	1	"	250	Scarlett		19/13 119 7 300												4 4 4		
13m	Delfinis John	21	26	1	"		Mann		19/10 97 fd 950												1-1		
14m	Lenios Nicolas	10	9	1	"		Macintosh	19/10 14 K 130													12/12		
50m	Kele Abdo	15	22-4	2	"		Macatee														2 2 2		
21f	Anastasios						cert																
35m	Romanos Panagiota	20	20	1	"	3	Leger		19/14 192 gr 1 PM.												2 2 2		
26f	Connordourea Scaterini	18	25	1	"		Macintosh		19/10 21 NS 100												1 1 1		
36f	Giorgioti Derpina	2	8-9	2	"		Scarlett	19/10 19 10 100 00													2 2 2 2		
45f	Lempoulou Vasiliki	16	23-4	2	"		Macatee	19/10 16 K	19/11 40 OPS 300												4 4 4		
13m	Zaharia																						
57m	Skirianos Pios	12	12	1	"				19/10 16 gr 1100												2 1 2		

Themistocles 10/10



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

THEMISTOCLES

Nat S C

arrived Oct 9, 1916

, 191

M.

, from 186

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
12	34 Demouleo Kirohantoula	18	4-5	2	I P C cert	327	Macintosh																2	2	2
5m	Haralambos																								
40f	35 Sateriou Kalliop	14	11-2	2	"		Macatee																2	-	2
132	Panaghiouts																								
45m	36 Theodoropoulos Nicolas	16	12	1	"	"	"																		
42m	37 Bakirtzoglou Menelaos	14	27-0	5	"	"	"																		
28f	Marcanthi																								
4m	Amiros																								
15 days	male infant Themisiokis																								
60m	Eleni																								
49m	38 Courenbana Elias	18	18-9	2	"		Macintosh																2	2	2
18m	Panayotis																								
17m	39 Courtis Fotios	19	2	1	"	cert	Scarlett																1	-	1
24m	40 Seferiadis Cosmas	12	26-7	2	"	"	"																4	2	4
51f	Vithlehem																								
65m	41 Evdhemis	14	16-8	3	"	"	Macatee																3	3	3
24f	Papadopoulos Maria																								
42	Grammaliki																								
42	42 Demetrioulos Georgios	17	23	1	"	"	Macintosh																		
23f	43 Fidas Stathoula	17	24-5	2	"	"	"																		
10f	"																								
16f	44 Deliau Ethimia	15	17-8	2	"	"	Macatee																4	2	4
f	Stepani Eleni																								
5m	45 Babalar	14	5-6	2	"	320	"																8	6	8
1f	Panachiatis																								
1f	Haldoula																								
5m	46 Venieris Theodos	10	16	1	"	"	Macintosh																4	3	4
7f	47 Tsoulakou Pamelopi	21	5	1	"	"	Leger																2	1	2
2	48 Arballi Maria	13	21-2	2	"	"	"																2	-	2
1f	Venezia																								
49	49 Moldovanos Triandafillos	8	16	1	"	350	"																		

Themistocles 10/10 TOTAL



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. **THEMISTOCLES** N S C

arrived Oct 9, 1916

191

M.,

from 187

S. S.		THEMISTOCLES		N S C		arrived Oct 9, 1916		1917		M.		1917											
Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.
25f	50	Avromopoulos Athanasia	19	9 1	L P C	cert	325	Scarlett	9/11 98 7.	11 92													15 15 15
50f	51	Scarme Panagiota	19	202 2	"	"		"	10/11 40 Mon 350														66 6 1
15f	52	Tsakelakou Joulia	17	16 1	"	"		Macatee	10/11 170 11														15 15 15
16m	53	Balafas Evaggelos	12	6 1	"	"		Scarlett	10/10 99 14 10														1 1 1
17m	54	Poliosos Andreas	21	5 1	"	"		Leger	10/13 89 K 10 20														4 3 4
18m	55	Finescos Stylianos	19	15 1	"	"		Scarlett	10/13 73 45														12 2 2
16m	56	Demetroulias Theodoros	18	22 1	"	"		Macintosh	10/11 186 gr 11 56														2 2 2
58m	57	Sarelis Dimitrios	11	9/11 2	"	"		Leger	10/11 148 gr 10 35														6 3 6
55f		Theodora																					
27f		Amersonda																					
32f	58	Zigouri Maria	18	21 1	J.P.C	SF	10/10/16	Beckert	10/10 21 K	10/13 208 R	10/24 115 75 1												14 15 14
28f	59	Karamichalos Katharina	17	30	L.P.C cert	In Hoq	10/14	Mam															
55m	60	Caramichalacos Panagiotis	17	27/19	J.P.C.	SF	10/13	Beckert	10/14 40 for 225														
19f		Koula																					
17f		Stanislovla																					
15m	61	Karapetios Athanasios	5	11 1	J.P.C.	(for hoq)	10/5-15	Kalm	2/10 45 7.	2/13 75	2/24 48 20												

Themistocles 1916 TOTAL



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. THEMISTOCLES (GREEK) arrived Oct. 2, 1916, 1916, M., from 188

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
1	FINALE? Katina & 1	11 cab	3	27	2	To cous	Ad Alex Mavrogongos 63 Rata St. Rochester		4	11	2	2	2	✓
2	Corouppulou, Georgia	11 cab	4	2	1	" bro	Bro Chas 107 Endicott Boston Mass		9	10 <sup>00</sup>	4	4	4	✓
3	Elefthereli, Evangelis & 1	2 cab	2	11	2	" husb.	Husb Michael 136 Sp. rd. at 4. and 10. St. N.Y.				2			✓
4	Amon, Dovers	Cabin	3	7	1	" Intended husband	James H. Lavanburg 9 James St. N.Y.				1			✓
5	Prassa, Georgia	II Cabin	3	9	1	" brother	Ad Theodore 101 E. 43 St. N.Y.				1			✓
The following arrived at Ellis Island, October 9, 1916.														
6	Mela, Pajona		2	24	1	" father	fath Vahnios 46. L. L. L. St. N.Y.		9	3 <sup>00</sup>				✓
7	Topsi, Despina		14	22	1	" husb.	Husb Theodore 1342 W. 30 St. N.Y.		9	3 <sup>30</sup>				✓
8	Tsahali, Costantina & 2		5	15	3	" husb.	Husb Theodore 949 2 Ave. N.Y.							✓
9	Bitsiliou, Marigho		12	8	1	" tel	Ad Alex 13 M. in Down N.Y.		10	3 <sup>40</sup>	1	1	1	✓
10	Tsouvalaki, Anastasia & 3		2	2	4	" tel	Ad Alex John 307 W. 30 St. N.Y.		11	3 <sup>00</sup>	8	8	8	✓
11	Prinou, Fotini & 1		12	24	2	" tel	Ad Alex John 307 W. 30 St. N.Y.		11	2 <sup>00</sup>	4	4	4	✓
12	Kaliutza, Engline		20	17	1	" b-i-l	Ad Alex John 307 W. 30 St. N.Y.		9	3 <sup>00</sup>				✓
13	Sothiron, Pelagia		13	7	1	" tel	Ad Alex 51 Clark Stamford Ct.		9	1 <sup>00</sup>				✓
14	Georgiades, Paraskevi		19	12	1	" sister	Ad Alex 106 R. L. L. St. N.Y.		9	3 <sup>00</sup>				✓
15	Moraki, Harroula, & 5		15	1	6	" husb.	Husb Michael 325 E. 33 St. N.Y.		9	3 <sup>00</sup>				✓
16	Vlahogianni, Efgenia		17	20	1	" med exam.	Und Theodore 101 W. 30 St. N.Y.		11	11	2	1	2	✓
17	Vlahogianni, Kleameni		17	26	1	" bro	Ad Theodore 101 W. 30 St. N.Y.		10	3 <sup>00</sup>	1		1	✓
18	Vergaki, Erini & 3		10	11	4	" husb.	Ad Alex 103 Church Norfolk		9	4				✓
19	Idreou, Ajriacoula		7	29	1	" husb.	Husb 403 E. 33 St. N.Y.		10	10 <sup>00</sup>	2	1	2	✓
20	Zigouri, Maria		18	21	1	" cous.	L J		10	10 <sup>00</sup>	1		1	✓
21	Dimou, Stavroula		2	20	1	" b-i-l	Husb Mrs. Davelaki 301 E. 44 St. N.Y.		9	4 <sup>00</sup>				✓
22	Rapi, Thomas & 1		11	3	2	" tel	Ad Alex 1819 2nd St. Louis Mo		10	3 <sup>40</sup>	2	2	2	✓
23	Makaostameti, Angela		10	5	1	" cous.	Ad Alex 103 Church Norfolk		10	1	1	1	1	✓
24	Mantho, Athena & ch		19	4	2	" husb.	Ad Alex 103 Church Norfolk		10	3 <sup>40</sup>	2	2	2	✓
25	Salpa, Marigo & 2 ch		16	18	3	" 2 ch in hosp	Ad Alex 103 Church Norfolk		11	3 <sup>00</sup>	6	6	6	✓
26	Monti, Sterhoula		12	4	1	" med exam	Ad Alex 103 Church Norfolk		10	3 <sup>00</sup>	1	1	1	✓
27	Calsara, Erine & 1		17	3	2	" tel	Ad Alex 103 Church Norfolk		10	3 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2	✓
28	Hartafili, Philippe		9	24	1	" father	fath Vahnios 46. L. L. L. St. N.Y.		9	3 <sup>00</sup>				✓
29	Caramihalacou, Panagiotis & 2		17	27	3	" ch in hosp	L J		10	3 <sup>00</sup>	15	15	15	✓
30	Saxonis, Hipteas		17	1	1	" ch in hosp	Ad Alex 103 Church Norfolk		10	3 <sup>00</sup>	1	1	1	✓







Affidavit of Surgeon

Pl. B. Dearborn 11

(1)

I, James K. Thurlow, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 130 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Army.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, in number one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1916

at Oct 1 - 1916

Immigration Officer.

act free

U.S. 1 1  
Cabin 1  
Cabin 1  
Age 1  
Total 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                        |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                 |



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lewis K. Thurlow sailing from Banes, Cuba, Sept. 25<sup>th</sup>, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Hersh	Clifford	30		S chemist	yes yes	Am.	white	U. S.	Phil.		Penn Phil.
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*[Handwritten signature]*

E. Beranger  
Master

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



191

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 1916

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Beranger, Master, of the S.S. Louis K. Thurman from Banes, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Beranger  
Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1914,  
at St. Louis, Mo.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

2427 17 Battery Place  
Galena Oil Co.

"Bark"

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

Arr Oct 2-1916

Dec 4-1916

Dalton  
History of Galena & I  
POM Order

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS**, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. B. Galea

*sailing from*

Bordeaux France

August 30<sup>th</sup>, 1916

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



*List.*

*Arriving at Port of*

October

2<sup>nd</sup>

1916

193

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Deck Galena, from Bordeaux France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1<sup>st</sup> day of December, 1916,  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



5



day of October, 1916.  
Oct 2 - 1916  
Immigration Officer.

*Migration Officer*

[illegible]

47-14-61

$$\rangle$$

117.13



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TIVIVES" sailing from New York, September 8th., 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																	
2																	
3					Rawling	Sylvester	60	M S	Journalist	y	English	British	U.S.A.	New York			(Friend) Frank Cobb Editor, New York World
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

94

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**.

Arriving at Port of October 1st. New York, October 1st., 1916

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Livingston Master, of the S.S. Divines, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Livingston  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1916,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. L. K. L. L. L., Surgeon of the S. S. L. L. L., acting thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1<sup>st</sup> day of October, 1916.  
at New York

*Immigration Officer.*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **TIVIVES**

sailing from **Puerto Barrios**

September 22, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Luna	Isabel	25	F	S	---	y	y	Guatemalan Sp. Amer.		Guatemala Guatemala		(Brother) Mammal Luna Guatemala City, Guat.
2									Shaw	Gilbert	43	M	M	Manager	y	y	Jamaican	British	Guatemala Guatemala		(Friend) W.E. Brown Guatemala City, Guat.
3									Shaw	Fredrica	46	F	M	Wife	y	y	do.	do.	Guatemala Guatemala		Ditto
4									Clark	James D.	31	M	S	Agriculturist			Scotch	do.	Guatemala Guatemala		(Friend) W.E. Brown Guatemala City, Guat.
5									Nanne *	Edmundo	22	M	S	Manager	y	y	Costa Rican Sp. Amer.		Guatemala Guatemala		(Friend) Father) R.A. Nanne Consul of Costa Rica in Guatemala
6									Aragon *	Rafael	25	M	S	Musician	y	y	Guatemalan Sp. Amer.		Guatemala Guatemala		(Friend) R.A. Nanne Consul of Costa Rica in Guatemala
7									Avendano *	Carlos	23	M	S	Musician	y	y	Guatemalan Sp. Amer.		Guatemala Guatemala		Ditto
8									Moran *	Luis	21	M	S	Musician	y	y	Guatemala Sp. Amer.		Guatemala Guatemala		Ditto
9									Coronado *	Ricardo	23	M	S	Musician	y	y	Guatemalan Sp. Amer.		Guatemala Guatemala		Ditto
10									Cruz *	Arthur	24	M	M	Musician	y	y	Guatemalan Sp. Amer.		Guatemala Guatemala		Ditto
11									Mota *	Augustin	31	M	M	Musician	y	y	Guatemalan Sp. Amer.		Guatemala Guatemala		Ditto
12									X Gonzalez *	Sylvester	21	M	S	Musician	y	y	Guatemalan Sp. Amer.		Guatemala Guatemala		Ditto
13									Cardenas *	Jorge	32	M	S	Musician	y	y	Guatemalan Sp. Amer.		Guatemala Guatemala		Ditto
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

\* Guatemala Marimba Players.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

14-130

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. H. H. H.*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 39.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Van Hook Stanc, Surgeon of the U.S. Service, Saidin Hecar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 1<sup>st</sup> day of October, 1916.  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **TIVIVES**

sailing from **Kingston, Jamaica**, September 25<sup>th</sup>, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL  Family Name. Given Name.	Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—  Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					Vickers William	52	M M	Planter	y y	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	Sav. La Mar	(Brother) W. H. Vickers Savannah La Mar, Jamaica
2					Vickers Florence	43	F S	Wife	y y	do.	do.	do.	do.	(Brother in Law) W. H. Vickers Savannah La Mar Jamaica
3					Thompson Arthur	24	M M	Student	y y	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	Old Harbor	(Father) S. C. Thompson Old Harbor, Jamaica
4					Thompson Daisy	23	F M	Wife	y y	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	Old Harbor	(Father in Law) S. C. Thompson Old Harbor, Jamaica
5					Samuel Hilda	20	F S		y y	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	Kingston	(Sister) E. Samuel Kingston, Jamaica
6					Neilson Cloves	24	M S	Clerk	y y	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	Old Harbor	(Father) Charles Neilson Kingston, Jamaica
7					Smellie William	21	M S	Car Conductor	y y	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	Kingston	(Father) James Smellie Matilda, Jamaica
8					Nicolson Joseph	26	M S	Planter	y y	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	Manchester	(Father) James Nicolson Manchester, Jamaica
9					Jackson Rose	41	F M		y y	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	Clarendon	(Friend) David Henderson Kingston, Jamaica
10					Rimann Lilly	21	F S		y y	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	Kingston	(Friend) Mrs. M. Schliefer Kingston, Jamaica
11					Alvaranga Rosalind	32	F M		y y	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	Kingston	(Brother) Solomon Bamed Windward Rd. Kingston, Jamaica
12					Nuckle Alice	24	F S		y y	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	W. Moreland	(Father) David Nuckle West Moreland, Jamaica

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

199

Arriving at Port of New York, October 1<sup>st</sup>, 1916

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. Livingston, Master, of the S.S. Tivoli, from Turkey, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Livingston  
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1911,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, I. F. Van Hooker, M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. T. T. T., swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1916.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **TIVIVES**

sailing from *Santiago, Cuba*

*September 26<sup>th</sup>, 1916*

(This space for use by Government officials.)												
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.			
	U. S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Ultimate U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.		
* Last Permanent Residence.												
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
									Country.	City or Town.		
1			Fernandez	Beñito	52	M M	Agricultor	y	Spanish	Cuban	Santiago	(Friend) Raimundo Quidiello Apartado 104, Santiago de Cuba
2			Fernandez	Vidal	15	M S	Student	y y	Spanish	Cuban	Santiago	Ditto
3			Vasquez	Juan	20	M S	Carpenter	y y	Spanish	Cuban	Santiago	(Friend) Jose Abascal Guantanamo #8 Santiago de Cuba
4			Bingas	Jose Pelaez	19	M S	Student	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	(Father) Juan Pelaez Santiago de Cuba
5			Catasus	Magin	21	M S	Student	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	(Father) Amelio Catasus Santiago de Cuba
6			Buch	Robert	21	M S	Student	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	(Father) Antonio Buch Santiago de Cuba
7			Rodriguez	Maria	16	F S	---	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	(Father) Jose Rodriguez En Ramados Alta 36, Santiago, Cuba
8			Perez	America Pujals de	38	F M	---	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	(Friend) Jose A. Fuente San Manelio, Santiago de Cuba
9			Pujals	America Perez	17	F S	---	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	Ditto
10			Ibarra	Raul	18	M S	Student	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	(Father) Luis F. Ibarra Santiago de Cuba,
11			Ferrer	Silvina Ros de	48	F M	---	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	(Husband) Jose Ferrer y Bory Calvano baja 12, Santiago
12			Ferrer	Catalina y Ros	19	F S	---	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	(Father) Jose Ferrer y Bory ditto
13			Aguilera	Antonio	11	M S	Student	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	(Father) Eugenio Aguilera Aguilera alta 18, Santiago, Cuba
14			Valenciano	Francisco	11	M S	Student	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	Rafael Sierra Santiago de Cuba
15			Valenciano	Maria Siefra vda	32	F W	---	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	(Father) <del>Eugenio</del> Rafael Sierra calle San Basilio, Santiago, Cuba
16			Rosell	Francis	16	M S	Student	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	(Father) E.D. Rosell Vista Alegre, Cuba Santiago
17			Leslie	Violet	24	F S	---	y y	British	British	Santiago	(Friend) Isador Trillas Ruzo Santiago de Cuba
18			Gonzalez	Jose G.	30	M S	Merchant	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	(Friend) Alberto Montoyo 57 Concord St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19			Soler	Eugenio	38	M M	Mechanic	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	(Friend) Alfonso G. Rodriguez Santiago de Cuba
20			Valiente	Carmen G.	44	F M	---	y y	Cuban	Cuban	Santiago	(Friend) Donato Valiente Marino Baja #5, Santiago, Cuba
21			Van Diepen	Rudolph Glenn R.	34	M M	Agriculture	y	British	Cuban	Oriente	(Friend) H.D.B. Edwards American Club, Habana, Cuba
22			Van Diepen	Mary Louise	28	F M	Wife	y y	British	English	Jamaica	Ditto
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-213



## 201

201

201

		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether unable by reason of any physical defect, or other cause, to read, write, or understand English, or any other language, or to do manual labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																									
1	Cuba	Santiago	no	Self	y	No					(Friend) Mr. George Mosle 16 Exchange Pl. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	bk	br	none	Spain	Orencia										
2	N.Y.	New York	y	Father	y	No					The Irving School Tarrytown-on-Hudson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
3	Cuba	Santiago	no	Self	y	yes	1914	Flor.			(Friend) Joaquin Borrás Lexington & 4th. Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bk	br	none	Spain	Corona										
4	Va.	Manassas	no	Father	y	No					Going to School, Eastern College, Manassas, Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
5	Va.	Manassas	no	Self	y	No					Going to School, Eastern College, Manassas, Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
6	Pa.	Bethlehem	no	Father	y	yes	1915	Va.			Going to School, Bethlehem Prep. School, Bethlehem, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
7	N.Y.	Brenwood	no	Father	y	No					Convent, St. Joseph of the Pine Brenwood, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
8	Cuba	Santiago	yes	Self	y	yes	1914	N.Y.			(Friend) Cita Giro 20 W 69th. St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
9	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	y	yes	1914	N.Y.			Ditto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
10	Va.	Manassas	no	Father	y	yes	1916	Va.			Going to School, Eastern College, Manassas, Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
11	Cuba	Santiago	no	Self	y	yes	8yrs	N.Y.			(Friend) Ernest C. Ros 601 West End Ave. N.Y.C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
12	Cuba	Santiago	no	Self	y	yes	5yrs	N.Y.			Ditto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
13	N.Y.	New York	no	Father	y	yes	1913	N.Y.			Going to School. 173 E. 76th. St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
14	N.Y.	New York	no	Mother	y	yes	1916	N.Y.			(Friend) Carmen Mantilla 335 W 74th. St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
15	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	y	yes	1916	N.Y.			Ditto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	y	yes	1916	N.Y.			(Guardian) Oscar Noppolis 575 W 159th. St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	y	No					(Friend) Mrs. Alice Fields 75 W 141st St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	bk	bk	br	blk	D.W.I.	St. Thomas										
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	y	No					(Friend) Alberto Montoya 57 Concord St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
19	N.J.	Camden	y	Self	y	No					(Friend) Alfonso Rodriguez Camden, New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Guantanamo										
20	N.Y.	New York	y	Self	y	yes	1915	N.Y.C.			(Sister) Amelia Valiente Hotel Belclaire, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bk	br	none	Cuba	Santiago										
21	Cuba	Oriente	no	Self	y	yes	1914	N.Y.			Prince George Hotel New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	bk	br	none	Belgium	Laeken										
22	Cuba	Oriente	no	Husband	y	yes	1914	N.Y.			Ditto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	lt	bl	none	England	Leicester-shire										
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, U. S. Livingston, Master, of the U. S. Tivives, from Santiago, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*U. S. Livingston*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1916,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

202

Number 5

11-4712

S. S. "TIVIVES" sailing from Pto. Barrios, Sept. 22nd, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York October 1st, 1916.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Hanson	Carmen	45	F	M	Sailing from Pto. Barrios, Sep. 22nd.	
2	Aparicio	John	15	M	S	(Husband American)	620 W 122nd. St. New York City
3	Aparicio	Manuel	11	M	S	(Father American)	43 W 93rd. St. New York City
4	Douglas	Mary L.	41	F	S	(Father American)	43 W 93rd. St. New York City
5					May 5th. 1875. Bowdoinham, Me.		100 Ashland St. Malden, Mass.
6							
7	O'Toole	Walter F.	25	M	S	Sailing from Kingston, Sep. 25th.	
8	Cornet	Charles C.	33	M	S	Dec. 7th. 1891. Clinton, Mass.	5 Beacon St., Clinton, Mass.
9					Oct. 31st. 1881. Chatham, Ontario	(Father American)	915 Majestic Bldg. Detroit, Mich.
10							
11	Manrique	Ricardo	51	M	W	Sailing from Santiago, Sep. 26th.	
12	Manrique	Adelaide	24	F	S	City Hall Court, N.Y.C.	Hotel Burton, B'way. & 94th. St. N.Y.C.
13	Dulsky	Ignatius	35	M	S	(Father Citizen)	Hotel Burton, B'way. & 94th. St. N.Y.C.
14	Cotter	Margaret V.	34	F	S	July 23rd. 1881. Goshen, New York	Florida, New York
15	Fromm	Florence	14	F	S	Apr. 25th. 1882. Westerly, Rhode Island	136 High St. Westerly, R.I.
16	Fromm	Vinton	12	M	S	(Father Amer. Citizen)	Convent of Sacred Heart, Manhattanville, N.Y.
17	Levy	Ira M.	47	M	S	(Father Amer. Citizen)	Newton Highlands, Public School
18	Kroeger	Herbert B.	27	M	S	April 5th. 1869 New York City	132 E 62nd. St. New York City
19					Oct. 18, 1888. Bridgeport, Conn.		Stamford, Conn. R.F.D. 30
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

14 1286

98

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.







U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5792

Oct 1-2, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 27 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



